Conversation Contents

McKinley letter from 2009

/131. McKinley letter from 2009/1.1 Theuer to BGN 2009.pdf

"Runyon, Jennifer" < jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 07 2015 15:43:58 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>
Subject: McKinley letter from 2009
Attachments: Theuer to BGN 2009.pdf

A couple weeks ago I was looking through the Mount McKinley folder (on the shared drive, i.e. random stuff we've collected any time the issue comes up) and came across the attached from 2009. I knew that date sounded familiar when Kim mentioned it earlier.

I honestly don't remember this letter, nor do I know if we (you) answered it. Salazar, Murkowski, etc. were cc:'d. Is it possible we didn't respond but Suzette did? I haven't found a reply from her but the date's right. Kim even said she thought it was around April 2009.

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" </ri>

 Sent:
 Sat Aug 08 2015 05:39:38 GMT-0600 (MDT)

 To:
 "Runyon, Jennifer" < jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: McKinley letter from 2009

This doesn't ring a bell, but I'll look on Monday. The likely response was probably just that there was legislation pending so the BGN wouldn't consider it.

On Fri, Aug 7, 2015 at 5:43 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < irunyon@usqs.gov > wrote:

A couple weeks ago I was looking through the Mount McKinley folder (on the shared drive, i.e. random stuff we've collected any time the issue comes up) and came across the attached from 2009. I knew that date sounded familiar when Kim mentioned it earlier.

I honestly don't remember this letter, nor do I know if we (you) answered it. Salazar, Murkowski, etc. were cc:'d. Is it possible we didn't respond but Suzette did? I haven't found a reply from her but the date's right. Kim even said she thought it was around April 2009.

This document is made available through the declassification efforts and research of John Greenewald, Jr., creator of:

The Black Vault



The Black Vault is the largest online Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) document clearinghouse in the world. The research efforts here are responsible for the declassification of hundreds of thousands of pages released by the U.S. Government & Military.

Discover the Truth at: http://www.theblackvault.com

Executive Secretary Lou Yost U.S. Geological Survey 523 National Center

Reston, VA 20192-0523 Dear Mr. Yost,

February 25, 2009

I am writing as a lifelong Alaska resident that is uncannily familiar with the curren

policies of the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, the history of the naming of Moun McKinley, the history of the name of Denali, and the undue disrespect of Alaskan culture by the Ohio Delegation. I am very familiar with Rep. Scott Kawasaki's efforts to pass the House Joint Resolution 15 that urges Congress to rename Mount McKinley its proper and

traditional name of Denali. I understand that the Board will not consider renaming a feature that is currently under "consideration" by Congress.

However, it is clear that Congress is not considering maintaining the name of Moun McKinley for the past 35 years that legislation has been pending. This policy is an assaul to individuals' rights to change the name of a landmark that has been insulting the state's culture for over a century. I am writing to urge the U.S. Board of Geographic Names to change this policy, and to point out the many violations that have devised since the naming of the mountain, given that the Board was at a primitive level of existence at the

The policies of Chapter 2 work in the favor of changing the name of Mount McKinley to

Denali for the following reasons: 1. Principle II: Usage of the word "Denali" and related names have been around for many centuries, long before William Dickey came to Alaska in the 1896 and saw the mountain for the first time. While the Russian map

time of the mountain's "official" naming in 1897.

he used was lacking names of the high peaks of the Alaska Range, he took no consideration for the Native names of those mountains, of which he was aware. Alaskans know that Denali = Mount McKinley and millions of people, those who have visited Alaska and those who have not, understand

the names to be synonymous. 2. Principle IV: The Alaska Board of Geographic Names officially changed the name of the mountain to Denali in 1980. According to this principle the U.S. Board should, in theory, change the name of the mountain

accordingly so as to discourage conflict with the state board. Policy I of Chapter 3 has the potential to act as a permanent filibuster against popular

opinion, as is the case with Mount McKinley. Ohio Congressmen use this policy to their advantage, and while it may not be necessarily easy to change the official name of the mountain, this simple policy is enough to discourage any efforts to assert Alaskar interests. Alaskans and supportive non-Alaskans should not be discouraged by nonentailed a 6-year limit for letting legislation pend on a particular landmark until the Board took action. Please refer to his letter to Secretary Salazar, dated February 16.

Chapter 3 Policy II sec. 2, advocating for the conforming to local usage, is directly relevant to this issue, as noted above.

Alaskan congressmen. This policy is abused and overlooked as a policy that should be revised. I understand that Rep. Kawasaki proposed a revision of this policy, which

Chapter 3 Policy III regarding commemorative names is fully applicable to this circumstance. While this policy was approved in 1981 and the mountain was officially named in 1897, Dickey would have violated these policies if they had been established before he named the mountain. William McKinley had only recently been named the Republican candidate for president when Dickey named the mountain after him, and obviously McKinley was living at the time of the naming. In section 1 of this policy, the

obviously McKinley was living at the time of the naming. In section 1 of this policy, the U.S. Board notes that an individual must be deceased at least 5 years before a commemorative proposal will be considered. Section 2 notes that the "person being honored by the naming should have had either some direct and long-term association with the feature or have made a significant contribution to the area or State in which it is located." Not only is this relevant to Mt. McKinley, but also to Mt. Foraker, a neighboring peak, also named after an Ohio politician. Neither of these gentlemen came to Alaska during their lifetimes and neither of them were associated directly or indirectly

These two sections are directly pertinent because at the time of the naming, William McKinley had (and still has) nothing to do with Alaska, nor was he dead. It was pure coincidence that he became president and was assassinated, so it later makes sense to name a landmark after him at all (as in section 3), but it does not make sense that the landmark is located in Alaska, a natural landmark that has maintained an Athabaskan name for many centuries but received no consideration from the U.S. Board, which likely had no knowledge of the name of Daneli. It should have been considered and researched

with the territory.

had no knowledge of the name of Denali. It should have been considered and researched more thoroughly when William Dickey proposed this name.

In Policy X of Chapter 3, the Board notes that it will "consult with federally recognized tribes having an historic or cultural affiliation with the geographic location of the feature." Section 1 establishes the Board's support of the use of Native American geographic names, and with a name like Denali, which means "The High One" in the

geographic names, and with a name like Denali, which means "The High One" in the Koyukon dialect, it is very difficult to disagree that this is the perfect name for the highest peak on the continent. It is an offense to Native Alaskans to not consult them in the naming of the centerpiece of the Alaskan landscape, a mountain that is largely responsible for much of the climate and land formation in that region, and serves as one of the primary reasons why millions of visitors come to our state.

In **section 4 of Policy X**, the Board notes that proposals to name "unnamed" natural features within areas of Native American tribal jurisdiction must conform to established Board guidelines for such naming and be supported by the tribal government before being considered for approval by the Board. Indeed, the land in which Mount McKinley

the area. While the Board was primitively established in 1897, the naming of Mount McKinley was a direct blow to the Native Alaskans at the time, and letting Ohio congressmen dictate what names are appropriate for these mountains could be argued as an act of discrimination, or at least an act of unintended discriminatory neglect.

resides is not a reservation, nor were there established guidelines for naming features located in such lands. Regardless, it was very clear that many Native Alaskans resided in

In addition, section 5 of Policy X is directly pertinent to this issue, noting that features "outside" of tribal jurisdiction will be considered when using Native names for those features, and the guidelines of section 6 are fulfilled when considering the name of Denali.

I understand that as long as Congress has legislation pending, the Board will not consider a name change. However, I believe it is within the scope of the Board to consider these many reasons in accordance with Board policies to consult with Congress. Otherwise, the Board should note that if the Congress does not think preserving the name of Mount

McKinley is worth considering on the floor for over 35 years, the Board should consider the name of Denali and what it means to Alaskans for the last several centuries, and the many varied efforts we have endured to fight against these pending acts of legislation.

On behalf of many Alaskans and non-Alaskans that I know agree with me on this subject, I sincerely thank you for your consideration of this sensitive matter. I hope that you will consider these many violations of what is now Board policy, and the 110-year disregard

of Alaskan interests. There are many things named for President McKinley, and while Alaska has no disregard for this president, it becomes seems there is an increasing

disregard for Alaska Native culture and the symbolic relevance of the name "Denali." Sincerely and respectfully.

Mercedes Theuer (b)(6)agmail.com

(b) (6) CC: Secretary Ken Salazar

Senator Mark Begich Scnator Lisa Murkowski Representative Don Young Representative Betty Sutton

Representative Tim Ryan

Conversation Contents

Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions (UNCLASSIFIED)

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" <Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 06:49:22 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>, "Vandegraft, Douglas"

<douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Subject: Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions

(UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hi!

** Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions **

Just thinking ahead about questions we might be asked.

Q. Is this the first time the SOI has intervened in the naming process.

A. This is the first time the SOI has intervened in the naming process to resolve a deadlock between the BGN and Congress related to Policy 1: Names Being Considered By Congress.

There is a precedent for direct SOI intervention, as in 1933 the then Secretary of the Interior, Harold Ickes, changed the name of Hoover Dam to Boulder Dam. The name Hoover Dam was later restored by Congress.

[Are there other cases of the SOI either naming a feature or intervening in the naming process?]

More typically, the SOI has asked the BGN to consider a request for a new name or to change a name.

[Is this answer correct?]

Thanks.

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Yost, Louis [mailto:lyost@usgs.gov] Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 8:22 AM

To: Vandegraft, Douglas

Cc: Campbell, Jon; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Michael

Shelton; Gilbert, Tony N.; Palmer Trent C Mr NGA-PR USA CIV Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

George removed.

Hey Jon who is George Diller at NASA? He was on your original and Doug's response.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw <jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, Rachael Johnson <Rachael_Johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jon Campbell <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.

- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
 - 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
 - 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan_Moody@ios.doi.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Gilbert, Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>

From: "Gilbert, Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 10:38:18 GMT-0600 (MDT)

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<lyost@usgs.gov>, "Vandegraft, Douglas"

<douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Subject: RE: Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions

(UNCLASSIFIED)

What about the "Negro" and "Japanese" names? Didn't Secy. Udall have a hand in that?

Tony Gilbert | CFR Coordinator; GPO Style Board; Vice Chair, U.S. Board on Geographic Names | ph 202.512.0652 GPO | OFFICIAL | DIGITAL | SECURE 732 North Capitol Street NW., Washington, DC

20401

www.gpo.gov | facebook.com/USGPO | twitter.com/usgpo

----Original Message-----

From: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA [mailto:Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 8:49 AM

To: Yost, Louis; Vandegraft, Douglas

Cc: Campbell, Jon; Jennifer Runyon; Michael Shelton; Gilbert, Tony N.; Palmer Trent C

Mr NGA-PR USA CIV

Subject: Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hi!

** Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions **

Just thinking ahead about questions we might be asked.

Q. Is this the first time the SOI has intervened in the naming process.

A. This is the first time the SOI has intervened in the naming process to resolve a deadlock between the BGN and Congress related to Policy 1: Names Being Considered By Congress.

There is a precedent for direct SOI intervention, as in 1933 the then Secretary of the Interior, Harold Ickes, changed the name of Hoover Dam to Boulder Dam. The name Hoover Dam was later restored by Congress.

[Are there other cases of the SOI either naming a feature or intervening in the naming process?]

More typically, the SOI has asked the BGN to consider a request for a new name or to change a name.

[Is this answer correct?]

Thanks.

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Yost, Louis [mailto:lyost@usgs.gov] Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 8:22 AM

To: Vandegraft, Douglas

Cc: Campbell, Jon; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Michael

Shelton; Gilbert, Tony N.; Palmer Trent C Mr NGA-PR USA CIV Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

George removed.

Hey Jon who is George Diller at NASA? He was on your original and Doug's response.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov> wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw <jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, Rachael Johnson <Rachael_Johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jon Campbell <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
 - 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
 - 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.

8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL

P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All.

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

--

Senior Public Attairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan_Moody@ios.doi.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 15:01:02 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Gilbert, Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>

Re: Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions

(UNCLASSIFIED)

Tony,

On the Negro change from what I have read and remember (two different things mind you), Udall sent a memo to USGS telling them that they were to no longer show the pejorative form on topo maps. The DNC took that cue and came up with the policy for the whole federal government. So Udall influenced the BGN but I don't think he ever requested, or directed, or acted in his conjoint capacity.

As for the Japanese change - it's a mystery. We only know of the one reference in the minutes stating the DNC voted that the pejorative form would be handled the same as Negro. Maybe someone should sit next to Orth at the 125th and grill him.

Lou

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 12:38 PM, Gilbert, Tony N. < tgilbert@gpo.gov > wrote:

What about the "Negro" and "Japanese" names? Didn't Secy. Udall have a hand in that?

Tony Gilbert | CFR Coordinator; GPO Style Board; Vice Chair, U.S. Board on

Geographic Names | ph 202.512.0652

GPO | OFFICIAL | DIGITAL | SECURE 732 North Capitol Street NW., Washington, DC 20401

www.qpo.gov | facebook.com/USGPO | twitter.com/usqpo

----Original Message----

From: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA [mailto: Douglas.R. Caldwell@

usace.army.mil

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 8:49 AM

To: Yost, Louis; Vandegraft, Douglas

Cc: Campbell, Jon; Jennifer Runyon; Michael Shelton; Gilbert, Tony N.; Palmer Trent C

Mr NGA-PR USA CIV

Subject: Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hi!

** Denali and Secretary of the Interior Actions **

Just thinking ahead about questions we might be asked.

Q. Is this the first time the SOI has intervened in the naming process.

A. This is the first time the SOI has intervened in the naming process to resolve a deadlock between the BGN and Congress related to Policy 1: Names Being Considered By Congress.

There is a precedent for direct SOI intervention, as in 1933 the then Secretary of the Interior, Harold Ickes, changed the name of Hoover Dam to Boulder Dam. The name Hoover Dam was later restored by Congress.

[Are there other cases of the SOI either naming a feature or intervening in the naming process?]

More typically, the SOI has asked the BGN to consider a request for a new name or to change a name.

[Is this answer correct?]

Thanks,

Doug Caldwell

Geospatial Research Laboratory

Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers

7701 Telegraph Road

Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.armv.mil

----Original Message-----

From: Yost, Louis [mailto:<u>lyost@usqs.gov</u>] Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 8:22 AM

To: Vandegraft, Douglas

Cc: Campbell, Jon; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Michael

Shelton; Gilbert, Tony N.; Palmer Trent C Mr NGA-PR USA CIV Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

George removed.

Hey Jon who is George Diller at NASA? He was on your original and Doug's response.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas < douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov > wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < <u>ioan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < <u>iessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton < <u>april_slayton@nps.gov</u>>, Rachael Johnson < <u>Rachael_Johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jon Campbell < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
 - 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was

the local group near the mountain)

- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
 - 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
 - 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Conversation Contents

New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

Attachments:

/86. New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits/1.1 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v4.docx

/86. New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits/2.1 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v4 (MMS Edits).docx

/86. New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits/3.1 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v4 LY (1).docx

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 13:38:33 GMT-0600 (MDT)

Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>, Jennifer Runyon

<jrunyon@usgs.gov>, "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-TEC-VA" <Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>, Douglas

VA \Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>, Douglas \Vandegraft \Douglas.Vandegraft@boem.gov>, "Gilbert,

Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>, Michael Shelton

<michael shelton@nps.gov>

Subject: New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

Attachments: 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v4.docx

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

A.B. Wade

<u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: **Kershaw**, **Jessica** < <u>jessica</u> <u>kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around

6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kate Kelly <<u>kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Blake Androff <<u>blake_androff@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>,

Sarah Walters < sarah walters@ios.doi.gov >, Bret Birdsong

<bre>birdsong@sol.doi.gov>, John Quinley <<pre>iohn_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster

<maureen_foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson <michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>,

Jeremy Bratt < <u>ieremy bratt@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Maria Najera < <u>maria najera@ios.doi.gov</u>>,

Karen Hyun < karen hyun@ios.doi.gov >, Miranda Pham

<miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders <jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Joan Moody

<<u>joan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton <<u>april_slayton@nps.gov</u>>, Anne-Berry Wade <<u>abwade@usqs.gov</u>>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State

of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior

to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1] Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

"Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

From: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 13:50:31 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

Attachments: 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v4 (MMS Edits).docx

Jon:

My two edits are shown on page 2 of the attached.

Thanks,

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

[&]quot;Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you."

Voltaire, 1762

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Have at it!

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger

around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kate Kelly <<u>kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Blake Androff <<u>blake_androff@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret Birdsong

bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov, John Quinley < john_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster < mailto:specification-color: blue; discolor: disco

, Maria lois.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt jeremy bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera maria najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham miranda pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders

<jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov">rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov, Joan Moody joan_moody@ios.doi.gov, April Slayton april_slayton@nps.gov, Anne-Berry Wade abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you,

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress. [JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six

months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior

to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1] Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 14:22:14 GMT-0600 (MDT) **To:** "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **Attachments:** 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v4 LY (1).docx

My edits and comments attached.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:38 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote:

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger

around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kate Kelly <<u>kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Blake Androff <<u>blake_androff@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret Birdsong

bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov, John Quinley < john_quinley@nps.gov, Maureen Foster < foster@nps.gov, Michael Johnson

, Maria Najera maria_najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun , Miranda Pham , Jason Waanders

< iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress. [JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for

President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior

to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

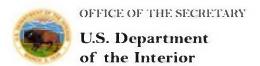
<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1] Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August 30, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov AB Wade/Other? (USGS), XXX.gov John Quinley/Other? (NPS), XXX.gov

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount
McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new Commented [JLK1]: Comfortable with this characterization?

larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'

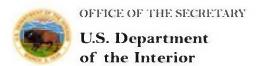
On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

Commented [JLK2]: Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August 30, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov AB Wade/Other? (USGS), XXX.gov John Quinley/Other? (NPS), XXX.gov

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount
McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new Commented [JLK1]: Comfortable with this characterization?

larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali.' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 rederal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all rederal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

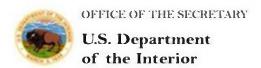
<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

Commented [SM2]: As per GPO <u>Style Manual</u> (2008), Rule 3.19 p. 32.

Commented [SM3]: Ditto.

Commented [JLK4]: Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August 30, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

AB Wade/Other? (USGS), XXX.gov

John Quinley/Other? (NPS), XXX.gov

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount
McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mount. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new

Commented [LAY1]: I guess having one request for 40 years and a few others thrown in qualifies as 40 years worth.

Commented [JLK2]: Comfortable with this characterization?

Commented [LAY3]: Like I said before — I hope people don t get the impression that the BGN's mission is to restore historical or native names instead of currently preferred and used ones.

larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mount. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

Commented [JLK4]: Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

Conversation Contents

DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

//88. DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review/1.1 Denali Draft Moody changes accepted.docx

/88. DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review/1.2 USGS Denali Draft for DOI.docx /88. DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review/2.1 Denali Draft Moody changes accepted DLV.docx

/88. DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review/8.1 Denali Draft Moody changes accepted USGSedits.docx

/88. DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review/8.2 Denali Draft Moody changes accepted USGSedits2.docx

/88. DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review/10.1 Denali Draft Moody changes accepted USGSedits_DLV.docx

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Sent: Wed Aug 26 2015 15:42:35 GMT-0600 (MDT)

Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>, Jennifer Runyon

<jrunyon@usgs.gov>, "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-TEC-VA" <Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>, Douglas Vandegraft <Douglas.Vandegraft@boem.gov>, Michael

Shelton <michael_shelton@nps.gov>, "Gilbert, Tony N."

<tgilbert@gpo.gov>

Subject: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Attachments: Denali Draft Moody changes accepted docx USGS Denali

Draft for DOI.docx

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

To:

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: **Moody**, **Joan** < <u>ioan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton

, Rachael Johnson < Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jon

Campbell < ioncampbell@usqs.gov >

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent re-arranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all

seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

From: "Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Thu Aug 27 2015 06:14:15 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Attachments: Denali Draft Moody changes accepted DLV.docx

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public

dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < joan moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed. Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton

<a href="mailto:sayt

Campbell < joncampbell@usgs.gov >

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent re-arranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry < abwade@usgs.gov > wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer

703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 06:21:36 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Subject: Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

George removed.

Hey Jon who is George Diller at NASA? He was on your original and Doug's response.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov> wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < joan moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton

<a href="mailto:s

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a

national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.

- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody Senior Public Affairs Specialist Office of the Secretary MIB 6226 U.S. Department of the Interior 1849 C Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20240 202-208-3280 Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 06:59:25 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

He is an address suggestion from Google when I meant to copy Leo. Pardon the confusion.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:21 AM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: George removed.

Hey Jon who is George Diller at NASA? He was on your original and Doug's response.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote: This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: **Moody**, **Joan** < <u>ioan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usqs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov > , April Slayton

, Rachael Johnson < Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov">, Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov>,

Jon Campbell < ioncampbell@usqs.gov >

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote

(especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.

- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

--

Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 07:15:19 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Subject: Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

I thought that might be it. Then I was wondering if he had something to do with the elevation. Hope he can keep a secret.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:59 AM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: He is an address suggestion from Google when I meant to copy Leo. Pardon the confusion.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
ioncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:21 AM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: George removed.

Hey Jon who is George Diller at NASA? He was on your original and Doug's response.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>joncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < joan moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov > April Slayton

<a href="mailto:s

Jon Campbell < ioncampbell@usgs.gov>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

Jenny <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: Jenny <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 07:32:30 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Just like jvanderak from Bur. Rec. who you included on yours? :)

On Aug 27, 2015, at 9:15 AM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usqs.gov > wrote:

I thought that might be it. Then I was wondering if he had something to do with the elevation. Hope he can keep a secret.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:59 AM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

He is an address suggestion from Google when I meant to copy Leo. Pardon the confusion.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing

/03-648-4180 | m 5/1-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:21 AM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: George removed.

Hey Jon who is George Diller at NASA? He was on your original and Doug's response.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.yandegraft@boem.gov> wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board **of** Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon

<joncampbell@usgs.gov> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing

/03-648-4180 | m 5/1-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < ioan moody@ios.doi.gov >

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < <u>iessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton

<a href="mai

< <u>Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jon Campbell

<joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent re-arranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name dehate
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the

fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usqs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 07:37:07 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Jenny <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Seriously? I guess this is why they don't tell anyone anything on a close hold.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 9:32 AM, Jenny <<u>irunyon@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Just like jvanderak from Bur. Rec. who you included on yours? :)

On Aug 27, 2015, at 9:15 AM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usqs.gov > wrote:

I thought that might be it. Then I was wondering if he had something to do with the elevation. Hope he can keep a secret.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:59 AM, Campbell, Jon joncampbell@usgs.gov wrote:

He is an address suggestion from Google when I meant to copy Leo. Pardon the confusion.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:21 AM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: George removed.

Hey Jon who is George Diller at NASA? He was on your original and Doug's response.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board **of** Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or

whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon <ioncampbell@usgs.gov> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < ioan_moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < , April

Slayton april slayton@nps.gov>, Rachael Johnson

< <u>Rachael_Johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jon Campbell

<joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent re-arranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the

fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary. Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

To:

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 07:51:06 GMT-0600 (MDT)

Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>, "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-

TEC-VA" < Douglas.R. Caldwell@usace.army.mil>,

"Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>,

Jennifer Runyon rirunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re2: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Attachments:

Denali Draft Moody changes accepted USGSedits.docx Denali Draft Moody changes accepted USGSedits2.docx

Need to respond to Dept editor promptly or the train will have left.

See my changes attached.

USGSedit - track changes USGSedits2 - revisions not marked (interim final)

Most of my changes in 4th par. > State of Alaska ...

Any further suggestions?

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.yandegraft@boem.gov> wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usqs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton

<a href="mailto:

Campbell < ioncampbell@usqs.gov >

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the

fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4 Q and As for the elevation

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 08:06:51 GMT-0600 (MDT) **To:** "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Re2: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

They look good to me. I'm just wondering if in the news release where the BGN is mentioned if there could be a hyperlink to <u>geonames.usgs.gov</u>?

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 9:51 AM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Need to respond to Dept editor promptly or the train will have left.

See my changes attached.

USGSedit - track changes USGSedits2 - revisions not marked (interim final)

Most of my changes in 4th par. > State of Alaska ...

Any further suggestions?

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
ioncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < ioan moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton

, Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov">, Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov>,

Jon Campbell < ioncampbell@usgs.gov >

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)

- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL

P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody Senior Public Affairs Specialist Office of the Secretary MIB 6226 U.S. Department of the Interior 1849 C Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20240 202-208-3280

"Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

From: "Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 08:07:48 GMT-0600 (MDT) **To:** "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Re2: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Attachments: Denali Draft Moody changes accepted

USGSedits_DLV.docx

I have two suggested edits (attached).

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 9:51 AM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Need to respond to Dept editor promptly or the train will have left.

See my changes attached.

USGSedit - track changes USGSedits2 - revisions not marked (interim final)

Most of my changes in 4th par. > State of Alaska ...

Any further suggestions?

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas < douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov > wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote: This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Moody, Joan < joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton

<a href="mailto:slaytongness-about mailto:slaytongness-about mailto:slayto

Jon Campbell < joncampbell@usgs.gov >

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided

by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of

everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 08:08:58 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Re2: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

yes Good point.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 10:06 AM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov > wrote:

They look good to me. I'm just wondering if in the news release where the BGN is mentioned if there could be a hyperlink to geonames.usgs.gov?

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 9:51 AM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote:

Need to respond to Dept editor promptly or the train will have left.

See my changes attached.

USGSedit - track changes USGSedits2 - revisions not marked (interim final)

Most of my changes in 4th par. > State of Alaska ...

Any further suggestions?

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas

<douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov> wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board

is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < joan moody@jos.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < , April Slayton

<april slayton@nps.gov>, Rachael Johnson < Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov>,

Jon Campbell < joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
<u>USGS</u> Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Runyon, Jennifer" < jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 08:11:17 GMT-0600 (MDT) **To:** "Campbell, Jon" <incompbell@usqs.gov>

Subject: Re: Re2: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Very minor edit. U.S in the second para. on pg. 2 is missing a period.

Jenny

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 10:08 AM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: yes Good point.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 10:06 AM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

They look good to me. I'm just wondering if in the news release where the BGN is mentioned if there could be a hyperlink to <u>geonames.usgs.gov</u>?

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 9:51 AM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Need to respond to Dept editor promptly or the train will have left.

See my changes attached.

USGSedit - track changes USGSedits2 - revisions not marked (interim final)

Most of my changes in 4th par. > State of Alaska ...

Any further suggestions?

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < ioan moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov > , April Slayton

<a href="mailto:, Rachael Johnson

< Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jon Campbell < joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with

the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All.

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 08:12:02 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Subject: Re: Re2: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Noted. Excellent point about 1897.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 10:07 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov> wrote:

| I have two suggested edits (attached).

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 9:51 AM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Need to respond to Dept editor promptly or the train will have left.

See my changes attached.

USGSedit - track changes USGSedits2 - revisions not marked (interim final)

Most of my changes in 4th par. > State of Alaska ...

Any further suggestions?

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Moody, Joan < <u>ioan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov > , April Slayton

mailto:slaytongness

Jon Campbell < joncampbell@usgs.gov >

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way

by the federal government.

- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody Senior Public Affairs Specialist Office of the Secretary MIB 6226 U.S. Department of the Interior 1849 C Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20240 202-208-3280 Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 09:51:34 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Subject: Re: Re2: DOI Draft Denali release - BGN review

Recent Denali video, in lieu of a BGN fact-finding field trip.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 10:07 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov> wrote:

I have two suggested edits (attached).

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 9:51 AM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Need to respond to Dept editor promptly or the train will have left.

See my changes attached.

USGSedit - track changes USGSedits2 - revisions not marked (interim final)

Most of my changes in 4th par. > State of Alaska ...

Any further suggestions?

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:14 AM, Vandegraft, Douglas

< douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov > wrote:

I found one small error (U.S. Board of Geographic Names) and tracked it on the attached.

I was tempted to cite the origin of the name "McKinley" but stopped myself.

It will be interesting to see if the President speaks to this decision, or whether the public dialogue will be entirely from the SOI.

I'm bummed that the BGN role is so minor, but elated at the actual outcome.

DV

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 5:42 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

This is how the DOI public relations sausage is made. I can relay any comments you have, e.g. 'Mount McKinley' for 'McKinley'. Use track changes on the Moody doc attached.

Rachael Johnson is the lead writer in this group.

I'm relieved they have the Sec's authority clearly stated per our draft. The Board is mentioned (7th par), but we are not credited with any final responsibility for this decision.

Jon Campbell

U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Moody, Joan < joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 4:57 PM

Subject: Draft Denali release for Rachael review To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" abwade@usgs.gov>

Cc: Jessica Kershaw < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton

, Rachael Johnson < Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov">, Rachael Johnson@ios.doi.gov>,

Jon Campbell < ioncampbell@usqs.gov>

Thanks to USGS for a good draft release and the additional information provided by Jon and AB today. I thought your title and quotes were especially great!

Attached please find one copy with tracked changes and the other copy with the changes accepted. The pen is now in Rachael's able hand, so if I have made errors, be sure that she knows about them.

Although there are red marks on the tracked copy, they mostly represent rearranging of paragraphs and some additions as follows:

- 1. Added new name of Denali to headline, added a subhead to include Presidential endorsement and old name of McKinley.
- 2. Moved Presidential endorsement up to lede and emphasized Arctic meeting. I realize this may change based on how this is staged.
- 3. Added Jon Jarvis quote, which includes reference to the name debate.
- 4. Before Jarvis quote, added information needed as background for his quote (especially for an out-of-state audience) indicating that the mountain is located in a national park and that it has been named one way by the state and one way by the federal government.
- 5. Thanks to John C, I added info on the meaning of the name Denali and the fact that it is an Athabaskan name (other native groups had other names but this was the local group near the mountain)
- 6. rearranged paragraphs so that after the lede, all the graphs about the name appeared together and the ones about the elevation appeared together.
- 7. added that USGS is part of DOI.
- 8 Do we have too many hyperlinks? LOL
- P.S. Although Sen. Murkowski had a bill to rename the mountain Denali this year, that probably should not go in the release, but I will check the fact sheets now to see if it is there for background.

On Wed, Aug 26, 2015 at 2:09 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

All,

Attached are

- 1. Draft news release
- 2. Q and As for the name change
- 3. Talking points for the name change
- 4. Q and As for the elevation.

We had originally talked about having several quotes from partners and they all seemed to dilute the key messages from the Secretary. So, I decided the best way to present both of these topics was to quote just the Secretary.

Happy to hand over the pen but would ask that USGS have an opportunity to review changes.

We are working on our 2 top stories where partner quotes will definitely be included.

Am thinking another phone call may be in order as we sort thru the timing of everything.

Thanks for your patience. There were alot of partners involved and they all wanted their moment of glory. in reviewing the appropriate materials:)

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

--

Joan Moody
Senior Public Affairs Specialist
Office of the Secretary MIB 6226
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-208-3280
Joan Moody@ios.doi.gov

www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August xx, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

DENALI: Old Name, New Elevation for North America's Highest Peak

Endorsed by President, Interior Secretary Changes Mount McKinley to Native Name at Arctic Meeting

ANCHORAGE – With the endorsement of President Obama, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell announced in Anchorage today that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of "Denali" in all federal records. She also announced that the Denali summit has a new, official elevation of 20,xxx feet based on a new survey.

"The citizens of Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

President Obama, Secretary Jewell and other leaders are participating in a meeting of the international <u>Arctic Council</u> in Anchorage.

The mountain has retained the name "McKinley" even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated "McKinley National Park," into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain "Denali," while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it "McKinley."

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional native Alaskan title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word "Denali" is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word *Deenaalee* "the tall one." Athabaskan people have strong ties to their ancestral lands, and they have special reverence for this tallest mountain in the Alaska Range.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names.

Secretary Jewell also announced at the Arctic Council meeting that the mountain's new precise elevation of 20,xxx feet, calculated by using modern methods of satellite-based surveying technology (GPS), will become the official elevation. The last official summit survey was conducted in 1953, producing the formerly accepted elevation of 20,320 feet.

"No place draws more public attention to its exact elevation than the highest peak of a continent," she noted. "Knowing the height of Denali is precisely 20,xxx feet has important value to earth scientists, geographers, mountaineers and the general public. To the mountain-climbing side of me, it is inspiring to think we can measure the limit of this magnificent peak with such accuracy. That's a feeling everyone can share, whether you happen to be an armchair explorer or an experienced mountaineer," said Secretary Jewell.

A team of mountaineering and surveying experts from the University of Alaska Fairbanks <u>Geophysical Institute</u>, and <u>CompassData</u>, Inc. (a specialized imagery company) worked under the direction of the <u>Department of the Interior's U.S. Geological Survey</u>, NOAA's <u>National Geodetic Survey</u> and the <u>National Park Service</u> to re-measure the height of North America's mountain.

DOI News Release

Old Name, New Elevation for North America's Highest Peak

ANCHORAGE – U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell announced today that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as Mount McKinley, will be officially designated by the name Denali in all federal records. She also announced that the Denali summit has a new, official elevation of 20.xxx feet.

In making the announcement Secretary Jewell said, "The citizens of Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor. Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

Secretary Jewell's action was heartily endorsed by President Obama while participating in a meeting of the international Arctic Council in Anchorage,

"No place draws more public attention to its exact elevation than the highest peak of a continent. Knowing the height of Denali is precisely 20,xxx feet has important value to earth scientists, geographers, mountaineers and the general public. To the mountain-climbing side of me, it is inspiring to think we can measure the limit of this magnificent peak with such accuracy. That's a feeling everyone can share, whether you happen to be an armchair explorer or an experienced mountaineer," said Secretary Jewell, who is also attending the Arctic Council meeting in Anchorage.

The new precise elevation of 20,xxx feet, calculated by using modern methods of satellite-based surveying technology (<u>GPS</u>), will become the official elevation. The last official summit survey was conducted in 1953, producing the formerly accepted elevation of 20,320 feet.

A team of mountaineering and surveying experts from the University of Alaska Fairbanks <u>Geophysical Institute</u>, and <u>CompassData</u>, Inc. (a specialized imagery company) worked under the direction of the <u>U.S. Geological Survey</u>, NOAA's <u>National Geodetic Survey</u> and the <u>National Park Service</u> to re-measure the height of North America's mountain.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names.

www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August xx, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

DENALI: Old Name, New Elevation for North America's Highest Peak

Endorsed by President, Interior Secretary Changes Mount McKinley to Native Name at Arctic Meeting

ANCHORAGE – With the endorsement of President Obama, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell announced in Anchorage today that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of "Denali" in all federal records. She also announced that the Denali summit has a new, official elevation of 20,xxx feet based on a new survey.

"The citizens of Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

President Obama, Secretary Jewell and other leaders are participating in a meeting of the international Arctic Council in Anchorage.

The mountain has retained the name "McKinley" even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated "McKinley National Park," into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain "Denali," while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it "McKinley."

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional native Alaskan title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Commented [DLV1]: on

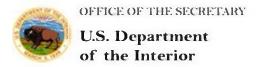
The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word "Denali" is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word *Denaalee* "the tall one." Athabaskan people have strong ties to their ancestral lands, and they have special reverence for this tallest mountain in the Alaska Range.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names.

Secretary Jewell also announced at the Arctic Council meeting that the mountain's new precise elevation of 20,xxx feet, calculated by using modern methods of satellite-based surveying technology (GPS), will become the official elevation. The last official summit survey was conducted in 1953, producing the formerly accepted elevation of 20,320 feet.

"No place draws more public attention to its exact elevation than the highest peak of a continent," she noted. "Knowing the height of Denali is precisely 20,xxx feet has important value to earth scientists, geographers, mountaineers and the general public. To the mountain-climbing side of me, it is inspiring to think we can measure the limit of this magnificent peak with such accuracy. That's a feeling everyone can share, whether you happen to be an armchair explorer or an experienced mountaineer," said Secretary Jewell.

A team of mountaineering and surveying experts from the University of Alaska Fairbanks Geophysical Institute. and CompassData. Inc. (a specialized imagery company) worked under the direction of the Department of the Interior's U.S. Geological Survey, NOAA's National Geodetic Survey and the National Park Service to re-measure the height of North America's mountain.



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August xx, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

DENALI: Old Name, New Elevation for Nation's orth America's Highest Peak

Endorsed by President, Interior Secretary Changes Mount McKinley to Native Name at Arctic Meeting

ANCHORAGE – With the endorsement of President Obama, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell announced in Anchorage today that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as Mount McKinley, will be officially given the local native name of "Denali" in all federal records. She also announced that the Denali summit has a new, official elevation of 20,xxx feet based on a new survey.

"The citizens of Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

President Obama, Secretary Jewell and other leaders are participating in a meeting of the international Arctic Council in Anchorage.

The mountain has retained the name "McKinley" even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated "McKinley National Park," into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve.—The State of Alaska Alaska Board of Geographic Names has called ealls the mountain "Denali," since 1975, while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, specified the name ealled it "Mount McKinley," for federal publications. The mountain had retained the name Mount McKinley when the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated the former McKinley National Park into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional native Alaskan title 'Denali' for this landmark, which

Commented [CJC1]: pushing the national theme in title is more viscerally effective - also shorter. Avoids the whiff of imperialism if someone shouldn't realize that the peak is in US.

Commented [CJC2]: Suggest using italics to emphasize differences in first use of the names. Quotations through can be distracting.

Formatted: Font: Italic

holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word "Denali=" is an ancient Athabaskan place name-that stems. It comes from the Koyukon word Deenaalee "the tall one." Athabaskan people have strong ties to their ancestral lands, and they have special reverence for this tallest mountain in the Alaska Range.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names.

Secretary Jewell also announced at the Arctic Council meeting that the mountain's new precise elevation of 20,xxx feet, calculated by using modern methods of satellite-based surveying technology (GPS), will become the official elevation. The last official summit survey was conducted in 1953, producing the formerly accepted elevation of 20,320 feet.

"No place draws more public attention to its exact elevation than the highest peak of a continent," she noted. "Knowing the height of Denali is precisely 20,xxx feet has important value to earth scientists, geographers, mountaineers and the general public. To the mountain-climbing side of me, it is inspiring to think we can measure the limit of this magnificent peak with such accuracy. That's a feeling everyone can share, whether you happen to be an armchair explorer or an experienced mountaineer," said Secretary Jewell.

A team of mountaineering and surveying experts from the University of Alaska Fairbanks Geophysical Institute. and CompassData. Inc. (a specialized imagery company) worked under the direction of the Department of the Interior's U.S. Geological Survey, NOAA's National Geodetic Survey and the National Park Service to re-measure the height of North America's highest mountain.



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August xx, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

DENALI: Old Name, New Elevation for Nation's Highest Peak

Endorsed by President, Interior Secretary Changes Mount McKinley to Native Name at Arctic Meeting

ANCHORAGE – With the endorsement of President Obama, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell announced in Anchorage today that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the local native name of *Denali* in all federal records. She also announced that the Denali summit has a new, official elevation of 20,xxx feet based on a new survey.

"The citizens of Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

President Obama, Secretary Jewell and other leaders are participating in a meeting of the international Arctic Council in Anchorage.

The State of Alaska has called the mountain Denali since 1975, while the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, until today, specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley when the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated the former McKinley National Park into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional native Alaskan title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Commented [CJC1]: pushing the national theme in title is more viscerally effective - also shorter. Avoids the whiff of imperialism if someone shouldn't realize that the peak is in US.

Commented [CIC2]: Suggest using italics to emphasize differences in first use of the names. Quotations through can be distracting.

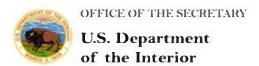
The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name that stems from the Koyukon word *Deenaalee* "the tall one." Athabaskan people have strong ties to their ancestral lands, and they have special reverence for this tallest mountain in the Alaska Range.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names.

Secretary Jewell also announced at the Arctic Council meeting that the mountain's new precise elevation of 20,xxx feet, calculated by using modern methods of satellite-based surveying technology (GPS), will become the official elevation. The last official summit survey was conducted in 1953, producing the formerly accepted elevation of 20,320 feet.

"No place draws more public attention to its exact elevation than the highest peak of a continent," she noted. "Knowing the height of Denali is precisely 20,xxx feet has important value to earth scientists, geographers, mountaineers and the general public. To the mountain-climbing side of me, it is inspiring to think we can measure the limit of this magnificent peak with such accuracy. That's a feeling everyone can share, whether you happen to be an armchair explorer or an experienced mountaineer," said Secretary Jewell.

A team of mountaineering and surveying experts from the University of Alaska Fairbanks Geophysical Institute. and CompassData. Inc. (a specialized imagery company) worked under the direction of the Department of the Interior's U.S. Geological Survey. NOAA's National Geodetic Survey and the National Park Service to re-measure the height of North America's highest mountain.



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August xx, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

DENALI: Old Name, New Elevation for Nation's orth America's Highest Peak

Endorsed by President, Interior Secretary Changes Mount McKinley to Native Name at Arctic Meeting

ANCHORAGE – With the endorsement of President Obama, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell announced in Anchorage today that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as Mount McKinley will be officially given the local native name of Denali in all federal records. She also announced that the Denali summit has a new, official elevation of 20,xxx feet based on a new survey.

"The citizens of Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

President Obama, Secretary Jewell and other leaders are participating in a meeting of the international <u>Arctic Council</u> in Anchorage.

The mountain has retained the name "McKinley" even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated "McKinley National Park," into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve.—The State of Alaska Alaska Board of Geographic Names has called ealls the mountain "Denali," since 1975, while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, specified the name ealled it "Mount McKinley," for federal publications. The mountain had retained the name Mount McKinley when the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated the former McKinley National Park into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional native Alaskan title 'Denali' for this landmark, which

Commented [CJC1]: pushing the national theme in title is more viscerally effective - also shorter. Avoids the whiff of imperialism if someone shouldn't realize that the peak is in US.

Commented [CJC2]: Suggest using italics to emphasize differences in first use of the names. Quotations through can be distracting

Formatted: Font: Italic

Commented [DLV3]: Suggest has specified the name "Mount McKinley" for federal publications since 1897. holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word "Denali=" is an ancient Athabaskan place name-that stems. It comes from the Koyukon word Deenaalee "the tall one." Athabaskan people have strong ties to their ancestral lands, and they have special reverence for this tallest mountain in the Alaska Range.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names.

Secretary Jewell also announced at the Arctic Council meeting that the mountain's new precise elevation of 20,xxx feet, calculated by using modern methods of satellite-based surveying technology (GPS), will become the official elevation. The last official summit survey was conducted in 1953, producing the formerly accepted elevation of 20,320 feet.

"No place draws more public attention to its exact elevation than the highest peak of a continent," she noted. "Knowing the height of Denali is precisely 20,xxx feet has important value to earth scientists, geographers, mountaineers and the general public. To the mountain-climbing side of me, it is inspiring to think we can measure the limit of this magnificent peak with such accuracy. That's a feeling everyone can share, whether you happen to be an armchair explorer or an experienced mountaineer," said Secretary Jewell.

A team of mountaineering and surveying experts from the University of Alaska Fairbanks Geophysical Institute. and CompassData. Inc. (a specialized imagery company) worked under the direction of the Department of the Interior's U.S. Geological Survey, NOAA's National Geodetic Survey and the National Park Service to re-measure the height of North America's highest mountain.

Commented [DLV4]: ...the Nation 5...

Conversation Contents

RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

/83. RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits (UNCLASSIFIED)/6.1 Denali TS d0827b.docx

/83. RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

(UNCLASSIFIED)/8.1 Denali TS d0827b (2).docx

/83. RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

(UNCLASSIFIED)/10.1 Denali TS d0827b (MMS Edits).docx

/83. RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

(UNCLASSIFIED)/11.1 McKinley Dickey map.pdf

/83. RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

(UNCLASSIFIED)/11.2 McKinley NY Sun 1897.pdf

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 13:55:36 GMT-0600 (MDT)

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>, Louis Yost

<lyost@usgs.gov>, Jennifer Runyon <jrunyon@usgs.gov>,
Douglas Vandagraft@boom.gov>

To: Douglas Vandegraft <Douglas.Vandegraft@boem.gov>,

"Gilbert, Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>, Michael Shelton

<michael_shelton@nps.gov>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of

paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer

703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica <jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov>, Kate Kelly <kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff <blake_androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Harris <sarah.harris@bia.gov>, Sarah Walters <sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>, Bret Birdsong

birdsong@sol.doi.gov>, John Quinley <john_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <maureen_foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson <michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt <jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera <maria_najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun <karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham <miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders <jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson <rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Joan Moody <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska

Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica <jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov>, Kate Kelly <kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff <blake_androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Harris <sarah.harris@bia.gov>, Sarah Walters <sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>, Bret Birdsong

birdsong@sol.doi.gov>, John Quinley <john_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <maureen_foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson <michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt <jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera <maria_najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun <karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham <miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders <jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson <rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Joan Moody <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest

mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former

Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

$\pi\pi\pi$			

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

__

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 13:59:57 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil > wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil

703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>iessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov>, Kate Kelly <kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff <black=androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Harris <sarah.harris@bia.gov>, Sarah Walters <sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>, Bret Birdsong

bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov, John Quinley john_quinley@nps.gov, Maureen Foster maureen_foster@nps.gov, Michael Johnson maintended-birdsong@ios.doi.gov, Jeremy Bratt jeremy bratt@ios.doi.gov, Maria Najera maria_najera@ios.doi.gov, Karen Hyun karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov, Jason Waanders jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Joan Moody < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < rachael johnson@ios.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < rachael johnson

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names.

The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###				
 	 	 	 	_

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416 ----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usqs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

Karen Hyun karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kate Kelly <<u>kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Blake Androff <<u>blake_androff@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret Birdsong <<u>bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov</u>>, John Quinley <<u>john_quinley@nps.gov</u>>, Maureen Foster <<u>maureen_foster@nps.gov</u>>, Michael Johnson <<u>michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jeremy Bratt <<u>jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Maria Najera <<u>maria_najera@ios.doi.gov</u>>,

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

From: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 14:28:07 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW

7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you."

Voltaire. 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usqs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

< <u>kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Blake Androff < <u>blake_androff@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris < <u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters < <u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret

Birdsong < birdsong@sol.doi.gov>, John Quinley < john_quinley@nps.gov>,

Maureen Foster <maureen foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson

<<u>michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jeremy Bratt <<u>jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Maria Najera <<u>maria_najera@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Karen Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>,

Miranda Pham <<u>miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jason Waanders <<u>jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov</u>>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < <u>rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Joan Moody < <u>ioan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton < <u>april_slayton@nps.gov</u>>, Anne-Berry Wade < <u>abwade@usqs.gov</u>>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usqs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < <u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kate Kelly

, Blake Androff , Sarah Harris

<<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret

Birdsong < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov >, John Quinley < john_quinley@nps.gov >,

Maureen Foster < maureen foster@nps.gov >, Michael Johnson

<michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt <<u>ieremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Maria Najera <maria_najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun <karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>,

Miranda Pham < miranda pham@ios.doi.gov >, Jason Waanders

<jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov">rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Joan Moody < joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton < april_slayton@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry Wade abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by

generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 14:37:38 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>,

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject:

RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Mike,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Thanks for the information ... Mr. Ickes sounds like a very unusual individual.

This got me curious and apparent his multivolume "secret" diaries are available ... at least some online, as well his biography "Righteous Pilgrim: The Life and Times of Harold L. Ickes, 1874-1952" ... for only a penny in paperback. This might make good beach reading at some point in the future.

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Shelton, Michael [mailto:michael shelton@nps.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 4:28 PM

To: Campbell, Jon

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton Program Analyst Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you." Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov> wrote:

edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA <Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usgs.gov>wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer

703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica <jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

Cc: Rachael Johnson <rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Joan Moody <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://Blockedwww.nps.gov/dena <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain

each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usgs.gov>wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica <jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

Cc: Rachael Johnson <rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Joan Moody <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977,

the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://Blockedwww.nps.gov/dena <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

From: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 14:59:52 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Mr. Chairman:

It's my understanding that (1) President Truman heartily despised lckes--who routinely condescended to Truman when he was merely a Senator and then Vice President, and (2) that feeling contributed greatly to the President's signing Pub. L. 80-242, which established the BGN in its present form.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you." Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:37 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u>> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Mike,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Thanks for the information ... Mr. Ickes sounds like a very unusual individual.

This got me curious and apparent his multivolume "secret" diaries are available ... at least some online, as well his biography "Righteous Pilgrim: The Life and Times of

Harold L. Ickes, 1874-1952" ... for only a penny in paperback. This might make good beach reading at some point in the future.

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Shelton, Michael [mailto:michael_shelton@nps.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 4:28 PM

To: Campbell, Jon

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

(UNCLASSIFIED)

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)

(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.) (202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you." Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usqs.gov > wrote:

edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first;

then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov>, Kate Kelly

<kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff <blake_androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Harris

<sarah.harris@bia.gov>, Sarah Walters <sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>, Bret Birdsong

<

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory.

The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://Blockedwww.nps.gov/dena <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena > > , where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first;

then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

<a href="mailt

<miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders <iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < Toan Moody < Toan Moody Toan Moody Toan Moody Toan Moody <a href="mailto:joan_moody.go

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://<u>Blockedwww.nps.gov/dena</u> <Blockedhttp://<u>www.nps.gov/dena</u>> > , where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###			

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Thu Aug 27 2015 17:02:47 GMT-0600 (MDT)
To: "Shelton, Michael" <michael shelton@nps.gov>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Attachments: Denali TS d0827b.docx

Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. Past example.

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael <<u>michael_shelton@nps.gov</u>> wrote: Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005

(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial) (202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.) (202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you."

Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u>> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kate Kelly <<u>kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Blake Androff <<u>blake_androff@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret Birdsong <<u>bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov</u>>, John Quinley <<u>john_quinley@nps.gov</u>>, Maureen Foster <<u>maureen_foster@nps.gov</u>>, Michael Johnson <<u>michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jeremy Bratt <<u>jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Maria

Najera <<u>maria_najera@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Karen Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Miranda Pham <<u>miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jason Waanders <<u>iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov</u>>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < , Joan Moody < , April Slayton < , Anne-Berry Wade < , Anne-Berry Wade <)

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic

American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

	###			

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, guick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usqs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica <<u>iessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly < kate kelly@ios.doi.gov >, Blake Androff < blake androff@ios.doi.gov >, Sarah Harris < sarah.harris@bia.gov >, Sarah Walters < sarah walters@ios.doi.gov >, Bret Birdsong < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov >, John Quinley < john quinley@nps.gov >, Maureen Foster < maureen foster@nps.gov >, Michael Johnson < michael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Jeremy Bratt < jeremy bratt@ios.doi.gov >, Maria Najera < maria najera@ios.doi.gov >, Karen Hyun < karen hyun@ios.doi.gov >, Miranda Pham < miranda pham@ios.doi.gov >, Jason Waanders < jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov >

Cc: Rachael Johnson < <u>rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Joan Moody < <u>joan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton < <u>april_slayton@nps.gov</u>>, Anne-Berry Wade < <u>abwade@usqs.gov</u>>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the

action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by

former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

444

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

From: "Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 06:34:48 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Happy Friday!

Here is my quote:

I will never forget the first time I saw Denali. I had been told that on a clear day you could see it from the city, even though it is over 100 miles away. I stepped out of my house one August morning and there it was: a massive mound of white on the horizon, so obviously taller than anything else around it. I stood and stared and said "wow." It truly is 'the high one.'

Doug Vandegraft, who lived in Anchorage from 1983 - 2000 and is the current Chairman of the Domestic Names Committee, BGN.

The Top Story document looks good to me. No further comments or edits.

On the subject of Sec. Harold Ickes: I have read the *Righteous Pilgrim* book. Ickes repeatedly tried to resign his positions (he was not only SOI, but also the Commissioner of the Petroleum Administration for War, among other duties). Every time, FDR would write back "Resignation denied."

Doug

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 7:02 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>joncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. Past example.

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael < michael_shelton@nps.gov> wrote:

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you." Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u>> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon.

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey

Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then

larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

<a href="m

<john_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <maureen_foster@nps.gov>,

Michael Johnson < michael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Jeremy Bratt

<jeremy bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera <maria najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen

Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Miranda Pham

<miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders

<iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < Toan Moody < Toan Moody <a href="mailto:joan_moody.joan_m

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

....

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

__

###

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416 ----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff blake_androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Walters sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Walters sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>,

Bret Birdsong < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov >, John Quinley

<john_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <maureen_foster@nps.gov>,

Michael Johnson < michael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Jeremy Bratt

<ieremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera <maria_najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen

Hyun < karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov >, Miranda Pham

<miranda pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders

<jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Joan Moody

<<u>ioan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton <<u>april_slayton@nps.gov</u>>, Anne-Berry Wade <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Gilbert, Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>

From: "Gilbert, Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 06:55:15 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>, "Shelton,

Michael" <michael shelton@nps.gov>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Attachments: Denali TS d0827b (2).docx

I deleted the period before the Karstens parenthetical reference.

Tony Gilbert | CFR Coordinator; GPO Style Board; Vice Chair, U.S. Board on Geographic Names | ph 202.512.0652

GPO | OFFICIAL | DIGITAL | SECURE 732 North Capitol Street NW., Washington, DC 20401

www.qpo.qov | facebook.com/USGPO | twitter.com/usqpo

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 7:03 PM

To: Shelton, Michael

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. Past example.

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell

U.S. Geological Survey

Office of Communications and Publishing

703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831

joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael < michael_shelton@nps.gov > wrote:

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L.

Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you."

Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon < joncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote: edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell

U.S. Geological Survey

Office of Communications and Publishing

703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831

joncampbell@usqs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, guick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov>, Kate Kelly <kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff

Sarah , Sarah Harris , Sarah Walters , Sarah Walters , Bret Birdsong , John Quinley , Maureen Foster , Michael Johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera , Michael Johnson@ios.doi.gov, Jeremy Bratt , bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham <a href="mailto:ma

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Joan Moody < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton@nps.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton@nps.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton@nps.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

__

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usqs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation

change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov>, Kate Kelly <kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff <black= androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Harris <sarah.harris@bia.gov>, Sarah Walters <sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>, Bret Birdsong

bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov>, John Quinley <<a>john_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <<a>maureen_foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson <<a>johnson <michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt <<a>jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera <<a>maria_najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun <<a>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham <<a>miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders <<a>jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Joan Moody < rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton < rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < rachael_johnson.gov >, Anne-Berry W

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns

- we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the

Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###		

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 07:27:27 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>, "Shelton,

Michael" <michael shelton@nps.gov>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! I loved Doug's quote ... mine is not so personal or quotable and Lou may wish to revise or replace. Feel free to edit.

The 38-year impasse between the BGN and Congress was unique in BGN history, a situation that was not anticipated when the policy was adopted.

Hopefully this is fairly neutral, doesn't involve the SOI's decision or relationship to the BGN, and leads into the next section.

Thank you for all your work on this ... you must be exhausted!

Best wishes.

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 7:03 PM

To: Shelton, Michael

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. Past example. <Blockedhttp://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/names-on-the-land-the-role-of-the-u-s-board-on-geographic-names/>

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael <michael shelton@nps.gov> wrote:

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you." Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov> wrote:

edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA <Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, guick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry

<abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica <jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first;

then larger around 6p ET

Cc: Rachael Johnson <rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Joan Moody <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK - In recognition of the continued strong support

from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for

changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://Blockedwww.nps.gov/dena <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica <jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

Cc: Rachael Johnson <rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Joan Moody <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you,

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://Blockedwww.nps.gov/dena <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

From: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 07:59:47 GMT-0600 (MDT)

"Campbell_lop" <iencampbell@usgs.gov>

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Attachments: Denali TS d0827b (MMS Edits).docx

Morning, Jon

My suggested edits/emendations are shown on the attached.

Thanks!

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you." Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 7:02 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS

homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. <u>Past example.</u>

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael <<u>michael_shelton@nps.gov</u>> wrote:

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you."

Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.armv.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usqs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the

elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

, Blake Androff < blake_androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Harris < , Sarah Walters < , Sarah Walters < , Bret Birdsong , John Quinley

cicha guinlov@pas gov> Mouroon Foster (mouroon foster)

<john quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <maureen foster@nps.gov>,

Michael Johnson < michael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Jeremy Bratt

<a href="mailto:specification-color: blue-state-

Hyun < <u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Miranda Pham < <u>miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jason Waanders

<iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov, Joan Moody < joan_moody@ios.doi.gov, April Slayton < april_slayton@nps.gov, Anne-Berry Wade < abwade@usqs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced

heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name

'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###			

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw

Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
ioncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

< kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff < blake_androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah

Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret Birdsong <<u>bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov</u>>, John Quinley <<u>john_quinley@nps.gov</u>>, Maureen Foster <<u>maureen_foster@nps.gov</u>>, Michael Johnson <<u>michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jeremy Bratt <<u>jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Maria Najera <<u>maria_najera@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Karen Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Miranda Pham <<u>miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jason Waanders <<u>jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov</u>>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < Toan Moody < Toan Moody Toan Moody <a hr

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 08:10:07 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Attachments: McKinley Dickey map.pdf McKinley NY Sun 1897.pdf

Jon,

Very nice! Two comments though, I don't know if the first one matters, but Sally's quote is

slightly different than it is in the DOI release hyperlinked above it -

"The citizens of the Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor. Not only has the name Denali been official in Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time," Secretary Jewell said. "With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the ancient traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

VS

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

Second comment, under "Denali goes to the federal level" - it was the state board not the legislature that made the name official in AK.

Dickey's article from the 1897 Sun is attached along with another mention (3rd column, middle) of Dickey in the same edition for anyone who is interested. Apparently in addition to prospecting for gold Dickey provided some valuable geographic information about the territory.

Lou

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 7:02 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. Past example.

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael <michael shelton@nps.gov>

wrote:

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you." Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> > wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to

correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes ' with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>iessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kate Kelly <kate_kelly@ios_doi.gov>. Blake Androff <blake_androff@ios

, Blake Androff < blake androff@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Harris < , Sarah Walters < , Bret Birdsong , John Quinley

<john_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <maureen_foster@nps.gov>,

Michael Johnson < michael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Jeremy Bratt

<jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera <maria_najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen

Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Miranda Pham

<miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders

<jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < Toan Moody < Toan Moody Toan Moody <a hr

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the

Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

		4	4	ų
i	ł		ł	Ť

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < lessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

, Blake Androff < blake_androff@ios.doi.gov">
, Sarah Harris < sarah.harris@bia.gov
, Sarah Walters < sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov
, Bret Birdsong < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov
, John Quinley

<john_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <maureen_foster@nps.gov>,

Michael Johnson < michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Jeremy Bratt

 , Maria Najera , Karen , Mailto:serial-najera@ios.doi.gov , Mailto:serial-najera@ios.doi.gov , Mailto:serial-

Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Miranda Pham

<miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders

<jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Joan Moody < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < rachael johnson@ios.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < rachael johnson@

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###			

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 08:12:01 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Sounds good to me.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 9:27 AM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! I loved Doug's quote ... mine is not so personal or quotable and Lou may wish to revise or replace. Feel free to edit.

The 38-year impasse between the BGN and Congress was unique in BGN history, a situation that was not anticipated when the policy was adopted.

Hopefully this is fairly neutral, doesn't involve the SOI's decision or relationship to the BGN, and leads into the next section.

Thank you for all your work on this ... you must be exhausted!

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil

703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 7:03 PM

To: Shelton, Michael

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas

Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

(UNCLASSIFIED)

Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. Past example. <Blockedhttp://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/names-on-the-land-the-role-of-the-u-s-board-on-geographic-names/>

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael <<u>michael_shelton@nps.gov</u>> wrote:

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you." Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov> wrote:

edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a

4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> > wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon.

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton
Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 ioncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <abwade@usqs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>iessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group

first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kate Kelly <<u>kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Blake Androff <<u>blake_androff@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret Birdsong <<u>bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov</u>>, John Quinley <<u>john_quinley@nps.gov</u>>, Maureen Foster <<u>maureen_foster@nps.gov</u>>, Michael Johnson <<u>michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jeremy Bratt <<u>jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Maria Najera <<u>maria_najera@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Karen Hyun <karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham

<miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders <iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Joan

Moody <<u>joan_moody@ios.doi.gov</u>>, April Slayton <<u>april_slayton@nps.gov</u>>, Anne-Berry Wade <<u>abwade@usqs.gov</u>>

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the

name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://Blockedwww.nps.gov/dena <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###
[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization? [JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usqs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usqs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>jessica</u> <u>kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group

first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

, Blake Androff < blake androff@ios.doi.gov">
, Sarah Harris < sarah walters@ios.doi.gov, Bret Birdsong

<br

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://<u>Blockedwww.nps.gov/dena</u> <Blockedhttp://<u>www.nps.gov/dena</u>> > , where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###
[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

From: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 08:24:01 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject:

Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Get rid of the "the" in Sally's quote "The citizens of the Alaska deserve "

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you."

Voltaire, 1762

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 10:10 AM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Jon,

Very nice! Two comments though, I don't know if the first one matters, but Sally's quote is slightly different than it is in the DOI release hyperlinked above it -

"The citizens of the Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor. Not only has the name Denali been official in Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time," Secretary Jewell said. "With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the ancient traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

VS

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

Second comment, under "Denali goes to the federal level" - it was the state board not the legislature that made the name official in AK.

Dickey's article from the 1897 Sun is attached along with another mention (3rd column, middle) of Dickey in the same edition for anyone who is interested. Apparently in addition to prospecting for gold Dickey provided some valuable geographic information about the territory.

Lou

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 7:02 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. Past example.

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael <<u>michael_shelton@nps.gov</u>> wrote:

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those v/ho love you."

Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil

703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

<kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff
blake_androff@ios.doi.gov>,

Sarah Harris < sarah.harris@bia.gov >, Sarah Walters

John Quinley < iohn_quinley@nps.gov >, Maureen Foster

<maureen_foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson

<michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt <ieremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>,

Maria Najera < maria najera@ios.doi.gov >, Karen Hyun

<a href="mailto:, Miranda Pham < miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov">, Jason Waanders < jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < , Joan Moody < , April Slayton < , Anne-Berry Wade < abwade@usgs.gov

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usqs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

<kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov>, Blake Androff

blake_androff@ios.doi.gov>,

Sarah Harris < sarah.harris@bia.gov >, Sarah Walters

<sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>, Bret Birdsong

bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov>,

John Quinley < john quinley@nps.gov >, Maureen Foster

<maureen foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson

<michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt <ieremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>, Maria Najera <maria_najera@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun

, Miranda Pham < miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov">, Jason Waanders < jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael_johnson@ios.doi.gov, Joan Moody < joan_moody@ios.doi.gov, April Slayton < april_slayton@nps.gov, Anne-Berry Wade < abwade@usgs.gov>

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1] "This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 08:37:41 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick

edits (UNCLASSIFIED)

Can you give me a call on this and a couple other items?

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 10:10 AM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Jon,

Very nice! Two comments though, I don't know if the first one matters, but Sally's quote is slightly different than it is in the DOI release hyperlinked above it -

"The citizens of the Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor. Not only has the name Denali been official in Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time," Secretary Jewell said. "With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the ancient traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

VS

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

Second comment, under "Denali goes to the federal level" - it was the state board not the legislature that made the name official in AK.

Dickey's article from the 1897 Sun is attached along with another mention (3rd column, middle) of Dickey in the same edition for anyone who is interested. Apparently in addition to prospecting for gold Dickey provided some valuable geographic information about the territory.

Lou

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 7:02 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Sorry to ask again for comments. I'm sure there is well warranted review fatigue.

Attached is a draft for the USGS Top Story, a feature article to appear on the USGS homepage Mon. morning. It's designed to provide further background to the DOI press release. After a week or so, the TS will be archived but still readily available. Past example.

Looking for brief quotes from Doug V. and Doug C. to add some color to text. Lou, too, if he'd like. (Not a requirement. We can play by ear tomorrow.)

Thanks.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 4:28 PM, Shelton, Michael <<u>michael_shelton@nps.gov</u>> wrote:

Mr. Chairman:

If this is like any other Secretarial Order, then yes, there will be an actual document.

Interestingly, Secretary Ickes issued Orders for all employee leave, as he insisted on approving it. If you go to the Interior Library, you'll see Orders that read something like "Employee John Doe is excused from work for two hours on September 18, 1936, beginning at 3:00 o'clock, in order to attend the funeral of his late father. /s/ Harold L. Ickes."

Of course, Ickes also routinely bugged his employees. And beat his first wife.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those v/ho love you."

Voltaire, 1762

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:59 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

edits noted.

I don't know about the reality of a Secretarial Order. This is proceeding at a 4th hand distance. Unhappy, but resigned face.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:55 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits **

Hi! Thank you for passing this along. I wasn't sure about the proper way to correct these problems, but the use of quotes around the names Denali and Mount McKinley appear to be very inconsistent ... sometimes nothing, sometimes ', and sometimes " with differences in the same sentence. Hopefully you can straighten this out.

U.S. Board of Geographic Names should be U.S. Board on Geographic Names. End of paragraph 6.

McKinley at end of paragraph 6 should be Mount McKinley.

Finally ... just a question ... will their actually be a Secretarial Order that is a document that we can see? Or is this just a verbal statement?

Keep up the good work!! Thanks!

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://<u>usgs.gov</u>> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

< kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov >, Blake Androff < blake_androff@ios.doi.gov >,

Sarah Harris < sarah.harris@bia.gov >, Sarah Walters

<<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Bret Birdsong <<u>bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov</u>>,

John Quinley < iohn quinley@nps.gov >, Maureen Foster

<maureen foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson

<michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt <jeremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>,

Maria Najera < maria najera@ios.doi.gov >, Karen Hyun

<a href="mailto:, Miranda Pham , miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>,

Jason Waanders < iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov >

Cc: Rachael Johnson < Toan Moody < Toan Moody Toan Moody <a href="mailto:joa

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usqs.gov]

Sent: Thursday, August 27, 2015 3:39 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA;

Douglas Vandegraft; Gilbert, Tony N.; Michael Shelton

Subject: [EXTERNAL] New DOI Draft - Denali Release, quick edits

AB asked me to get BGN edits on this DOI version that does not cover the elevation change.

The writing has taken a turn for the worse, imo. However, Sec's actions are explained a bit.

Your comments before 4:30, please. Sorry.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:19 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

Have at it!

A.B. Wade

USGS <Blockedhttp://usgs.gov> Press Officer

703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Kershaw, Jessica < <u>jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 3:15 PM

Subject: Initial Draft Denali Release - Sending to a small group first; then larger around 6p ET

To: Nikki Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, Kate Kelly

< kate_kelly@ios.doi.gov >, Blake Androff < blake_androff@ios.doi.gov >,

Sarah Harris <sarah harris@bia.gov>, Sarah Walters

John Quinley < john quinley@nps.gov >, Maureen Foster

<maureen_foster@nps.gov>, Michael Johnson

<michael_iohnson@ios.doi.gov>, Jeremy Bratt <ieremy_bratt@ios.doi.gov>,

Maria Najera < maria najera@ios.doi.gov > , Karen Hyun

<karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham <miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>,

Jason Waanders < iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov >

Cc: Rachael Johnson < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Joan Moody < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, April Slayton < rachael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < rachael johnson@ios.do

Team -

Keeping this to a smaller group first to be sure we haven't introduced heartburn/errors into this draft - and then we'll share more broadly for further review.

Please take a look at the Denali release below and let me know if you have concerns - we'll circulate the draft for broader review tonight around 6p ET.

Thank you, JK

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, as well as 40 years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as "Mount McKinley," will be officially given the local native name of 'Denali.'

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell to take the action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.[JLK1]

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of 'Denali' to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name 'Denali' been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as 'Denali' by generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually in the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name. It comes from the Koyukon word 'Deenaalee,' meaning 'the tall one.'

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The Alaska Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley.'

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Denali,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal records.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Mt. McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska – and for centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – 'Denali.'[JLK2]

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as 'Denali.' This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature. Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential

congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska.

Denali National Park <Blockedhttp://www.nps.gov/dena>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]Comfortable with this characterization?

[JLK2]Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE



USGS Top Story for Aug. 31 – draft

To be posted in tandem with a Top Story about change in summit's elevation

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

Action by the Secretary of Interior ends 40-year controversy

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will now be officially designated by the name *Denali* in all federal records.

DOI release - hyperlink

"The citizens of the Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor. Not only has the name Denali been official in Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time," Secretary Jewell said. "With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the ancient traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the <u>1947 federal law</u> that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. Her action was heartily endorsed by President Obama who was participating in a meeting of the international <u>Arctic Council</u> in Anchorage.

Origin of the name Mount McKinley

Mount McKinley was named in 1896 by William Andrews Dickey, a prospector who wrote an account of his adventures in Alaska in the January 24, 1897 edition of the *New York Sun*. He named the mountain "after William McKinley of Ohio who had been nominated for the presidency, and that fact was the first news we received on our way out of that wonderful wilderness." McKinley championed the gold standard, a cause which Dickey supported. This article and an accompanying sketch map made the mountain known to the world outside Alaska.

But the mountain had older names.

A name before time

The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name that stems from the Koyukon word *Deenaalee*, "the tall one." Obviously, the first use of the name cannot be established; it is lost in the mists of time. The official name record in the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u> database lists over 30 variants names for the feature, many of them from Russian and native languages.

U.S. Department of the Interior

U.S. Geological Survey

The first written record of the Denali massif is by Captain George Vancouver, who when seeing it from Cook Inlet in 1794, referred to the "stupendous snow mountains." The Russians descriptively called the mountain Bolshaya (Bulshaia) Gora, "big mountain." Alfred Mayo and Arthur Harper, pioneer Alaska traders, after a trip up the Tanana River in 1878, reported "a great ice mountain to the south" but did not name it. A prospector, Frank Densmore, spoke so enthusiastically after seeing the mountain from Lake Minchumina in 1889, that it was known for years among prospectors as Densmores Peak.

The summit of the mountain was first reached on April 3, 1913, by Hudson Stuck, Walter Harper, Robert Tatum, and Harry Karstens. (Karstens later served as superintendent of the national park now known as Denali National Park). Each of these first ascenders favored the name Denali for the mountain. Stuck, Episcopal Archdeacon of the Yukon, made a plea in the foreword of a book he wrote about the ascent "for the restoration to the greatest mountain in North America of its immemorial native name [Denali]."

Vandergraft quote on AK sentiment for the name of the summit – or whatever.

Graphic – 1898 Coast Survey map of AK – thanks, Matt

Denali goes to the federal level

The Alaska state legislature made the name Denali official for state use by a resolution in 1975. Soon afterward, Alaska Governor Jay S. Hammond petitioned the Secretary of the Interior for federal recognition of the name by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN).

President Benjamin Harrison first established the BGN, the geographic names authority for the Nation, in 1890 by executive order. In 1947 Congress re-established the BGN in its current form. The Board has established several principles and procedures to ensure that its decisions are made consistently through time. The central guiding principle of the Board is that, in standardizing official names for geographic features, the Board will follow established local preferences whenever possible.

The U.S. Board, in accordance with its customary practice, did not act immediately on Hammond's request in order to hear the views of many other interested parties. At its monthly meetings in April and May 1975, the BGN discussed the State resolution and then voted to defer the case for at least six months. The board members felt that the resolution involved making a decision of national importance, and as such, time was needed to inform the American people and receive reaction to the proposal. Due to continued reaction to the name-change proposal by the public and elected officials, the BGN still took no action until its July 1977 meeting, when it was agreed that public meetings should be held. The first meeting was held in October at the Department of the Interior in Washington, D.C.; the second in November in Anchorage, Alaska.

The BGN then indicated that it expected to render a decision on the name change proposal at its December 1977 meeting. Prior to that meeting, however, the Ohio congressional delegation introduced a Joint Resolution in Congress, which if passed, would "retain the name Mount McKinley in perpetuity." As a result, the BGN deferred any action on the issue at that December meeting — and for many years afterward.

An impasse with Congress and the Board

In order to distance itself from political considerations, the BGN had previously adopted a policy in the 1960s that it would not consider geographic name issues that have been introduced as bills in the current Congress, a policy later endorsed by the Secretary of the Interior in 1981.

The consequence of this well-intentioned policy was that the continued introduction of proposed legislation by the Ohio delegation in Congressional sessions since 1977 had the net effect of deferring any further consideration of the McKinley-Denali controversy by the BGN.

Quote by Doug C. (or Lou) about the unintended consequence of BGN Principle I.

Enter the Secretary

Under the 1947 law that enables the BGN to standardize and approve geographic names, the Secretary of the Interior has equal ("conjoint" is the term used in the law) authority with the Board. In fact, under the law, the Secretary is responsible for overseeing the Board's actions. The law explicitly states that action "may be taken by the Secretary in any matter wherein the Board does not act within a reasonable time."

Forty years have passed since former Alaska Governor Hammond first petitioned for a name change in1975. In view of the expressed will of the people of Alaska and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Secretary Jewell has now taken action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under the authority granted to her office by the law.



USGS Top Story for Aug. 31 – draft

To be posted in tandem with a Top Story about change in summit's elevation

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

Action by the Secretary of Interior ends 40-year controversy

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will now be officially designated by the name *Denali* in all Federal records.

DOI release - hyperlink

"The citizens of the Alaska deserve to have national recognition of the name they favor. Not only has the name Denali been official in Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali and held sacred by generations of Alaskans far back into unwritten time," Secretary Jewell said. "With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name and further recognizing the ancient traditions of Alaska's native peoples."

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 Federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. Her action was heartily endorsed by President Obama who was participating in a meeting of the international Arctic Council in Anchorage.

Origin of the name Mount McKinley

Mount McKinley was named in 1896 by William Andrews Dickey, a prospector who wrote an account of his adventures in Alaska in the January 24, 1897 edition of the *New York Sun*. He named the mountain "after William McKinley of Ohio who had been nominated for the presidency, and that fact was the first news we received on our way out of that wonderful wilderness." McKinley championed the gold standard, a cause which Dickey supported. This article and an accompanying sketch map made the mountain known to the world outside Alaska.

But the mountain had older names.

A name before time

The word 'Denali' is an ancient Athabaskan place name that stems from the Koyukon word *Deenaalee*, "the tall one." Obviously, the first use of the name cannot be established; it is lost in the mists of time. The official name record in the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u> database lists over 30 variants names for the feature, many of them from Russian and native languages.

U.S. Department of the Interior

U.S. Geological Survey

Commented [SM1]: GPO Style Manual (2008), Rule 3 19

The first written record of the Denali massif is by Captain George Vancouver, who when seeing it from Cook Inlet in 1794, referred to the "stupendous snow mountains." The Russians descriptively called the mountain Bolshaya (Bulshaia) Gora, "big mountain." Alfred Mayo and Arthur Harper, pioneer Alaska traders, after a trip up the Tanana River in 1878, reported "a great ice mountain to the south" but did not name it. A prospector, Frank Densmore, spoke so enthusiastically after seeing the mountain from Lake Minchumina in 1889, that it was known for years among prospectors as Densmores Peak.

The summit of the mountain was first reached on April 3, 1913, by Hudson Stuck, Walter Harper, Robert Tatum, and Harry Karstens. (Karstens later served as superintendent of the national park now known as Denali National Park). Each of these first ascenders favored the name Denali for the mountain. Stuck, Episcopal Archdeacon of the Yukon, made a plea in the foreword of a book he wrote about the ascent "for the restoration to the greatest mountain in North America of its immemorial native name [Denali]."

Vandergraft quote on AK sentiment for the name of the summit – or whatever.

Graphic - 1898 Coast Survey map of AK - thanks, Matt

Denali goes to the **£**ederal level

The Alaska state legislature made the name Denali official for state use by a resolution in 1975. Soon afterward, Alaska Governor Jay S. Hammond petitioned the Secretary of the Interior for rederal recognition of the name by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN).

President Benjamin Harrison first established the BGN, the geographic names authority for the Nation, in 1890 by Executive order. In 1947 Congress re-established the BGN in its current form. The Board has established several principles and procedures to ensure that its decisions are made consistently through time. The central guiding principle of the Board is that, in standardizing official names for geographic features, the Board will follow established local preferences whenever possible.

The U.S. Board, in accordance with its customary practice, did not act immediately on Hammond's request in order to hear the views of many other interested parties. At its monthly meetings in April and May 1975, the BGN discussed the State resolution and then voted to defer the case for at least six months. The bBoard members felt that the resolution involved making a decision of national importance, and as such, time was needed to inform the American people and receive reaction to the proposal. Due to continued reaction to the name_change proposal by the public and elected officials, the BGN still took no action until its July 1977 meeting, when it was agreed that public meetings should be held. The first meeting was held in October at the Department of the Interior in Washington, D.C.; the second in November in Anchorage, Alaska.

The BGN then indicated that it expected to render a decision on the name change proposal at its December 1977 meeting. Prior to that meeting, however, the Ohio congressional delegation introduced a Joint Resolution in Congress, which if passed, would "retain the name Mount McKinley in perpetuity." As a result, the BGN deferred any action on the issue at that December meeting — and for many years afterward.

An impasse with Congress and the Board

Commented [SM2]: Again, GPO Style Manual, Rule 3 19

Commented [SM3]: GPO Style Manual, p 57

In order to distance itself from political considerations, the BGN had previously adopted a policy in the 1960s that it would not consider geographic name issues that have been introduced as bills in the current Congress were the subject of pending congressional legislation, a policy later endorsed by the Secretary of the Interior in 1981.

The consequence of this well-intentioned policy was that the continued introduction of proposed legislation by the Ohio delegation in Congressional sessions since 1977 had the net effect of deferring any further consideration of the McKinley-Denali controversy by the BGN.

Quote by Doug C. (or Lou) about the unintended consequence of BGN Principle I.

Enter the Secretary

Under the 1947 law that enables the BGN to standardize and approve geographic names, the Secretary of the Interior has equal ("conjoint" is the term used in the law) authority with the Board. In fact, under the law, the Secretary is responsible for overseeing the Board's actions. The law explicitly states that action "may be taken by the Secretary in any matter wherein the Board does not act within a reasonable time."

Forty years have passed since former Alaska Governor Hammond first petitioned for a name change in 1975. In view of the expressed will of the people of Alaska and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Secretary Jewell has now taken action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under the authority granted to her office by the law.

DISCOVERIES IN ALASKA.

THE UNERNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNERNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED OF THE COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNERNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED OF THE COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNERNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED OF THE COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNERNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED OF THE COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNERNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED OF THE COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNEXNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED OF THE COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNEXNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED OF THE COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNEXNOWN BEGION HORTH OF COOKS INLEST ENTERED OF THE COOKS INLEST ENTERED.

THE UNEXNOWN BEGION HORTH OF THE COOKS IN T

MAP OF THE SUSHITNA RIVER

The discovery of paying placer mines on Cooks Inlet in the fall of 1895 brought about 2.000 prospectors to its shores last summer. They warmed over Kenai Peninsula, staking out claims to the deep snow, and the surplus ventured into the Kink and Sushitas vallers. both unexplored districts. Over one hundred parties entered the Sushitas River, but only ive attained any great distance up the river. One party provisioned for two years proclaimed that they were prepared to ascend the Sushitas to its source, and if they found nothing there they would go on to the Ta-nana; if still unsuccessful they would keep on northward to the Arctic Ocean. In five days they were on their way back, saving they thought there must be some easier way to the North Pole. Another party gave up the attempt after nearly losing their lives. their hoat, driven by the swift current, jerking them off the cank from which they were towing. One young man from Boston turned back after he and his mate had been about a week on the river without reaching the station, giving as a reason his unwillingness to prospect a country where he was obliged to tie up his head in a gunny sack every night

Cooks Inlet, the first week in May, 1896, in about two feet of snow, thick blocks of ice lining the shores, and awaited the opening of Sushitna. Our object in prospecting the Suchitna was the hope of finding placer inines on its upper waters. There, were several reasons leading to this conclusion. One of the most important was that anywhere on the shores of Cooks Inlet a few colors of fine gold could se found. Probably this gold came from the largest stream entering the inlet; then the Copper River, rising in the same district, was

renuted to be rich in gold and copper.

Cooks Inlet is like the Bay of Fundy. It is shallow, with high, swift tides, the extreme being about sixty-five feet. It is often visited by violent storms, so violent that the natives pack many miles along its beach rather than

starting in an open dory, with the incoming tide, we reached the broad mud fiate extending some fifteen miles from the mouths of the Bushitna. All night and a greater portion of the next day we spent on the flats bunting for the entrance of the river, for the Sushitna. like many Arotic rivers, has quite an exteneive delta, which, with its network of channels, is eight or ten miles wide, inside the entrance, the swift current, low, muddy, and caving banks, covered with think brush and cottonwood trees, render progress very difficult. On all sides are the traces of great floods, the entire, country for miles being subject to over-flow. Many unable with oars to stem the mighty flood have given up the struggle before reaching the tracing post thirty miles

The river at the station has two channels: the castern as measured on the ice is 800 yards wide, and flows swift and deep from shore to shore: the other channel is nearly as large, but not so swift and deep. Just above are the first high hanks, perpendicular promontories of rock on each side, against which the stream rushes with great force. Wniripople in the ourrent seemed to threaten to engulf our boat, but as suddenly as they form they disappear. and we crossed in safety. Finding our sea dory too heavy to handle, we stopped at the station long enough to whipsaw lumber and make two river boats, such as are used on the Yukon, 25 feet in length over all, 18 inches wide on the bottom, and 40 inches at the top. Not having any tar, we pitched the seams with spruce gum and grease. Our equipment consisted of paddles, polos, and tow lines.

While building the boats we witnessed the annual run of candle fish, a species of smelt so fat that when dried they will burn like a

so fat that when dried they will burn like a candie. The natives stand on the hank with rude dies made of willow roots and catch quantities of them, which are dried on long racks in the sun. Indeed, the river was so full of the fish that it was impossible to dip a bucket of water without catching some of the sittle beauties. The lean Estimo dors put on a layer of fat during candle fish season. They stand on the hank and expertly paw the fish eut of the water.

A short distance above the station a great branch comes in from the west. The indians say that this branch runs around the head of Cooke inlet and rises in a high range of mountains which we had seen from Tyonick. Above this fork the river again apreads out into many channels, so that it is difficult to tell where to go, the low banks affording no clue as to the probable main course of the river. Twenty miles further another large branch comes in from the west, the main river bearing almost due north. For two weeks we travelled amid islands and sloughs, the river at times several miles wide across its any channels.

canvas flooring on which we made our beds. Each of us taking a corner of the tent, we could kill off the mosquieses that had come in with us se we crawled under the flap, and then sleep in pacce. Luckily in June the days are so long that it is never too dark to see to kill mosquitoes.

sleep in pasce. Luckily in June the dave are so long that it is never too dark to see to kill mesquitoes.

On the clearing up of the weather we obtained our first good view of the great mountain, occasional glimpses of which we had had before, the first from near Tyonick, where we ask its cloud-like summit over such that Mountain. This meuntain is far in the interior from Cooks Inlet, and almost due north of Tyonick. All the indires of Cooks Inlet call it the "Buishos" Mountain, which is their word for anything very large. As it now appeared to us, its huse peak towering far above the high, rugged range entiriling its bess, it compelled our unbounded admiration. On Cooks inlet we had seen illamna's still smoking summit, 12,006 feet above us, rising precipitously from the sait water. Inland is a continuation of the came rature, and even higher, probably 14,000 to 15,000 feet in altitude. On Fugat Seund for years we had been admirers of Mount Rainier, over 14,000 feet high, but never before had we seen anything to comp. re with this mountain. My companion in the boet, Mr. Monks, was one of the faw who made the sacent of Rainier the previous summer. In his opinion Rainier the previous summer. In his opinion Rainier was about the same sittinds as the range this side of the huge teak, which towered at least 6,000 cet above its neighbors. For days we had glerious views of this mountain range, many of whose glacters emptled apparently into our river.

July 4 was ushered in with a heavy rain. While we were enamped waiting for the storin to pass over. a great rounding pro-

July 4 was ushered in with a heavy rain. While we were encamped waiting for the storin to pass over, a great romining proclaimed the approach of an earthquake, which was very violent and of considerable duration. This, the second violent earthquake since our arrival in this country, the high voicances still active, the great ides, the huge mo intains covered with glaciers, impressed us that here man must indeed battle with nature. In fact, this whole country seems new, unfinished, unfit for the habitation of man. Few and scattered are the indians who have the hardihood to withstand the severe winters and the many pests that make the short rummer season almost unbearable.

most unbearable.

According to our journal, 100 miles above the trading sta ion the river smain forked, this time into three branches. The branch from the northwest apparently drains the southern alope of the great raines, and like a flow with a so of mod spreads out in many channels northwest is miles as the many channels northwest is miles as the many channels northwest is miles as the many channels and we soon entered a narrow valley, almost a cason, between the mountains, which now inclosed us on both sides. Arcending one of the highest of these that stood out into the valley, we had a spiculid view of the river valley below, and soived a question which had previously given us much study, namely, why such large brauches came in from the west, where the Government chart of Alaska above a great range of mountains.

The fact is, there is no raine there, but a broad, flat valley extended westward as far as the eye could reach, heavily timbered with spruce and birch. It is apparently a continuation of the flat country that surrounds the upper porition of 'Cooke Inlet.' is should estimate the dimansions of this valley as being nearly 100 usiles each way. In the south, Moont bushitna, some 5,000 or 0,000 feet high, marked the mouth of the river. In the cast was an apparent gap in the range, through which our river ran, and whose course we could trace for thirty or forty miles. In the northwest was the greatest range of mountains we had ever seen, of which the great mountain previously mentioned was the culminating point.

We were amaxed at the line growth of graa, which in the short these since the snow had been gone had attained a lisish of nearly four feet, in any open glade one could make most excellent hay. It is hard to understand why, with souh fine feet in a country so sparsely inhented, there are no more moses and rolinear. Forhaps it is due to the riportion of the fine of the pick of the carlbou. They had no permanent house, living in Russian tents, with the earlebung to a small village of the Kuilhau, or

portage around the tails on the main river, dangerous even to carry our packs, we gave up the attempt without seeing the fails, which must be very high, from the annearage of the scale and and servounding country. Even to the continuation of the river above the fails we about 200 yards across, deep from shore to shore, with a militarce current. From the mane which the isolians made for us of the continuation of the river above the fails we northwest, probably from 150 to 300 miles, though none of the natives had been to its source. The kuichaus, who trade at the Riuk statuo of the Alaska Commercial Comparison of the continuation of the river above the fails we have the same the same the same that th

the departure of the priest for other parishes the banished wives, who had only retired a short distance, promptly returned to their for-

mer lords.

Many luilans were killed or seriously woundel by the great brown bear, which they hold in great respect. They never bring in the head or claws, although they would bring higher prices at the store with them left on the skin. At Kuskutan last spring a bunter did not return to the village after his daily trips skin. At Kuskutan last spring a bunter did not return to the viliage after his daily trips of insocction to nie traps. The next morning another brave, axe in hand, went to scarch for him. He axe lailed to return, and the next day the whole viliage went in search of the missing. They found mothing except the axe and huge lear tracks. A few days later an enormous bear chased some of the natives no their very doors, not withstanding the many wounds indicted by the riles of the pursued. After that he huns shout the viliage, and although snot many times he would soon return. Just after dark one ovening he suddenly appeared at a window at one of the cabins, sinashed in the glass, and gave the lamo standing inside a knock that sent it across the room. Without further ceremony the monster proceeded to climb into the room. Luckily all estaped through the door, and the men maily drove the bear away with no further damage than the weeking of the furniture. All were now affaid, for surely this must be an evit spirit or shamat and not an ordinary hear, as builets seemed to have no effect on him. As a last resort they took some builets to be church, had special prayers resited and holy water sprinkled over them; then they marched three times around the church, carryling the saured candies and praying for diliverance from the shaman. The next time the hear appeared one of the holy builets found a mortal apot, and the huge hear came crashing to the earth. "God with hamis ubilited. I counted that the track who do the who told us the story, as he reverently stood with hamis ubilited. I counted that the two kines of the remotences of Cooks Interesting to the work.

House idea of the remotences of Cooks Interesting to the part that the work.

showed us; one hole in the ness unususery did the work.

Home idea of the remoteness of Cooks Inlet can be gained by the fact that it was more than seven weeks from the time we commenced our homeward voyage before we heally reached Seattle, much benefited by our summer's outing in unexplored Alaska.

W. A. Dickey. W. A. DICERY.

CHANGES IN TACHIING RULES.

Proposed Amendment to the Bacing Union's

Secretary F. H. Jones of the Yacht Racing Union of Long leland Sound has mailed opies of the report of the general meeting of the union on Dec. 10 to the representatives of the various clubs in the union, together with the following circular letter:

The council recommends that the following changes in the amendments to the rules be adopted: alter addition to Rule II., section 3, by striking out the words "All yachte in the 30-foot and lower classes," and substitute "yachte in classes 25-foot and under of shops, and at classes of cathoats."

Herke out section if of rule III, reading "Yachte lattiched prior to Nov. I. 1950, not exceeding the limit of the 30-foot and that have not been increased in sell stea increased in the state of a foot and that have not been increased in sell state increased in the state increased in the state increased in the state of a foot and that have not been increased in the state of a foot and under "and substitute in classes 80-foot and under and substitute in the state of a foot and under and substitute in the state of a foot and under and substitute in the state of a foot and under and substitute in the state of a foot and under and substitute in the state of a foot and under and under the same regulations that access diases above its foot. This will make it practical and desired a state of a foot and the state of a foot a foot and the state of a foot a foot a foot and the state of a foot a foot and the state of a foot and the state of a foot and the state of a foot a foot and the state of a foot a foot and the state of a foot a foot and the state of a foot and the state of a foot and the state of a foot and the Alter addition to Rule II., section V. by striking on

quested to notify the undersigned on or before Monday, Jan. 25, whether you are in favor of their adoption or not.

The council reports that the Corintian definition has been amended to read as follows: "Corintianism in yachting is that attribute which represents participation for eport as distinct from sain, and which also involves the acquirement of nautical experience through the love of sport rather than inrough accessity or the hope of gain. In this respect the following general definition is given: No person who follows the sea as a means of livelihood, or who has accepted renumeration for his services rendered to handiling or serving on a yacht, shall be considered a Corintian yachtsinas."

Applications for dates for special races for the season of 1897 should be submitted to the council before April 1.

The council should also receive before that time a list of the sailing yachts in your club that will require racing numbers for the commencement of the racing season of all yachts in your club that will reber be been allotted. On account of changes in the lettering of the classes new summers will have to be allotted for this space. The list of yathrs should comprise the following languaght, cabin or open.

AFTER THE CYCLONE.

A Strained Situation Which a Cloudburst Relieved.

BY W. L. ALDEN.

"Yes, sir," remarked the landlord, as he sat fanning himself in the veranda of the Middleville hotel, "as you say, this town has sprung up like a mushroom in the night. Why, only five years ago there were only swo houses here, and now we have the higgest population of all the towns in northern Minnesota. The two houses were pretty small ones, too. Mine stood just where this hotel is standing, and it was nothing more than a one-story, two-roomed shanty. Capt. Martin's house, which gener ally stood on a knotl about a quarter of a mile

from here, sean't much bigger."
"What do you mean when you say that your neighbor's house generally stood on a knoll?"
I saked. "'Wasn't it in the habit of staying in

the same place?"
"Why, what with cyclones, and cloudbursts and one thing and another, that there house did do considerable travelling while it was in this section. What became of it after it left here, I can't precisely say, but I rather think it made its last journey when it went down to West Antioch. It was a curious sort of house, being put together with ropes instead of mails. which was probably one reason why it insted as long as it did.

"You see," continued the landlard, "I was the first settler hers. I took up a quarter sec-tion of land, and with the help of two mules and a Norwegian, I put up my house and went to farming. About six months later along comes Capt. Martin, and allows that he will farm the quarter section next to me. He was a man about 00 years old, who had been a seafaring man all his days, and, like most scafaring men, he wanted to be a farmer, though he didn't know beans from a buil's foot. First along I thought he was a scclable surt of old chap, and he and me used to spend our evenings together. But I found out that he wouldn't take any advice, and when I told him that he was a blamed fool for building's house on a knott to a country where cyclones were almost as common as snakes, he got mad and dropped my acquaintance. He was as touchy as he was opinionated, which is saying a good deal.

"Well, he built his house with the help of a couple of men from Lucultus, which at that time was the nearest settlement to us, and was considered to be seven inlies from here, though now that Middleville has grown clear up to the authern boundary of Luculius, it don's seem to be so far away. I told you that Martin's house was put together with rope lashloge. The Captain said that no land carpenter knew how to build a house, and that he hadn's any confidence in naile, and didn't consider them ship-shape. His house was much the same thing as mine except that it had a veranda on one side, where the Captain used to walk up and down and look at things through a Sciescope. "Between my land and Martin's there was

the high road, though at that time it wasn't often that anybody passed over it; and by the aide of the road and just at the foot of the Captain's knoll ran the Pomoonoosuc River. It don't look much like a river at this time of year, and you could jump across it most any-where, but just you wait till the spring freshets set in and you'll admit that it is right smart of a stream. I've known half a dozen men sober men, ton-to be downed in the Pomponosue, which is more than the Luculius people can say for their miserable little river. One of the last things that I said to the Captain before he and me had a coolness was that he had better dig a cyclone pit. You know what that is, I suppose. No? Well, then, I'll tell you. It's just a hole in the ground, about els feet drep, covered with a trap door. When you see a cyclene coming you get into your evolone pit and shut the door until the trouble is over. It's the only safe way, for if you stay in your house you're liable to be crushed to death, and if you stay outdoors, the cyclone will pick you up and carry you to kingdom come. But old Martin wouldn't hear of dig-

could be study of the carry you to kindom come. But old Martin wouldn't hear of digsing a pit. He allowed that if a cyclope did
come he calculated to be on deck and see it out.
Be said it was all very well for me to skulk
down below, seeing as I was only a landsman, but that he considered that the quarter deck
was the proper place for him in bad weather.
I made my cyclone pit nearly poposite his
bouse and close to the road, for I calculated to
use it as a hindy place for keeping shovels and
spales and rakes and such, and saving the irror.
Martin osed to sneer a good deal army pit and
called it a 'glory hole,' which I considered to
the irreligious, as well as ungentieman). However, the day came when he would have been
grind down into it without my knowledge.
"The Cantain habit been living in his new
house above six months when the great cyclone
of 1887 came along, and I don't doubt that
you have heard of it. It was about 10 "clock
of the morning, and it was a least 20 degrees
better than it is to-day, though it was only the
middle of June, invited of the middle of August. There wasn't a breach of air stirring,
and the sky had a sort of greazy, coppers look
that made you feel sort of sufficated is to
look at it. The miles and the Norwegian
were lying under a tree down in the sacquing
in my content, and of the clock
of the morning, and it was a tleast 20 degrees
better than it is to-day, though it was only the
middle of June, invited of the middle of August. There wasn't a breach of air stirring,
and the sky had a sort of greazy, coppers look
that made you feel sort of sufficated isst to
look at it. The miles and the Norwegian
were lying under a tree down in the sacquing
in my content every man one-half the sky.
Pritaburch coal smoke. The way it suread
reminded on the middle of Ausure than the sure of the and the sky had a sort of graws, copper plock that made you feel sort of sufficated just to look at it. The mules and the Norwelan ware lying under a tree down in the sorshounded and the sum making a prictice of week here. It was the property several prices and the sum and the sum

ber, and presently I was able to climb out, and found myself in a small bedroom. I didn't stop to examine it, but opens the first door I came to, and there I was in Capt. Martin's sitting room, face to face with the old man. The furniture was all upont, and the sides of the house were slanting one way and another, but there was no mistaking that it was a house, and that Capt. Martin was there looking note the worse for having been through a cyclone. ""No yen've been and bruke into my house with a crowber. have you?" he asked. "Perhaps you don't know, my man, that you lave so in fitted a burglary and I can have you arrested for it." "Perhaps you don't know that you're trespeasing on my land, said I. "I never gave you no permission to put no shanty on my land, and if you don't know much about law, says the Captain. I never put my house on your, land. It was done by what the underwriters call "act of flod or public enemies," and if you was a callor, you'd know much about law, says the captain. I never put my house had been, and he said. "The last I saw of your house ahe was scudding before the wind, and heading about sou'east, or meba, a little east of that. He was making, as I should judge, about thirty knots an hour. It'll take you considerable time to averhand her, and you'd better give chase at once." "I ain't anxious for to stay in your house, says I, "and I'll leave it this minute. It's my duty to warm you that if you set foot on my land there'il be trouble. As for the matter of your quarting with your house on land that don't belong to you. Il see a lawyer this very day, and I calculate you'll use a lawyer this very day, and I calculate you'll use a lawyer this very day, and I calculate you'll see he long to you. It was had on the wery day, and I calculate you'll see a lawyer this very day, and I calculate you'll see a lawyer this very day, and I calculate you'll see a lawyer this very day, and I calculate you'll see a lawyer this very day, and I calculate you'll see a lawyer this very day, and calculate of

you're looking for them mules, and that there Finn of yours, you'll be watting your time. I saw a couple of mules about elixy feet in the air, and wasp they do come down they won't be of any further use, considered as mulea.

"My house and everything else belonging to me was clean gene, but I was that mad at the captain that I didn't care a straw about it. I walked straight to Luculius, which the cyclome hadn't touched, and I hunted un Squire Gibbs and laid the case before him. He said that he couldn't see as Capt. Martin could be held itable for trespassing, so long as he stayed in his house and didn't step outside on to my land. You can't set his house after or anything of that kind, said he, 'without setting into trouble. No more can you move it while he is in it, for that would be an assault on him. Hut I don't see anything to binder you from setting a team of ozen and some rollers handy, and the first lime he comes up to Luculius to buy groceries you can move his house back on to his own land, and he can't find any fault."
"Myure tillibe was a first-class lawyer, and I knew I'd be a fool if I didn't follow his advice after maying \$5 for it. No I hired a Left that I could sleep in till such time as I could vasu up another house; and I laid in nowsion and a yoke of oxen and some rollers, not forget high a small hydrantic lack. When I got hack to my farm I pl.ched the tent right in frant of Martin's shanty, so that I could keep a good watch on elm, and I went to work with the help of a complet of men from Luculius to build mo another house. You see the clut wore of the cyclone had general only the word of the cyclone had you and carried a few rols. As for the mules and the Norwegian, who had been carried clean away, while his had only been necessary run short, and he had to walk over to Luculius to lay in a fresh stock. This was wald that some of the Norwegian was nicked up about the roll of the word in the word in



A merchant whom I know always has a supply of Ripans Tabules in his desk at the office. I have seen them in his traveling bag. In a drawer of his dining-room sideboard there is a constant supply. Once I saw some in his fishing kit; for he is something of a sportsman, and he generally can fish one up from his waitcoat pocket on occasion. The sportsman, and he generally can fish one up from his waitcoat pocket on occasion. Tabules seem to be with him in about as constant demand as tobacco to a sailor. I asked him rabout as seem to be with him in about as constant demand as tobacco to a sailor. I asked him once how he could have such frequent use for RIPANS TABULES, and he to all the time "If something in business amonys me it upsets my atomach, but a Tabule taken at the time neutralises the bad influence. When I travel I am apt to be troubled with constitution, but a Tabule at light insures a pleasant and healthy movement in the morning. If I drink a glass of wine too much, or eat a dessert that has a tendency to upast me, a Tabule is an antidote. When fishing in the sunshine threatens a headache, a Tabule curse the tendency; and what is good for me is often just as great a boos to a chance companion. For that reason I always have them within reach. They don't cost much, and they never do any harm. I would no more think of depriving myself of their beneficial ministrations than I would of moing without my frequent bath or occasional cigar. Since I first learned about them and their wide application, I have had fewer sick days and life has more sunshine in it."

I couldn't see but what the house was doing very well, and that the chances ware that it would bring up in some rafe locality before reaching the Moskingum Fells, which are reaching the Moskingum Fells, which are reached the Moskingum Fells, which are reached the Moskingum Fells, which are reached to myself. Here the form here of treeseasing on the myself. Here the change of treeseasing on the myself, here the came the next day and found that there wasn't any work for him to do, said pretty much the same thing.

"What became of Capt. Martin' Well, his house finated achiered down in the Ottom where on much as got his feet wat. When the water went down it left the house on the most valuable corner lot in West Antich, just where the ecopie had activated to water of the lot made trouble for Martin, and Martin made trouble for Martin, and Martin made it would both die of id age before the courte would find out who was in the right. Capt. Martin made an arrangement with a grocer in the town to heave in all his supplies through a whofow, and he hopholed the walls of his house and when the Caroner broke into the house a few days later he found Martin law, and when the Caroner broke into the house a few days later he found Martin life, northern Minneacta is a middlinal lirely place, However, we folks that live here never allows ourselves to worre over what may happen for the next wonty years. Besides, it would rake a first-class cyrlone on a treme, and the first class of the house and when the Caroner broke into the house a few days later he found Martin lying en the floor dead.

"Yes, sir, whist with cyclones and cloud-bursts and prairie fires and blizzards and such like, northern Minneacta is a middlinal lirely place, However, we folks that live here never allows ourselves to worre over what may happen for the next twenty years. Besides, it would rake a first-class cyrlone or a treme, solid as this hole is, so you needed the affect. It would rake a first-class cyrlone or a treme, solid as this hole is, so you needed t

THE DEADLY FER-DE-LANCE.

Found by Dr. Calmette to Be the Most Venemous of American Snakes.

The recent experiments with snake venom made by Dr. Calmette of Paris have demonstrated that the venom of the West Indian fer-de-lance places that reptile at the head of the list of North and South American deadly enakes. This reptile thrives in the greatest numbers on the island of Martintque, where it attains a length of eight feet and is much dreaded by the many persons exposed to its fancs on the sugar plantations.

This serpent is scientifically known under This serpent is scientifically known under the rather startling name of Crassedoceph after finishing their mission for the good of alus ianccolatus. It belongs to the viperius their country." group, which compeless the North rattlesnake, moccasin, and copperhead; in fact



and even the curious and groundless legent prevails in Havana that the American Sugar Trust put at his disposal large sums. The trub to that he started the war with no more that \$75,000, which is not enough for a email expdition. But the Cuban revolutionary party existed, and it represented millions. The founds tion was so well laid that the death of Mari. a few days after his landing in Cuba, did not check the march of the revolution or the political progress of the Cubane in the United States.

Marti knew it would be so, and wrote to a friest in Havana a short time before he was silled. "I can die now, because my work is done. feel that I will soon be in the hands of the

The Cuban revolutionary party is complete the Cuban political clubs throughout the Unit

the stabler starting name of Craystocopholate incodure. It belongs to the viprelate group which comoriese the North American ratifemate, moceasin, and comperhed it led the copperhed is an exact counterpart of its the counterpart of its c

SUNDAY, JANUARY 94, 1897.

Subsertations by Mail Post-Paid. Postage to foreign countries added, THE SUE, New York City.

Pages -- Electro So. 19, Near Grand Hotel.

If our friends who fever us with man n with to have relacted articles returned they out in all cases send stamps for that purpose.

LOCAL HEWR-The City and Suburban News Bure of the United Pages and New York Associated Press to at \$1 to \$9 Ann street. All information and documents for public see instantly disseminated to the proof of the whole country.

Too Much Weyler for Spain.

Gen. VALERIANO WETLER T NICOLAU IS certainly the coatliest of modern warriors, taking into view what he accomplishes against his country's enemies. He has run riot in destroying property of friend and foe in Cuba, until now at last even the Madrid Chamber of Commerce protests against his latest order for the laying waste, within three days, of all plantations and buildings in Havana province that might prove useful to the insurgents.

He is also involving Spain in enormous sblightions toward foreign nations, espe-sially our own. The list of filed claims of American citizens against her, arising out of the war, just transmitted to the Senate, includes about fourscore, aggregating between \$9,000,000 and \$10,000,000, exclusive of the claims whose amounts are not made up.

The latest report from him records his burning of the whole village of Quatro Camiros, about three hundred houses. Perhaps even some Spaniards may regret that he managed to escape the ambush which, immediately after that affair, was prepared for him by Cols. ARANGUREN and ARANGO. He is a very expensive luxury for Spain.

Wealth and Luxury.

The Rev. Dr. RAINSFORD's remarks on the subject of personal extravagance, quoted yesterday by a reporter of THE SUN, were more than mere criticism of a particular social function, or of social functions in general. "I have my opposition to lavish displays of wealth at the present time," said Dr. RAINSFORD, "in the belief that this is not a proper time for such affairs." The rector of St. George's thinks of the great vote last November for the party of disorder, and believes that the ostentation of riches is particularly inexpedient on the beels of the Bryanite demonstration. "Such affairs give demagogues excuse for attacking the East, and furnish texts for homilies on the heartless extravagance of the wealthy in the face of poverty and destitution." he says.

Numerous colleagues of Dr. RAINSFORD, speaking from the pulpits of different communions, have talked of late in the same strain as to the inopportuneness of wealth's manifesting itself in these days when class hatred is said tenbe raging flercely. Even if wealth be not evil in itself, its possessors are warned, for the sake of public peace and individual safety, not to show their money. since the sight of it may carry the exploding spark into the mines of discontent and bitterpess, with which many philosophers, those in the pulpit particularly, may that society is honeycombed.

Before this widespread feeling that the institution of property is seriously threatened, the expenditure of money upon this or that enyety or indulgence is a mere peccadillo of triffing moment only. And if property, instead of being assured and stable, dethe sooper the truth is demonstrated, the better; for probably no mental suffering is more crushing than the terror of the miser who fears that his gold is about to be taken from him. For our part, we have far greater confidence in the sobriety of the world at large, and in the laws of nature as they have been revealed to us, than have Dr. RAINSFORD and his fellow preachers; and in our opinion the lessons now coming so finently from the pulpit are ten times more inciting to the feeling of envy against the rich and to the spirit which makes social disorder than all possible combined exhibitions of expenditure on the part of owners of money. Dives was a blameless man, except for having wealth. That alone sank him into dampation. For the kindred reason, LAZARUS, who possesseed no virtue whatsoever outside of his poverty, rose into Heaven. Yet, in the modern socialistic pulpits the clergymen forget this story utterly, and instead of preaching the relation it teaches of wealth to holiness, they are continually exalting wealth as the most vital element in the world's life.

The fact is, whether wealth is wrong or right, it is so at all times, under any cirsumstances, and in all degrees. If it he wrong, Dr. RAINSFORD can live as easily on a dollar a day as other men, and doubtless perform his arduous parish labors as ecessfully as he now does. If, though, it is not forbidden, in morals, people will be happier and wiser to learn the prevailing sentiment conclusively than to continue haddled up like rabbits in dread of it. Meantime, we seriously advise people possessed of money to enjoy it after their own decent tastes, and to choose for its distribution mainly the usual channel of trade rather than to give it away or to throw it into the sea.

The Jewish Appeal.

We have printed the appeal for contributions issued by the United Hebrew Charities. It is of an unusual kind; it is of the most urgent character; funds are needed at once to meet the calls of the many applicants for help. The Jews of New York ordinarily furnish such means as may be required for the relief of the needy members of their own faith; but, in the present case, the President of the United Hebrew Charities has given notice that contributions from any source will be gratefully received. It may be inferred from this statement that the treasury of the organization is in a condition of unprecedented distress. Indeed, we learn from the official report that the receipts for last month were little more than one-half as large as the disbursements, which, we regret to know, are inordinately heavy this winter.

We have no doubt that this appeal will meet with a prompt and liberal response from Jewish citizens and from others. The epportunity is one for generous people who ere not of the Jewish faith as well as for se who are of it. Benevolence is ever

Tens of thousands of impecunious Jews proposed treaty which undoubtedly re-

vears from Russia and elsewhere, seeking atrange land, the language of which they cannot speak, the ways of which are bewildering to them, and the useful industries of which they are ignorant of. They have traditions, prejudices, and customs which isolate them from the general body of the community; they labor under many disadvantages when they seek for employment; a large proportion of them take up those easily acquired trades in which the competition is the greatest and the pay the smallest; and in their struggle for existence they often meet with failure. It is in behalf of those among them who fall by the wayside that the officers of the United Hebrew Charities make their appeal to the public. They are a most frugal people; they are always anxious to find the means of self-support; the vice of Intemperance is hardly ever chargeable against them; their shrewdness and peaceableness are often the aubject of remark: they are devoted to their religion, and regardful of its rites and ceremonies; they have a dislike of making their poverty known. A Jewish street beggar is

not often seen in New York. The institutions of benevolence that have been established here by wealthy Jews, the hospitals, asylums, and aid societies are numerous, but they cannot meet the demands that are made upon them by the recent Jewish immigration. It is for this reason that the needs of the United Hebrew Charities have become so pressing.

It is unfortunate that such great numbers of impoverished Jewish immigrants have come to New York within so short a time. If the immigration had been controlled or regulated, from the first, by some American Jewish society that held relations with the Jewish communities in Russia and Poland, it would have been better for all the parties in interest, and much of the suffering that has existed among the immigrants here would have been warded off. But here they are, and here they continue to come by the thousand every month of the year. It is a troublesome question for Judaism in America and for the American community at large. Meanwhile benevolent people regardless of religion or race, will seek to relieve the widespread wretchedness among the poorer Jewish residents of the city, which is so vividly described in the appeal which we have printed as issued by the United Hebrew Charities.

The Senate Will Take Due Time.

We have probably heard the last of the attempt to browbeat the United States Senate into a hasty and blindfold confirmation of an arbitration treaty upon which crafty British diplomatists and expert officials of the British Foreign Office have been busy for a twelvemonth. The people who in a burst of hysterical emotion have been summoning individual Senators to accept joyfully and without inspection a compact, which is effusively described as a message of peace and good will to men, ignore the constitutional duty of the Senate, considered as an essential part of the treaty-making power. Their impatience has had the natural effect of provoking rebuke from the men, who are bound by their oaths to discharge with wariness and foresight a grave deliberative function.

We are told by the advocates of inconsiderate and immediate confirmation that, whatever may be the faults of the arbitration treaty, it is at least a step in the right they looked a gift horse in the belly. Who knows how many snares and dangers may lurk beneath the artfully concocted phrases of this diplomatic document? Time is needmeans; and the Senate would be recreant pends upon the prudence with which if it failed to take all the time required. ward as far as can be seen from points on the show of it is restrained, and upon If they took a year, they would occupy no the low mountains east of the river. more time than Lord Salisbury has employed in formulating his proposals, or in concealing his designs. The exhaustive inquiry, which is indispensable, cannot possibly be conducted in the last hours of a moribund Administration. Nobody, except LAND and OLNEY, pretends to believe that our national interests, so far as they are affected by the projected treaty, will suffer a particle through a postponement of itaconfirmation until the session of the Senate which will follow Mr. McKinter's inauguration. By that time we are likely to know a good deal more about the true inwardness

of the arbitration treaty than we know now.

One thing is certain: Several amendments will have to be made before the agreement will have any chance of commending itself to the great body of our people. Secretary OLNEY will have no time to conduct the negotiations regarding such emendations, even if he were disposed to do so. The amendments, which we have in mind, would deprive Lord SALISBURY of what was possibly his sole inducement to sign the treaty, For him it would be a resounding diplomatic triumph if, after seeming to be forced to recognize the Monroe doctrine in the Venezuelan affair, he should, under a possible construction of the subsequent arbitration agreement with the United States. make the applicability of the Monroe doctrine to a future boundary question a subect for adjudication by a tribunal on which Englishmen should be as fully represented as Americans. The Monroe doctrine, as we have often pointed out, is not alleged by us to be a principle of international law, the validity of which may or may not be acknowledged by foreign jurists; it is a fixed national policy, a settled domestic programme, the propriety or expediency of which we will never suffer an international court to pass upon. No American who accepts the Monroe doctrine, as interpreted in the instance of Venezuela, can object to see inserted in the text of the arbitration agreement an explicit provision that the applicability of that doctrine to a given case shall, under no circumstances, fall within the cognizance of

any tribunal created by the treaty. There is another vital point as to which an amendment of the treaty is imperatively needed. Our right to build and control the Nicaragua Canal should be expressly excluded from the jurisdiction of the tribunal made up of three British and three American Judges, and created for the purpose of adjusting territorial claims, or claims involving rights and interests necessary to control the enjoyment of territory. Under the treaty, if a question be once referred to that tribunal, a settlement of it may be postponed for an indefinite period; for, even should no award be made by the arbitrators, the question must remain in abeyance until time has been afforded for an attempt at mediation on the part of one or more friendly powers. We could not permit the construction of the Nicaragua Canal, once begun, to be interminably arrested by such proceedings. Another feature of the

have come to New York within the past few | quires amendment is that which defines thought that MACEO would be safe at his | serious expectation of electing it, would be, for a better country. They arrive in a nals, which are to deal with pecuniary claims. We refer particularly to the clause providing that, where the arbitrators fail to agree upon an umpire, and experience has shown that they always would fail, the power of appointing one shall be exercised by the King of Sweden. That umpire, having the casting vote, would practically constitute the court. Now, would any American in his senses have submitted the Alabams claims to a court thus constituted?

There are but two European sovereigns

to whom with any semblance of safety we could delegate the appointment of an umpire; those are, of course, the Emperor of Russia and the Chief Magistrate of the Swiss Confederation. If Great Britain would accept neither of them, we might as well abandon the idea of finding a European umpire acceptable to both parties. We certainly could not accept the King of Sweden. whose dynastic interests would powerfully impel him to gain England's good will: For upward of a century his country has suffered dismemberment, and has been exposed to the risk of conquest, at the hands of Russia; of all the European nations, England could oppose the most effective barrier to a renewal of such aggressions, because she is the greatest of the maritime powers. It should be remembered that the llouse of BERNADOTE has even greater reason than had the House of Vasa to be haunted by the dread of Muscovite ambition. Inatead of being strengthened by Norway, which she obtained in 1818, Sweden has been harassed and weakened; for not only have the Norwegians insisted upon governing themselves, but the moment Sweden shall reach the limit of her concesalons, they are likely to throw themselves

Explorations in Alaska.

every petty diplomatist in Europe.

into the arms of Russia. It is, therefore,

no exaggeration to say that to please Eng-

land is for King Oscan a matter of dynastic

life and death. It is not to be presumed

that the members of the United States

Senate will be oblivious of a fact familiar to

Some gold hunters, last summer, pushed into an unexplored part of Alaska, over 200 miles inland, and their interesting story, with the map they drew, appears on another page of THE SUN. The scene of their adventures is directly north of Cooks Inlet, along the large and rapid Sushitna River, which they ascended to the great falls that break the channel about 250 miles from the river's mouth. Mr. W. A. DICKEY, who drew the map, completed his delineation of the river by using a map of the Sushitna from its source to the falls, which had been drawn by some Indians. It is known that Indian tribes, and the Eskimos also, frequently have the geographic instinct well developed, and their rude sketch maps have sometimes been of considerable assistance to explorers. Mr. DICKEY has sent to this office Indian maps of a part of the river and a map of the whole river based upon native information, From the general agreement of this material with Mr. DICKET's map, so far as he ascended the river, it is fair to assume that the Indians are correct in their statement that the river issues from a lake to the northeast, not far from the Copper River. The length of the Sushitna is probably about 400 miles.

These prospectors made two very interesting discoveries. One was that there is a break at least 150 to 200 miles long in the range of the Alaska Mountains, the northern continuation of the Rocky Mountains. direction. We should not, they say, look a This range has, for years, been shown on gift horse in the mouth. To which we our maps in unbroken continuity, extending answer, that it would have been well for to the sea and then far out into the ocean the Trojans, on a memorable occasion, had as the Alaska Peninsula. But our prospectors found that for 150 miles inland from Mount Sushitna on Cooks Inlet there are no mountains where the Alaska range has appeared on the maps. On the contrary, ed to detect precisely what this treaty a broad, level country, heavily timbered with apruce and birch, atretches to the west-

The other discovery was a towering mountain north of the break in the Alaska range. It was much higher than any of the surrounding peaks, and some members of the party, who have long been familiar with the mountains of the Pacific coast, catithe few surviving friends of Mesars. CLEVE- mated its beight at 20,000 feet. This estimate, however, is not a sufficient basis upon which to award to Mount McKinley, as they named it, the distinction of being the highest known summit in Alaska. Estimates of mountain heights are often inaccurate. Exact information supplied by careful surveys is required before it can be asserted that Mount McKinley overtops Mount Logan,

which is known to be 19,500 feet high. Many other interesting facts about this rugged part of our domain and the people who inhabit it were collected in this hunt for gold. The adventuresome travellers found "color" wherever they went. We shall doubtless hear more about the valley of the big Sushitna River.

The Use of Dynamite in War.

We remarked a few days ago that the two r three dynamite guns in the hands of the Cuban revolutionists have not justified the expectations that were at first entertained in regard to them.

Nevertheless, while this remark stands true, it is to be said that dynamite has been very serviceable to Cuba in the war. It has been an effective factor in such operations as the Cubaus have at times pursued. It has been used successfully in many parts of the island for the destruction of railroads, station houses and other buildings, and Spanish military works. It was also used successfully for a time in defending the lines of approach to the insurgent camping place or places in the Rubi hills. Dynamite mines and batteries for their explosion were planted along these lines last autumn, and there is no doubt that Gen. MACEO was enabled to maintain his ground there for months because of the Spanish dread of them. We never had any trustworthy account of their producing any great destruction in the enemy's ranks; but we believe that in a number of cases an explosion put a stop to the enemy's advance. It would seem that, after a time, the Spaniards ceased to fear them; for we repeatedly heard of their which, as we had been assured, "were strewn with deadly mines of dynamite." We believe that it was Gen. Cantos Rology, the Cuban Secretary of War, the skilful soldier arrested in this city last week upon the charge of preparing to take a shiplond of arms to the revolutionists, who first secured the importation of dynamite into Cuba. His idea was to use it in the blowing up of railroads, bridges and buildings, for which purpose it has been largely serviceable to Gen. GOMEZ: but we have never learned that it has served otherwise as an effective factor in the offensive operations

of the Cuban war.

the composition of the two minor tribu- camp, and could repel any Spanish force, of course, preposterous. To revolt from the so long as he had a supply of dynamite. "Make." be said. "a series of shallow gutters around the camp; plant the waterproof dynamite cartridges in them, thirty or forty feet apart; let the insulated wire be connected with other wires a mile away, where there is a ten-cell battery; then let the

electrician press an electric button, and there will be an explosion, or series of explosions, the shock of which no enemy can withstand; it would certainly be frightful for Spain." What could be simpler than Mr. ED-

ison's plan for the defence of the insurgent

camp? At the time he spoke, Gen. MACEO had an abundant supply of dynamite in the Rubi hills; and he had American and French electricians at his headquarters, who, it was said, had made all the preparations spoken of by Mr. Edison. Yet the destruction which Epison had regarded as the certain result of the execution of his design was never accomplished. In December last the Spanish soldiers entered the Cuban camp, which, as it had been supposed, was fully protected by dynamite, scientifically employed. We have never had a satisfactory account of the means they took to avoid or overcome the dangers that lay before them; but it cannot be denied that they compelled Gen. MACKO to leave those of the Rubi bills, the passages to which were said to be sown with

As to the use of dynamite grenades in the insurgent attack upon the town of Artemisa in October last, but little information has ever been furnished. We were led to suppose at the time that some houses had been destroyed and a few people killed by them; but we know that they did not enable the Cubans to capture the place, to drive out the Spanlards, or to do anything more than frighten the inhabitants.

stand on the same footing.

promotion may be.

as is met kustom."

manding a proof in a burry!

bleyelist or two upon the stand.

world.

the Hon. JOHN BRERMAN. If Brother HANNA

is the Boss, his energies should be directed to

that end, no matter what his title to personal

For Secretary of the Treasury, BENJAMII

HARRISON would be a most satisfactory nomi

nee. Heavy timber and the patriotic instinct

The father of phonography, Sir ISAAC PIT-

MAN, whose oblivary was recently published in

the honors that were bestowed upon him; but,

his head and lead it into the spelling reform

world might have admired him even more

they stand as a warning to phonographic fools

ciently self-sacrificing to write himself down a

donkey in the London Times in the following

startling style: "I hav riten met leter fonetikalt

That is the way we will all write when we

the printers written in that fashion, and de-

Enthusiasm is considered a good thing, but

word catcher's art there are several cranks who

which is to be found among the phonotophiles.

The question has often been asked, How comes

it that so many people go just a little crazy over

shorthand? The answer is simple enough:

A stenographer following an interesting

of a shorthand writer. At one moment

he is performing a four de force. He should

is a merely mechanical operation, leaving no

THE JEWISH APPEAL

The Funds of the United Hebrew Charittee

The Jewish papers of this city earnestly ask

for a prompt response to the urgent appeal

Jewish Messenger refers to the unusual charac-

ter of the appeal, from which it is manifest that

the officers of the organization are aware that

for this year and the present winter they have

no time to lose. They find that the stream of

applicants for help is as great as it was during

the panic period four years ago, while they are

startled by the smallness of the contributions to

In an account of the source of income for the

"In round figures the organization receives

\$35,000 from its constituent societies, and \$18.

000 from its Beron de Hirsch Fund for the re-

lief of Russians who have been in this country

stance that the funds in hand will not last longer than the present week, and adde: "I'an our reader- contemplate without a midder the spectacle of the doors of the charl-ties being closed for lack of support? We do not believe for an instant that the Jews of this city wish to cripole in any way this most egen-lent organization, and we trust that they will practically show their interest in the work by immediate fluancial help."

"Speakin' of syclones," said the man with the red

peard. " one of the funniest franks I ever see a cy-

singe do was that time when Hank Simons lost his

valler cow in '7H, You see, Hank he thought a los

world, an' when he see the cyclone comin' he jest up an fied her by the horns to the oat bin. Wall,

sir! when that cyclone come along it jest blowed

that cow wrong side out an' left her skin tied to the

that ain't the queerest part. Nex' day 'long come

the same one comin' back, an' I'll be blamed if it didn't blow that cow's carcase right back into her

skin agin, an' when Hank come out o' his eyoloue

you please, jest like he'd theil or the day before

But she was mount' pitiful. You see she hadn't been milked the day before,"

The man with the corncob pipe moved unesally or

"That was the year I lost my cellar," continued

the man with the red bears. "It was in July, and

out, an' jest as we got there the cyclone struck ou

place, an' dog gone if it didn't blow the cellar clean

out from under my house. Yes, sir! Never to sched

the house, but jest blew the cellar out from under

Rapid Transit by Retrogression.

Queer what cyclones will do, att.'t it?

lawed his cornent pipe,

a titg cyclone come along. We all made for our dug-

another cyclone in the opposite direction, or meth-

The man with the pipe amiled incredulousir.

"Vant!" said the man with the red beard,

that cow, an' he wouldn't of lost her fer the

United Rebrew Charities the Jewish Messenger

by the United Hebrew Charities. The

are always valuable qualities in a Cabinet.

plenty of dynamite.

We had wonderful stories last year about the uses to which dynamite-carrying balloons were to be put in the Cuban war. Balloons laden with the explosive bombs were to be sent up, moved to a point directly over a camp or a city of the enemy, into which, hy an ingenious device, the bombs would be dropped at the right time with destructive results. We were told how the Spanish columns would thus be shattered, and how Havana would thus be compelled to surrender, and how the Spanish navy guarding the coast would thus be sent to the bottom. and how Cuba would thus be saved. The war balloons were to be beyond the reach of the Spanish gunners, and as it was not necessary that there should be any man in them, the loss of life would fall wholly upon the enemy. The thing was simple as WETLER's plan of campaign: there were rival inventors in the field; only the funds were needed. Not one dynamite balloon, however, has yet been seen hovering over Spain in Cuba, bearing menace to the enemy.

The idea was not of American origin. It has been talked of for years in Europe as a possible factor in modern warfare. There was a French balloonist who thought he could take some bombs aloft and throw them into German cities.

There is nothing new to be learned from Cuba about the serviceability of dynamite in actual warfare. It has been of use to the revolutionists mainly in the destruction of railroads and buildings; and it was thus used many times before the Cuban war. The dynamite gun has disappointed expectations, and so also have the waterproof dynamite cartridges as large as a banana, united by wire with a ten-cell battery. Perhaps, if Mr. Epison himself had gone last year to Cubs with the electrical apparatus and the explosive, the results might have been more impressive than any we have yet heard of.

In our municipal election in 1894 there were five candidates for the office of Mayor, supported by twelve political organizations, Seven of these organizations had no candidate distinctly their own, but accepted the nominee of the Republican-Reform party, WILLIAM L. STRONG. During the past few weeks there have been factional disturb ances within the ranks of the Tammany Hall organization, weakened by its advoeacy of Bryanism in three of the thirtyfive districts of the town: two in the territory beyond the Harlem River and one in the Second Assembly district, in which at the municipal election of 1894 Mr. GRANT. then the Tammany Hall candidate, received his largest vote. There has been some talk of "bolts" and factional revolts from the political fellowable of Tammany Hall in these districts, and on Friday evening the Brownites, so-called, in one meeting place, and the Divverites in another place, met to organize themselves. Meanwhile the Relief of Russians who have been in this country two years or less, and not more than \$50,000 in all, in individual subscriptions, donations, and legacies. The officers have found that the needs of the society require fully \$12,000 a month to answer the calls for aid and to pay running egpenses of such a large organisation, and in the winter months as much as \$18,000 per month is wanted, and even with this large sum the aid offered can only be of a kind to save the applicants from pressing needs, and cannot be considered as anistantial enough to present them from requiring further help."

The Jewish organ next refers to the circumstance that the funds in hand will not last longer than the present mean, and adds: publicans, who have heretofore suffered considerably from factional dissensions based upon no radical difference of opinion or question of party principle or action, are practically harmonious, more so, indeed, than the Republican party in this town has been for many years. There has been, it is true, some talk among politicians of a "rival Republican committee" under the generalship and management of Mr. WILLIAM BROOKFIELD, who resigned recently from the Republican organization in the Twenty-seventh district to engage in this venture; but nothing, so far, has come of it, and it is no sure thing in the field of politics, where uncertainties are many and "hard fighters" are few, that Mr. BROOEFIELD will not withdraw from such a movement with the same precipitancy as led to his abrupt re tirement from the post of chief of the

Department of Public Works. The Purroy movement, on the Tammany side, of which there has been considerable talk, has been talk chiefly, for Mr. Puttioy, though still retaining the influential office of Clerk of New York county, has been unable to enlist to his revolt against Tammany any appreciable number of recruits.

The underlying reason for the evident or probable lack of success of revolts against the established organizations, the Republican party or Tammany Hall, is due largely to the changed conditions which have been brought about by the electoral ballot law in the first place, marching along roads and bridle paths and the extension of the civil service system in the second. Where, s few years ago, such an outside movement from either political party would attract the attention of intelligent voters in the months preceding an important municipal election, the futility of such outside movements is now apparent. There are two tickets in every election under the present system of voting between which the voteraof the Greater New York are called upon to choose: the Republican ticket, and the Tammany Hall ticket. Outside organiza tions, like the Socialists or the Prohibition ists, are without influence upon the gen

of the Cuban war.

Mr. Edison at one time entertained the opinion that dynamite would make the Cubans the master of the situation. He can be compared to the c

eral result.

NUTES OF LEGAL EVENTS.

The most notable decision in the past week Republican party and indorse the Tammany has been the affirmance by the Court of Appeals of the judgments of the Hupreme Court in the ticket would be equally absurd. To revolt celebrated Fayerweather will case, under the from the Republican organization, and still title of the Trustees of Amheret College and support the candidates nominated by the others vs. Thomas G. Ritch and others. This party from which these dissentients had practically compels the executors under Mr. revolted, would be absurd. The political Faverweather's will to divi- a his residuary eaplight of the Purroyites is the same. tase among the twenty institutions of learning To nominate a separate Purroy ticket named in the ninth paragraph or article of would be to invite the reproach of that instrument, instead of ignoring thirteen showing a smaller membership than of these beneficiaries, as the executors pro posed to do. Mr. Justice Truax, who tried the even the State Democracy. To revolt, while case at Special Term, decided that the execupretending loyalty to Tainmany and hostiltors promised Mr. Paverweatner that they ity to the present leader, and to support the would divide his residuary estate among the Republican candidates, would be impractitwenty corporations mentioned, share and cable. To support the Tammany candidates, share alike, if he would make the n his residuafter denouncing them and the method of ary legation, which he did in reliance upon their nomination, would be equally difficult. their promise to this effect. Judge Follett. In other words, no "outside organization" who wrote one of the opinions at General under the present condition of New York, Term, declared that this finding was amply supported by the evidence, and that "the testi or Greater New York politics, can expect any influence on the result if mony of Ritch and Vaughan and the corre the measure of its influence is revolt spondence conclusively show that they definitely promised the testator to dispose of the resid from either of the established parties. pary estate bequeathed to them in accord-An independent organization may still, it ance with the provisions of the tenth clause of is true, exercise considerable influence if it the will." The result reached in the Court of has the requisite membership by casting its Appeals would thus seem to be in complete fortunes and bringing the support of its folaccordance with the intent of the testator. lowers to one or other of the party tickets is quite a victory for Mr. Elihu Root and Xr. in nomination, Republican or Tammany James L. Bishop, who bore the brunt of the ar-Hall, but there is no longer any danger, as gument in behalf of the colleges, and whose there once was, to either of the regular par- | defeat was confidently predicted by those who ties from a mere factional revolt; and in this | were present at Albany when the appeal was argued and heard the questions put to counsel particular the pacific Brookfield Repubby Chief Judge Andrews. He was the only lican and the warlike Purroy Tammanyite member of the court, however, who voted to sustain the position of the executors, els of the Judges being in favor of affirmance. In Whomsoever circumstances have put in the Tilden will case the Second Division of control of the Ohio situation, he should see to it the Court of Appeals stood three in favor of the that the Senate should not lose the services of validity of the will to four against it.

Bar Association was held in the Assembly chamber at Albany on Tuesday and Wednesday under the Presidency of Mr. Edward 3. Thitaker of Brocklyn, formerly of the Attorney-General's office. In his opening address, Mr. Whitaker complained of the number and length of judicial opinions, and suggested changes which, if adopted, would substitute brief memoranda for more or less elaborate opinions in all cases except those involving new questions. This would be a good thing all the morning papers, was, perhaps, worthy of in its effect upon the bulk of the law reports, but Mr. Whitaker appears to overlook the if he had not allowed his pen to run away with fact that in many instances a written opinion is necessary to satisfy the reasonable demands crase, of which he was also the parent, the of litigants to be informed of the grounds upon which the courts decide their cases. A de-After all, his efforts in that line were useful, for feated suitor may acquiesce in an adverse determination which is shown by the opinion to For their bunefit the good Sir land was suffibe based upon a careful consideration of the law and facts, when he would regard it as unjust without such evidence of judicial thoroughness and fairness. There is no need, however, of publishing in the official reports or anywhere else the opinions that are written for get spelling reform! Imagine a man like this ournose, where there is nothing decided HORACE GREELEY, for Instance, sending copy to that has not been decided many times before. Mr. Whitaker also proposes that in all appellate courts, the opinions should be apnounced simply as those of the court, and not there is such a thing as too much of a good of any particular Judge speaking for the court. thing. Among the numerous admirers of the This method would deprive the bar and the nublic of all means of determining the relative ability of the various members of our annel-late tribunals, which might be rather a seri-ous matter under an elective system of selectactually believe that Sir Isaac's alphabet and method of spelling will soon be universally adopted. That is a species of Chauvinism

It is aunounced from Albany that Judge Robert Earl of Herkimer in to act as counsel in the case of the former Police Justices here Rapidity has charms that are often too great who were replaced by the new City Magisfor the weak minded; and here we might put a trates, and that he will submit a brief to the Court of Appeals, although he does not expect to make any oral argument. Judge Earl is now receiving \$12,000 a year from the State to that of a skater gliding on the amouthest ice | 50 & fetired member of the Court of Appeals. Under the new Constitution, he could be assigned to perform duty as a Justice of the Sn. charming and ever-changing ecepery. There is a certain faccination in a great deal of the work preme Court at his own request, but as the Governor has not assigned him to such duty, he may be taken up among the highest flights of it is to be presumed that he prefers to pracalcononce and in another moment be brought tice law. There are three Supresse Court down into the depths of philosophy. When he Justices retired under similar circumstances handles all the fire of an orator with impunity by reason of age, the only important differ ence being that they receive a amalier salary and ease he feels that, to some extent at least, than Judge Earl. They are all at work, however, in the judicial service of the State; Judge Joseph F. Harnard of Poughkespaie, in Dutch-ese county and in this city; Judge Jackson O. Dykeman of White Plains, in West, hester courty, and Judge George B. Bradley of Cor-ning, in the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in Brooklyn. never forget, however, that for the most part it room in the mind of a healthy man for the idea that it can revolutionise all the writing of the

ing the judiciary.

At the annual dinner of the Medico-Legal Society, Recorder Goff indulged in the pitter denunciation of medical expert testimony watch has become so common, and in th course of his speech made the remarkable stajement that experts "frequently attempt to justify their frequently false testim by by saying that they follow the same course that lawyers take." It would be interesting to know whether any medical expert has ever really made such an applicar for the crime of faise swearing to the Recorder. His auggestion that it would be a good thing to create a board to select medical experts ignires the constitutional difficulties in the way of establishing an official class of witnesses.

In the Court of General Sessions in this city. on Friday, Judge Pitzgerald rendered a de cision sustaining the sufficiency of the indictment for conspiracy a alost the individual members of the so-called Tobecco Trust in combining together to commit an act it.jurious to trade and commerce, namely, "to un awfully control and monopolize the business of making and vending paper cigarettes in the city and county of New York." The plan of operation of the combination is alleged to have been to refuse to sell cigarettes to any small dealers unless they would engage to purchase only from the American Tobacco Com many. It was contended in behalf of the defendants that inaumuch as the indistment howed that whatever they did was done by them as officers of the American Tebacco Company, they could not be held responsible individually, but the corporation alone was liable; but the Court holds that individuals cannot shield themselves from the consequences of wrongdoing by the plea that their acts were those of a corporation of which they were members. Another point in behalf of the defendants was that the law intends to protect only trade and commerce in articles protect only traile and commerce in articles of prime necessity, to which class digarattes certainly do not belong. This was also overruled on the authority of the Jacoba case in the Court of Abpeals, where the statute prohibiting the manufacture of sigars in tenement houses was adjudged to be unounsity, the court of Appeals quoted with approval the language of Mr. Hugh McCuilooh, in a report as Secretary of the Tresaury, in which he said of tebacces. "An article which is an generally used, and which adds so much to the comfort of the large numbers of our population who earn their living by manual labor, cannot properly be considered a luxury."

An unusual proceeding in Congress during the past week was the passage over the President's veto of a bill relating to the local conventence of the Federal courts in a particular State. Texas is divided into three judicial districts, under the laws of the United States. the Eastern, Western, and Northern. Both nouses recently passed a bill creating a new division of the Eastern district, in which the rederal courts should be held at a clace called iteaumont. The President refused to approve the measure, and the Forest former of Renresentatives has now pareed it again. Company to a partial by a member of Congress from Fexas that, it had been impossible to see Mr. Cleveland on the subject of the bill.

In the capital case of the People ve, Younge, recently tamed upon by the Court of Appenia, The man on the scap box easied, pressed his hand some curious testimony was given as to she his breast, and fell backward. He had swalinfrequency with which lunation shed tears, An attempt was made to prove that the defendant was suffering from mental derangement at the time of the homicide, and occa-To THE EDITOR OF THE SUN-Sir: I am giad that THE SUN keeps in view the commission which the city sions were referred to on which he had mani gestions greaters to them ard, that trained to them ard, that trained and the services and the services ard, that trained and the services are employs at large axiartee, to make fool suggestions rapid transit." Has it ever occurred to then

WHAT IS GOING ON IN SOCIETY.

The second Junior Assembly on Monday onf. fered in no way from Mrs. Astor's brilliant ball the same evening, and the young people had their music, their cutilion, and all the mayety they could desire. There has been also during the week a fortnightly and a Clinterella meeting and an extremely pretty supper dance at Sherry's, given by Mrs. Herbert Enton to Introduce her eister, Miss Einie French, to her onn old friends. This was an act of sisterly thoughtfulness on the part of Mrs. Eaton, as her visit of a few months here has been marked by the greatest hospitality. She and Cot. Eston will sati soon for the other side, and it may be many years before they will make us another visit.

There have been dinners, too, and receptions throughout the week, but far and away the most beautiful entertainmente have been Mrs. John Jacob Astor's hall on Monday evening and Mr. Perry Belmont's on Thursday, Mrs. Jack Astor's was a charming affair, bright, gar, and beautiful, with surroundings that enhanced every added embellishment and a spirit that only all-pervading youthfulness can scenes, The hallmoms were large, and there was just the right number of dancers to fill subject crowding them. Every pretty face told, every shining gown did its work of adorement, every coronet of jamels added lustre to the some The gilded flower-laden sleigh was pretty and picturesque, and there was unt a couple on the foor whose faces were not beaming with glad. ness. Surely it is worth while to make the young bappy after the fashion best suited to

their age and condition, whatever stern moral.

The jewels were superb and the gowns fresh

iste may say to the contrary.

and bandsome, though lacking the charm of novelty to the chronicler. It is sufficient to say that Miss Bronson, Miss Katharine liver, the Misses Morton, the Misses Welmore, Miss Bessie Davis, Miss Burden, and Miss Hight made a lovely group in the brigade of the unmarried, and that Mrs. August Belmont, Mrs. C. F. Havemeyer, Mrs. Albert Stevens, and Mrs. Sidney Smith were conspicuous for grace The annual meeting of the New York State and beauty among the young married believe The dance given by Mr. Belmont on Thursday was quite as gay and pleasant as Mrs. Astor's,

with the charm of perfect freedom which always a ids a large amount of "go" to a bachelor's party. Mr. Belmont received his guests in the large salon, which is not pretty; but the two big drawing rooms in which the cettlies was danced being bung in pale blue satin, panelled with buge mirrors which reflected the enft light of the innumerable candles with which Mr. Belmont had the wiedom to illumi. nate them, had a good effect. An extremely lively german was led by Mr. Whitehouse and Mrs. Ogden Mills, in which jockey cape in the Belmont colors and gilded horseshoes formed, with ribbons, flowers, and fairy wands, the principal part of the favors.

Dinners during the week have been large, frequent, and pleasant. Mrs. Frederick De Peyeter, Mrs. Luther Rountze, Mrs. John Bloane, Mrs. I. Townsend Burden, Mrs. Thomas Hitchcook, Mrs. J. J. Astor, and Mrs. William C. Whitney have been among the hostesses, and the table talk has been almost without a let-up, of costumes and fancy dresses at Mrs. Martin's great ball.

The wage have had their say, of course, and have given out that champagne is to be served in fountains, and that a wholesome breakfast is ordered at the Waldorf for half past 8 on the morning of the 11th. The prohibition of all hacknered costumes, such as peasants, flower girls, shapherdesses, and the like, while it will greatly enhance the beauty and distinction of the ball, will probably produce a uniformity in the appearance of the gueste which will make the dance more of a hal poudre than a fancy-dress affair. For there is nothing easier for a woman than to get up a marquise's dress of the Luuis Beize period. With a grandmother's trunk, a quantity of old lace, jewels ad libitum, and a small face, graceful head, with an artistic colorist, a woman who has never

posed for a beauty will fall in love with the first glimpse she gets of herself in the mirror. Mrs. Martin has limited her guests only to certain periods of time, and left them all the countries of the world to choose from. The court dress of Russia, Austria, Germany, Turkey, Spain, Italy, and other European and Asiatic countries differs widely from those of France and England, and the eighteenth century clause brings in colonial days on our nwo continent, so the costumes can be utilized which have been handed down from 180 to 200 years ago. Noted historical and dramatic personages of course will be admitted, and there will be many prominent characters of bistory and romance represented. It will be to point of fact a historical ball in more senses than one, and every guest ought to assume the name of some prominent person of the era he selects, and

be known by it throughout the evening. To facilitate matters for young men who shrink from the expense of a new contume it is said that Mr. Edouard de Rosgke has very kindly offered to order any contume that he has been seen in on the stage at a price very much more reasonable than it could be had for elsewhere.

Thus everything seems to smile upon this novel entertainment which the kind hearts of Mr. and Mrs. Bradley Martin are to provide for their old friends and compatriots on this side of the water. It will probably ring down the curtain upon all great functions in private houses. and although three weeks will still intervens before Ash Wednesday, they will be given up to subscription affairs and to preparations for the annual European exodus, Mrs. Astor always starts on her spring trip in February. Mr. and Mrs. O. H. P. Belmont have their passages taken for the 10th of February, although ther may possibly defer their departure another week. Bir Roderick Cameron and his daughters sail in the Campania or the 30th, and Mr. and Mrs. Prescott Lawrence went a week ago.

It hardly looks as if there would be any decrease in the number of transatiautic travellets this year. There is said to be a matrimonial epidemic in England, and the number of weddings to take place before Lent has been run up into the hundreds by society journalists. If this is so, the contagion certainly has not spread in this direction, as the prospect for spring weldings is indifferent and engagements announced are very far between. The latest is that of Miss Einie Conter, daughter of the late Charles R. Coster to Mr. Alfred Eginont Schermerhora, son of the late Alfred Schermerhorn and cousin of Mr. I. Egmont Schermerhorn.

An international marriage is announced to take place at Nashville, Tenn., where the Hon-Archibald Majoribanks, brother of Lady Aberdeen, will be married to Mins Brown granddaughter of the late Gov. Nell 8, Brown, Minister to Russia under President Buchanas Boxes and tickets for the annual Charify Halls. in aid of the Sursery and Child's Pospital. which is to take place on the fil of February, we selling extremely well and there is every prospect of a full attandance and a hand-nine equi netted for New York's pet charity. The decision atlane and arrangements are in the hands of a competent committee, and the ball will be conducted with the same careful attention to the comfort and enjoyment of the discers as it all previous occasions. Boxes are for sale by Mrs. Goddard, 2 East Thirty-fifth atreet, from 1 10 I daily. Tickets can be had at the same place and at 19 West Fifty-sixth street and in West Eleventh street. For this week the great fundtions are Mrs. Ethridge T. Gerry's ball to morrow night, and the second Ladies Assembly at the Waldorf on Thursday even be-

A dreadful rumor has gained currency the there is likely to be no opera next winter at the Metropolitan Opera House. The reason assigned is that the present season, though not absolutely dienstrous to the managers, has not a leded them a profit commensurate with the risk the whom the New York public can be induced? go and hear. If this be true, either these singers must accept less pay or else cheaper ones four be hired in their place for the benefit of last holders only. Let us hope, however, that the rumor is without foundation, and that area winter's opera will be as good as that which we are now enjoying.

The Buke of York Will Visit Ireland. LORDON, Jan. 23,- It is announced that the Duke of York will pay a visit to freland some Ume in May, and that Prince Albert of Flanders, nephew of king Leopold and her to the Bergian throne, will make a tour of the United States.

Conversation Contents

RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) (UNCLASSIFIED)

/78. RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) (UNCLASSIFIED)/1.1 Denali TS d0828c no map DRC.docx

/78. RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) (UNCLASSIFIED)/2.1 Denali TS d0828c_JER.docx

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 13:26:37 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on

Subject: Denali Name Change (details to support press release)

(UNCLASSIFIED)

Attachments: Denali TS d0828c no map DRC.docx

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) **

Hi! I really like this article ... it captures the story in a poetic way that is difficult for a shorter press release.

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not.

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The

Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kari is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

Hope you are able to put this to rest and enjoy the weekend ... nice work!

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 3:00 PM

To: Shelton, Michael

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Yost, Louis; Douglas Vandegraft; Jennifer

Runyon; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details

to support press release)

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell

U.S. Geological Survey

Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov> wrote:

Friends.

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 13:51:24 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Re: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on

Subject: Denali Name Change (details to support press release)

(UNCLASSIFIED)

Attachments: Denali TS d0828c JER.docx

And mine. Sorry I have not compared these with Mike's or Doug's. Hopefully we're consistent.

Apologies too I was unavailable yesterday p.m. to join in the review session. It's possible some of my questions/issues were already addressed.

Sorry for file size; unable to remove graphics.

Jenny

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:26 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u>> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) **

Hi! I really like this article ... it captures the story in a poetic way that is difficult for a shorter press release.

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not.

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kari is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

Hope you are able to put this to rest and enjoy the weekend ... nice work!

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center

US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil

703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usqs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 3:00 PM

To: Shelton, Michael

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Yost, Louis; Douglas Vandegraft; Jennifer

Runyon; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change

(details to support press release)

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote:

Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 14:04:43 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA"

<Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Re: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on

Subject: Denali Name Change (details to support press release)

(UNCLASSIFIED)

Well Jon I think that Kari should overrule wikipedia and the former director of BOEM. Part of of our reasoning to keep "the great one" is that is what is often cited and has become an urban myth.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:26 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) **

Hi! I really like this article ... it captures the story in a poetic way that is difficult for a shorter press release.

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not.

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kari is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

Hope you are able to put this to rest and enjoy the weekend ... nice work!

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

<u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u> 703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usqs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 3:00 PM

To: Shelton, Michael

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Yost, Louis; Douglas Vandegraft; Jennifer

Runyon; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change

(details to support press release)

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon < joncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote:

Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 14:18:47 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Runyon, Jennifer" < jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Re: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on

Subject: Denali Name Change (details to support press release)

(UNCLASSIFIED)

Comments to your comments - I don't think anyone would quibble about it being a massif. The BGN recognized McKinley as official by policy by being on the Coast Survey map (one of the three primary graphics).

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:51 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < <u>irunyon@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

And mine. Sorry I have not compared these with Mike's or Doug's. Hopefully we're consistent.

Apologies too I was unavailable yesterday p.m. to join in the review session. It's possible some of my questions/issues were already addressed.

Sorry for file size; unable to remove graphics.

Jenny

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:26 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.armv.mil > wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) **

Hi! I really like this article ... it captures the story in a poetic way that is difficult for a shorter press release.

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not.

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kari is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

Hope you are able to put this to rest and enjoy the weekend ... nice work!

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil

703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 3:00 PM

To: Shelton, Michael

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Yost, Louis; Douglas Vandegraft; Jennifer

Runyon; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change

(details to support press release)

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usqs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote:

Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 15:22:06 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Re: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on

Subject: Denali Name Change (details to support press release)

(UNCLASSIFIED)

OK. Will relay.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 4:04 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usqs.gov> wrote:

Well Jon I think that Kari should overrule wikipedia and the former director of BOEM. Part of of our reasoning to keep "the great one" is that is what is often cited and has become an urban myth.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:26 PM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < <u>Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil</u>> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) **

Hi! I really like this article ... it captures the story in a poetic way that is difficult for a shorter press release.

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not.

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kari is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

Hope you are able to put this to rest and enjoy the weekend ... nice work!

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell
Geospatial Research Laboratory
Engineer Research and Development Center
US Army Corps of Engineers
7701 Telegraph Road
Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil

703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 3:00 PM

To: Shelton, Michael

Cc: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Yost, Louis; Douglas Vandegraft; Jennifer

Runyon; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change

(details to support press release)

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote:

Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED Caveats: NONE



USGS Top Story for Aug. 30 – draft

USGS webpage cover image – NPS photo, Denali

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

Action by the Secretary of Interior ends 40-year controversy

DOI release - hyperlink when available

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will now be officially designated by the name *Denali* in all federal records.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said in a Department of the Interior <u>news release [link -tbd]</u>. "The name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali for generations far back into the past. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the <u>1947 federal law</u> that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. Her action was heartily endorsed by President Obama who was participating in a meeting of the international <u>Arctic Council</u> in Anchorage.

+++++++

Graphic. <u>Beautiful photo of Denali</u>, sunrise, courtesy NPS. [Vandegraft quote as caption, a typical reaction to the majesty of the mountain.]



I will never forget the first time I saw Denali. Even from Anchorage, over 100 miles away, I could see a massive mound of white on the horizon, so obviously taller than anything else around it. I stood and marveled; it truly is 'the high one.' Doug Vandegraft, Chair, Domestic Names Committee, U.S. Board on Geographic Names; resident of Anchorage, 1983-2000.

+++++++++++++

Mount McKinley, the name

Mount McKinley was named in 1896 by William Andrews Dickey, a prospector who wrote an account of his adventures in Alaska in the January 24, 1897 edition of the *New York Sun*. He named the mountain "after William McKinley of Ohio who had been nominated for the presidency, and that fact was the first news we received on our way out of that wonderful wilderness." McKinley championed the gold standard, a cause which Dickey supported. This article and an accompanying sketch map made the mountain known to the world outside Alaska.

But the mountain had older names.

A name before time

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one." or "the great one." Obviously, the first use of the name cannot be established; it is part of a long oral tradition that reaches far into the past. The official record for Denali in the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u> database lists over 30 variant names for the feature, many of them from Native languages and from Russian.

The first written record of the Denali massif is by Captain George Vancouver, who when seeing it from Cook Inlet in 1794, referred to the "stupendous snow mountains." The Russians descriptively called the mountain Bolshaya (Bulshaia) Gora, "big mountain." Alfred Mayo and Arthur Harper, pioneer Alaska traders, after a trip up the Tanana River in 1878, reported "a great ice mountain to the south" but did not name it. A prospector, Frank Densmore, spoke so enthusiastically after seeing the mountain from Lake Minchumina in 1889, that it was known for years among prospectors as Densmores Peak.

Name status at the turn of the 20th century

Recognized by the U.S. Board in 1897, the official name Mount McKinley immediately began to appear on federal maps.

++++++++++

The <u>1898 U.S. Coast Survey map</u> of Alaska is one of the first federal maps to display the name Mount McKinley. (Click the image to go to the NOAA historical map website and then zoom in to see the name.) The Russian variant Bulshaia is shown in parenthesis. The map does not show Anchorage which was not founded at the time.

+++++++++

Although President McKinley never set foot in Alaska, his tragic assassination in 1901, just six months into his second term, likely contributed to a shared sense of public commemoration in the name Mount McKinley.

The summit of the mountain was first reached on April 3, 1913, by Hudson Stuck, Walter Harper, Robert Tatum, and Harry Karstens (Karstens later served as superintendent of the park now known as Denali National Park). Each of these first ascenders favored the name Denali for the mountain. Stuck, Episcopal Archdeacon of the Yukon, made a plea "for the restoration to the greatest mountain in North America of its immemorial native name [Denali]" in the foreword of the book he wrote about the ascent.

Denali goes to the U.S. Board

The Alaska State Board on Geographic Names, acting under state authority, made the name Denali official for state use in 1975. Soon afterward, Alaska Governor Jay S. Hammond petitioned the Secretary of the Interior for federal recognition of the name by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN), the geographic names authority for the Nation.

President Benjamin Harrison first established the BGN in 1890 by executive order. In 1947 Congress re-established the BGN in its current form. Although the Board has established several principles and procedures to ensure that its decisions are made consistently through time, the central guiding principle of the Board is that, in standardizing official names for geographic features, the Board will follow established local preferences whenever possible.

The U.S. Board, in accordance with its customary practice, did not act immediately on Hammond's request in order to hear the views of many other interested parties. At its monthly meetings in April and May 1975, the BGN discussed the State resolution and then voted to defer the case for at least six months. The board members felt that the resolution involved making a decision of national importance, and as such, time was needed to inform the American people and receive reaction to the proposal. Due to continued reaction to the name-change proposal by the public and elected officials, the BGN still took no action until its July 1977 meeting, when it was agreed that public meetings should be held. The first meeting was held in October at the Department of the Interior in Washington, D.C.; the second in November in Anchorage, Alaska.

An impasse with Congress, opposing names, and the Board

The BGN then indicated that it expected to render a decision on the name change proposal at its December 1977 meeting. Prior to that meeting, however, the Ohio congressional delegation introduced a Joint Resolution in Congress, which if passed, would "retain the name Mount McKinley in perpetuity." As a result, the BGN deferred any action on the issue at that December meeting — and for many years afterward as the Ohio delegation to Congress continued to introduce legislation to keep the name Mount McKinley.

In order to distance itself from political considerations, the BGN adopted a policy in the 1960s that it would not consider geographic name issues that were the subject of pending congressional legislation, a policy later endorsed by the Secretary of the Interior in 1981. The consequence of this well-intentioned policy was that the repeated introduction of legislation by the Ohio delegation (1977-2015) had the effect of indefinitely deferring any further consideration of the McKinley-Denali controversy by the BGN.

"The 38-year impasse between the BGN and Congress was unique in BGN history, a situation that was never anticipated when the policy was adopted," said Doug Caldwell, Chair, U.S. Board on Geographic Names.

Meanwhile, Alaskans continued to show their support for the name Denali. Resolutions in support of BGN recognition of the name for federal use were adopted by the Alaska State Board on Geographic Names in (year, year Lou??). The Alaska delegation to Congress offered bills in support of the name through these years; the most recent was entered by Senator Murkowski in January 2015. As recently as August 12, 2015, the Denali Borough Assembly (the local government that encompasses the mountain) adopted a <u>resolution</u> to support "federal designation for the tallest North American peak as Denali."

+++++++

DENALI BOROUGH, ALASKA RESOLUTION NO. 15-09

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING FEDERAL DESIGNATION FOR THE TALLEST NORTHERN AMERICAN PEAK AS DENALI

WHEREAS, the Denali Borough Assembly is the governing body of the Denali Borough, Alaska, and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park is located within the Denali Borough; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park attracts over 400,000 visitors a year; and,

WHEREAS, visitors are immersed in both the natural and cultural history of the Park; and,

WHEREAS, Mount McKinley, located in Denali National Park, is the federal designation for the mountain, named after then governor of Ohio, William McKinley; and,

WHEREAS, the historic Athabaskan name is "Denali," meaning "the Great One" or "the High One"; and,

WHEREAS, the Alaska Geographic Names Board took action in 1975 to support a name change from Mount McKinley to Denali; and,

WHEREAS, in 1993 the Alaska Historical Commission was designated by statute to be the geographic names board for the State of Alaska; and

WHEREAS, the Alaska Historical Commission has steadfastly supported the name Denali, reaffirming their approval of the name change in 2001 and again in 2009.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Denali Borough Assembly, by this resolution, hereby supports Denali as the designated name of North America's tallest peak.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that while the Denali Borough Assembly supports Senate Bill 319, "A bill to designate a mountain in the State of Alaska as Mount Denali", the Assembly suggests an amendment to Senate Bill 319 to designate the name simply as Denali, and encourages the United States Congress to approve this legislation.

PASSED and APPROVED by the DENALI BOROUGH ASSEMBLY this 12TH day of AUGUST, 2015.

4

Clay Walker

Gail Pieknik, Borough Clerk



AYES: SHREEVE, BOELSMA, ZIMMERMAN, DEBLAUW, BURROWS, EVANS, ZAPPONE and CHATFIELD NOES: TATUM

Denali Borough Assembly Resolution 15-09

Page 1 of 1

++++++++++

Enter the Secretary

Under the 1947 law that enables the BGN to standardize and approve geographic names, the Secretary of the Interior has equal ("conjoint" is the term used in the law) authority with the Board. In fact, under the law, the Secretary is responsible for overseeing the Board's actions. The law explicitly states that action "may be taken by the Secretary in any matter wherein the Board does not act within a reasonable time."

Forty years have passed since former Alaska Governor Hammond first petitioned for a name change in1975. In view of the expressed will of the people of Alaska and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Secretary Jewell has now taken action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under the authority granted to her office by the law.



USGS Top Story for Aug. 30 – draft

USGS webpage cover image - NPS photo, Denali

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

Action by the Secretary of Interior ends 40-year controversy

DOI release - hyperlink when available

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will now be officially designated by the name *Denali* in all federal records.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives." Secretary Jewell said in a Department of the Interior news release [link-tbd]. "The name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali for generations far back into the past. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska."

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S. Board on Geographic Names. Her action was heartily endorsed by President Obama who was participating in a meeting of the international Arctic Council in Anchorage.

+++++++

Commented [JER1]: Put word 'designated' on one line Ditto other hyphenated words throughout the document

Graphic. <u>Beautiful photo of Denali</u>, sunrise, courtesy NPS.
[Vandegraft quote as caption, a typical reaction to the majesty of the mountain.]



I will never forget the first time I saw Denali. Even from Anchorage, over 100 miles away, I could see a massive mound of white on the horizon, so obviously taller than anything else around it. I stood and marveled; it truly is 'the high one.' Doug Vandegraft, Chair, Domestic Names Committee, U.S. Board on Geographic Names; resident of Anchorage, 1983-2000.

++++++++++++

Mount McKinley, the name

Mount McKinley was named in 1896 by William Andrews Dickey, a prospector who wrote an account of his adventures in Alaska in for the January 24, 1897 edition of the The New York Sun. He named the mountain "after William McKinley of Ohio who had been nominated for the presidency, and that fact was the first news we received on our way out of that wonderful wilderness." McKinley championed the gold standard, a cause which Dickey supported. This article and an accompanying sketch map made the mountain known to the world outside Alaska.

But the mountain had older names.

Commented [JER2]: Put word 'resident' on one line

Formatted: Font: Italic

Commented [JER3]: typically capitalized?

A name before time

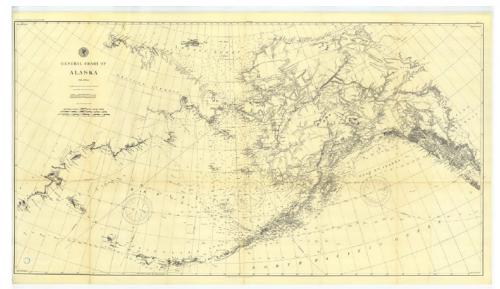
The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one" or "the great one." Obviously, the first use of the name cannot be established; it is part of a long oral tradition that reaches far into the past. The official record for Denali in the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u> database lists over 30 variant names for the featuremountain, many of them from Native languages and from Russian.

The first written record of the Denali massif is by Captain George Vancouver, who when seeing it from Cook Inlet in 1794, referred to the "stupendous snow mountains." The Russians descriptively called the mountain Bolshaya (Bulshaia) Gora, "big mountain." Alfred Mayo and Arthur Harper, pioneer Alaska traders, after a trip up the Tanana River in 1878, reported "a great ice mountain to the south" but did not name it. A prospector, Frank Densmore, spoke so enthusiastically after seeing the mountain from Lake Minchumina in 1889, that it was known for years among prospectors as Densmores Peak.

Name status at the turn of the 20th century

Recognized by the U.S. Board in 1897, the official name Mount McKinley immediately began to appear on federal maps.

++++++++++



The <u>1898 U.S. Coast Survey map</u> of Alaska is one of the first federal maps to display the name Mount McKinley. (Click the image to go tovisit the NOAA historical map website and then zoom in to see the name.) The Russian variant Bulshaia is shown in parentheseis. The map does not show Anchorage which <u>had not yet been was not</u> founded at the time.

+++++++++

Commented [JER4]: Is it a massif? Will the geologists quibble?

Commented [JER5]: Different font for the quotes here

Commented [JER6]: And here

Commented [JER7]: ditto

Commented [JER8]: not true; it's never been a BGN decision

Page 4 of 7

Although President McKinley never set foot in Alaska, his tragic assassination in 1901, just six months into his second term, likely contributed to a shared sense of public commemoration in the name Mount McKinley.

The summit of the mountain was first reached on April 3, 1913, by Hudson Stuck. Walter Harper, Robert Tatum, and Harry Karstens (Karstens later served as superintendent of the park now known asnamed Denali National Park). Each of these first ascenders individuals favored the name Denali for the mountain. Stuck, Episcopal Archdeacon of the Yukon, made a plea "for the restoration to the greatest mountain in North America of its immemorial native name [Denali]" in the foreword of the book he wrote about the ascent.

Denali goes to the U.S. Board on Geographic Names

The Alaska State Board on Geographic Names, acting under Setate authority, made the name Denali official for Setate use in 1975. Soon afterward, Alaska Governor Jay S. Hammond petitioned the Secretary of the Interior for federal recognition of the name by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN), the geographic names authority for the Nation.

President Benjamin Harrison first established the BGN in 1890 by executive order. In 1947 Congress re-established the BGN in its current form. Although the Beard BGN has established several principles and procedures to ensure that its decisions are made consistently through time, the central guiding principle of the Board is that, in standardizing official names for geographic features, the Board will follow established local preferences whenever possible.

The U.S. Board, in accordance with its customary practice, did not act immediately on Hammond's request, in order to hear the views of many other interested parties. At its monthly meetings in April and May 1975, the BGN discussed the State resolution and then voted to defer the case for at least six months. The board members felt that the resolution involved making a decision of national importance, and as such, time was needed to inform the American people and receive reaction to the proposal. Due to continued reaction to the name-change proposal by the public and elected officials, the BGN still-took no further action until its July 1977 meeting, when it was agreed that public meetings should be held. The first meeting was held in October at the Department of the Interior in Washington, D.C.; the second in November in Anchorage, Alaska.

An impasse with Congress, opposing names, and the Board

The BGN then indicated that it expected to render a decision on the name change proposal at its December 1977 meeting. Prior to that meeting, however, the Ohio congressional delegation introduced a Joint Resolution in Congress, which if passed, would "retain the name Mount McKinley in perpetuity." As a result, the BGN deferred any action on the issue at that December meeting — and for many years afterward as the Ohio delegation to Congress continued to introduce legislation to keep the name Mount McKinley.

In order to distance itself from political considerations, the BGN adopted a policy in the 1960s that it would not consider geographic name issues that were the subject of pending congressional legislation, a policy later endorsed by the Secretary of the Interior in 1981. The consequence of this well-intentioned policy was that the repeated introduction of legislation by the Ohio delegation (1977-2015) has had the effect of indefinitely deferring any further consideration of the McKinley Denali controversy by the BGN.

Commented [JER9]: will the Alaska Natives dispute this?

Commented [JER10]: I thought we agreed to avoid the use of

Commented [JER11]: And elsewhere Or Board, or U S Board, just be consistent

Commented [JER12]: I think this is the first time a State *Resolution* is mentioned Above, it's just a petition (proposal? request?)

Commented [JER13]: ditto

Commented [JER14]: so now it's a proposal

Commented [JER15]: strong word Perhaps just 'issue'?

"The 38-year impasse between the BGN and Congress was unique in BGN history, a situation that was never anticipated when the policy was adopted," said Doug Caldwell, Chair, U.S. Board on Geographic Names.

Meanwhile, Alaskans <u>have</u> continued to show their support for the name Denali. Resolutions in support of BGN recognition of the name for federal use were adopted by the Alaska <u>State-Board</u> on Geographic Names in (year, year Lou??). The Alaska delegation to Congress offered bills in support of the name through these years; the most recent was entered by Senator <u>Lisa Murkow-ski</u> in January 2015. As recently as August 12, 2015, the Denali Borough Assembly (the local government <u>whose jurisdiction that encompasses</u> the mountain) adopted a <u>resolution</u> to support "federal designation for the tallest North American peak as Denali."

+++++++

Commented [JER16]: offered? Maybe 'introduced'

DENALI BOROUGH, ALASKA RESOLUTION NO. <u>15-09</u>

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING FEDERAL DESIGNATION FOR THE TALLEST NORTHERN AMERICAN PEAK AS DENALI

WHEREAS, the Denali Borough Assembly is the governing body of the Denali Borough, Alaska; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park is located within the Denali Borough; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park attracts over 400,000 visitors a year; and,

WHEREAS, visitors are immersed in both the natural and cultural history of the Park; and,

WHEREAS, Mount McKinley, located in Denali National Park, is the federal designation for the mountain, named after then governor of Ohio, William McKinley; and,

WHEREAS, the historic Athabaskan name is "Denali," meaning "the Great One" or "the High One"; and,

WHEREAS, the Alaska Geographic Names Board took action in 1975 to support a name change from Mount McKinley to Denali; and.

WHEREAS, in 1993 the Alaska Historical Commission was designated by statute to be the geographic names board for the State of Alaska; and

WHEREAS, the Alaska Historical Commission has steadfastly supported the name Denali, reaffirming their approval of the name change in 2001 and again in 2009.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Denali Borough Assembly, by this resolution, hereby supports Denali as the designated name of North America's tallest peak.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that while the Denali Borough Assembly supports Senate Bill 319, "A bill to designate a mountain in the State of Alaska as Mount Denali", the Assembly suggests an amendment to Senate Bill 319 to designate the name simply as Denali, and encourages the United States Congress to approve this legislation.

PASSED and APPROVED by the DENALI BOROUGH ASSEMBLY this $\underline{12^{TH}}$ day of \underline{AUGUST} , $\underline{2015}$.

Mayor Clay Walker

Gail Pieknik, Borough Clerk



AYES: SHREEVE, BOELSMA, ZIMMERMAN, DEBLAUW, BURROWS, EVANS, ZAPPONE and CHATFIELD NOES: TATUM

Denali Borough Assembly Resolution 15-09

Page 1 of 1

++++++++++

Enter the Secretary

Under the 1947 law that enables the BGN to standardize and approve geographic names, the Secretary of the Interior has equal ("conjoint" is the term used in the law) authority with the Board. In fact, under the law, the Secretary is responsible for overseeing the Board's actions. The law explicitly states that action "may be taken by the Secretary in any matter wherein the Board does not act within a reasonable time."

Forty years have passed since former Alaska Governor Hammond first petitioned for a name change in 1975. In view of the expressed will of the people of Alaska and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Secretary Jewell has now taken action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under the authority granted to her office by the law.

Conversation Contents

Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release)

179. Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release)/1.1 Denali TS d0828c no map.docx

179. Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release)/2.1 Denali TS d0828c no map (MMS Edits).docx

179. Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release)14.1 Denali TS d0828c no map.docx

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 13:00:05 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

Subject: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change

(details to support press release)

Attachments: Denali TS d0828c no map.docx

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>joncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Friends.

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

"Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

From: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 13:14:34 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name

Change (details to support press release)

Attachments: Denali TS d0828c no map (MMS Edits).docx

Okay, here are my latest suggested edits.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton
Program Analyst
Office of Policy
National Park Service
Deputy Member, U.S. Board on
Geographic Names
1201 Eye Street NW
7th Floor / Office 88
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial)
(202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.)
(202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you."

Voltaire, 1762

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:00 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>joncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote: Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

"Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 13:55:37 GMT-0600 (MDT)
To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name

Change (details to support press release)

My reply to the group, with comments, was undeliverable to Doug C. and Tony due to file size (again, unable to remove embedded graphics). But I suppose it's most critical that Jon get it.

Jenny

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:00 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>joncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>joncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

"Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 14:00:45 GMT-0600 (MDT)

Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>, Maria McCormick

To: <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>

Fwd: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name

Change (details to support press release)

Attachments: Denali TS d0828c no map.docx

So you wanna take bets as to how many emails hit the BGNEXEC and GNIS boxes between 6 pm ET Sunday and whenever Margaret gets to the office on Monday? To say nothing of how many phone messages Lou has Monday morning. I guess if the answer is zero we'll finally know for sure how relevant the BGN is, or isn't.

Crazy idea, but if you want me to update the record Sunday night and add the URL to the Top Story in the History field, I can do that. Otherwise, Monday it is.

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Campbell, Jon < joncampbell@usgs.gov >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:00 PM

Subject: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support

press release)

Subject:

To: "Shelton, Michael" < michael_shelton@nps.gov >

 $\label{eq:cc:condition} \textbf{Cc: "Caldwell@usace.army.mil}{>},$

"Yost, Louis" < ! Touglas Vandegraft < douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov">, lyost@usgs.gov, Douglas Vandegraft < douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>,

Jennifer Runyon < <u>irunyon@usgs.gov</u>>, "Gilbert, Tony N." < <u>tgilbert@gpo.gov</u>>

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>joncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Friends.

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

"McCormick, Maria" <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>

From: "McCormick, Maria" <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 14:10:24 GMT-0600 (MDT)
To: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name

Change (details to support press release)

You can get all of the changes ready and hit commit once the announcement is made. Or wait until Monday to commit it.

I guess we'll see how many emails, especially from Ohioans, we get.

The other thing of note is that USTopo made some maps in Denali NP. I don't know if they will want to remake them; it's their call.

This might be the first time we've used a url in the history field. To be honest, I'd leave it out and just paraphrase what happened. The url will be on the webpage itself.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:00 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < <u>irunyon@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

So you wanna take bets as to how many emails hit the BGNEXEC and GNIS boxes between 6 pm ET Sunday and whenever Margaret gets to the office on Monday? To say nothing of how many phone messages Lou has Monday morning. I guess if the answer is zero we'll finally know for sure how relevant the BGN is, or isn't.

Crazy idea, but if you want me to update the record Sunday night and add the URL to the Top Story in the History field, I can do that. Otherwise, Monday it is.

	Forwarded	message	
--	-----------	---------	--

From: Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usqs.gov >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:00 PM

Subject: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support

press release)

To: "Shelton, Michael" < michael shelton@nps.gov >

Cc: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil >,

"Yost, Louis" < !yost@usqs.gov">, Douglas Vandegraft

<douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>, Jennifer Runyon <irunyon@usqs.gov>, "Gilbert,

Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon < joncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote: Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 14:29:23 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Runyon, Jennifer" < jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name

Change (details to support press release)

If the BGN hasn't been told that there will be an announcement, why in the world would we be looking for DOI press release on a Sunday evening? We are supposed to be acting country dumb on this change. The Top Story is going up Sunday night because the communications folks are privy to all kinds of information that us mere mortals aren't. To change it before Monday morning makes us look complicit with this action, which we aren't.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 4:00 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < <u>irunyon@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

So you wanna take bets as to how many emails hit the BGNEXEC and GNIS boxes between 6 pm ET Sunday and whenever Margaret gets to the office on Monday? To say nothing of how many phone messages Lou has Monday morning. I guess if the answer is zero we'll finally know for sure how relevant the BGN is, or isn't.

Crazy idea, but if you want me to update the record Sunday night and add the URL to the Top Story in the History field, I can do that. Otherwise, Monday it is.

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Campbell, Jon < joncampbell@usgs.gov >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:00 PM

Subject: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release)

To: "Shelton, Michael" < michael shelton@nps.gov >

Cc: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>,

"Yost, Louis" < !Vost@usgs.gov">!Vost@usgs.gov>, Douglas Vandegraft

< douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov >, Jennifer Runyon < jrunyon@usgs.gov >, "Gilbert,

Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote: Friends.

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 14:30:49 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "McCormick, Maria" <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name

Change (details to support press release)

We're using a url in the history field???

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 4:10 PM, McCormick, Maria < mlmccormick@usgs.gov > wrote:

You can get all of the changes ready and hit commit once the announcement is made. Or wait until Monday to commit it.

I guess we'll see how many emails, especially from Ohioans, we get.

The other thing of note is that USTopo made some maps in Denali NP. I don't know if they will want to remake them; it's their call.

This might be the first time we've used a url in the history field. To be honest, I'd leave it out and just paraphrase what happened. The url will be on the webpage itself.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:00 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < <u>irunyon@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

So you wanna take bets as to how many emails hit the BGNEXEC and GNIS boxes between 6 pm ET Sunday and whenever Margaret gets to the office on Monday? To say nothing of how many phone messages Lou has Monday morning. I guess if the answer is zero we'll finally know for sure how relevant the BGN is, or isn't.

Crazy idea, but if you want me to update the record Sunday night and add the URL to the Top Story in the History field, I can do that. Otherwise, Monday it is.

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usqs.gov>

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:00 PM

Subject: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to

support press release)

To: "Shelton, Michael" < michael_shelton@nps.gov >

Cc: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil >,

"Yost, Louis" < !Vost@usgs.gov/>, Douglas Vandegraft

, "Gilbert, gov">, "Gilbert, gov">

Tony N." < tgilbert@gpo.gov >

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>joncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

"Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 15:17:25 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name

Change (details to support press release)

No, apparently not. I was thinking for just 24 hours, or even less, to keep people from hounding us (you). But I'm letting you handle all the calls and emails.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 4:30 PM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: We're using a url in the history field???

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 4:10 PM, McCormick, Maria < mlmccormick@usgs.gov > wrote: You can get all of the changes ready and hit commit once the announcement is made. Or wait until Monday to commit it.

I guess we'll see how many emails, especially from Ohioans, we get.

The other thing of note is that USTopo made some maps in Denali NP. I don't know if they will want to remake them; it's their call.

This might be the first time we've used a url in the history field. To be honest, I'd leave it out and just paraphrase what happened. The url will be on the webpage itself.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:00 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < <u>irunyon@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:
So you wanna take bets as to how many emails hit the BGNEXEC and GNIS boxes between 6 pm ET Sunday and whenever Margaret gets to the office on Monday? To say nothing of how many phone messages Lou has Monday morning. I guess if the answer is zero we'll finally know for sure how relevant the BGN is, or isn't.

Crazy idea, but if you want me to update the record Sunday night and add the URL to the Top Story in the History field, I can do that. Otherwise, Monday it is.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Campbell, Jon < joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:00 PM

Subject: Final review 2 - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to

support press release)

To: "Shelton, Michael" < michael shelton@nps.gov >

Cc: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas R. Caldwell@usace.

army.mil>, "Yost, Louis" <<u>lyost@usgs.gov</u>>, Douglas Vandegraft

<a

"Gilbert, Tony N." < tailbert@gpo.gov >

Doug C. didn't get the prev. file with NOAA hist. map. Now omitted.

PS

Press distribution sched., as I know at moment:

Sun. pm sometime - WH Factsheet (indicates Pres's knowledge, support)

Sun. 5p ET - DOI press release

Sun. 6p ET - USGS Top Story release

Mon am - Unprecedented toponymic interest

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote: Friends,

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.



USGS Top Story for Aug. 30 – draft

USGS webpage cover image – NPS photo, Denali

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

Action by the Secretary of Interior ends 40-year controversy

DOI release - hyperlink when available

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will now be officially designated by the name *Denali* in all federal records.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said in a Department of the Interior <u>news release [link -tbd]</u>. "The name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali for generations far back into the past. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the <u>1947 federal law</u> that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. Her action was heartily endorsed by President Obama who was participating in a meeting of the international <u>Arctic Council</u> in Anchorage.

+++++++

Graphic. <u>Beautiful photo of Denali</u>, sunrise, courtesy NPS. [Vandegraft quote as caption, a typical reaction to the majesty of the mountain.]



I will never forget the first time I saw Denali. Even from Anchorage, over 100 miles away, I could see a massive mound of white on the horizon, so obviously taller than anything else around it. I stood and marveled; it truly is 'the high one.' Doug Vandegraft, Chair, Domestic Names Committee, U.S. Board on Geographic Names; resident of Anchorage, 1983-2000.

+++++++++++++

Mount McKinley, the name

Mount McKinley was named in 1896 by William Andrews Dickey, a prospector who wrote an account of his adventures in Alaska in the January 24, 1897 edition of the *New York Sun*. He named the mountain "after William McKinley of Ohio who had been nominated for the presidency, and that fact was the first news we received on our way out of that wonderful wilderness." McKinley championed the gold standard, a cause which Dickey supported. This article and an accompanying sketch map made the mountain known to the world outside Alaska.

But the mountain had older names.

A name before time

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one" or "the great one." Obviously, the first use of the name cannot be established; it is part of a long oral tradition that reaches far into the past. The official record for Denali in the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u> database lists over 30 variant names for the feature, many of them from Native languages and from Russian.

The first written record of the Denali massif is by Captain George Vancouver, who when seeing it from Cook Inlet in 1794, referred to the "stupendous snow mountains." The Russians descriptively called the mountain Bolshaya (Bulshaia) Gora, "big mountain." Alfred Mayo and Arthur Harper, pioneer Alaska traders, after a trip up the Tanana River in 1878, reported "a great ice mountain to the south" but did not name it. A prospector, Frank Densmore, spoke so enthusiastically after seeing the mountain from Lake Minchumina in 1889, that it was known for years among prospectors as Densmores Peak.

Name status at the turn of the 20th century

Recognized by the U.S. Board in 1897, the official name Mount McKinley immediately began to appear on federal maps.

++++++++++

The <u>1898 U.S. Coast Survey map</u> of Alaska is one of the first federal maps to display the name Mount McKinley. (Click the image to go to the NOAA historical map website and then zoom in to see the name.) The Russian variant Bulshaia is shown in parenthesis. The map does not show Anchorage which was not founded at the time.

+++++++++

Although President McKinley never set foot in Alaska, his tragic assassination in 1901, just six months into his second term, likely contributed to a shared sense of public commemoration in the name Mount McKinley.

The summit of the mountain was first reached on April 3, 1913, by Hudson Stuck, Walter Harper, Robert Tatum, and Harry Karstens (Karstens later served as superintendent of the park now known as Denali National Park). Each of these first ascenders favored the name Denali for the mountain. Stuck, Episcopal Archdeacon of the Yukon, made a plea "for the restoration to the greatest mountain in North America of its immemorial native name [Denali]" in the foreword of the book he wrote about the ascent.

Denali goes to the U.S. Board

The Alaska State Board on Geographic Names, acting under state authority, made the name Denali official for state use in 1975. Soon afterward, Alaska Governor Jay S. Hammond petitioned the Secretary of the Interior for federal recognition of the name by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN), the geographic names authority for the Nation.

President Benjamin Harrison first established the BGN in 1890 by executive order. In 1947 Congress re-established the BGN in its current form. Although the Board has established several principles and procedures to ensure that its decisions are made consistently through time, the central guiding principle of the Board is that, in standardizing official names for geographic features, the Board will follow established local preferences whenever possible.

The U.S. Board, in accordance with its customary practice, did not act immediately on Hammond's request in order to hear the views of many other interested parties. At its monthly meetings in April and May 1975, the BGN discussed the State resolution and then voted to defer the case for at least six months. The board members felt that the resolution involved making a decision of national importance, and as such, time was needed to inform the American people and receive reaction to the proposal. Due to continued reaction to the name-change proposal by the public and elected officials, the BGN still took no action until its July 1977 meeting, when it was agreed that public meetings should be held. The first meeting was held in October at the Department of the Interior in Washington, D.C.; the second in November in Anchorage, Alaska.

An impasse with Congress, opposing names, and the Board

The BGN then indicated that it expected to render a decision on the name change proposal at its December 1977 meeting. Prior to that meeting, however, the Ohio congressional delegation introduced a Joint Resolution in Congress, which if passed, would "retain the name Mount McKinley in perpetuity." As a result, the BGN deferred any action on the issue at that December meeting — and for many years afterward as the Ohio delegation to Congress continued to introduce legislation to keep the name Mount McKinley.

In order to distance itself from political considerations, the BGN adopted a policy in the 1960s that it would not consider geographic name issues that were the subject of pending congressional legislation, a policy later endorsed by the Secretary of the Interior in 1981. The consequence of this well-intentioned policy was that the repeated introduction of legislation by the Ohio delegation (1977-2015) had the effect of indefinitely deferring any further consideration of the McKinley-Denali controversy by the BGN.

"The 38-year impasse between the BGN and Congress was unique in BGN history, a situation that was never anticipated when the policy was adopted," said Doug Caldwell, Chair, U.S. Board on Geographic Names.

Meanwhile, Alaskans continued to show their support for the name Denali. Resolutions in support of BGN recognition of the name for federal use were adopted by the Alaska State Board on Geographic Names in (year, year Lou??). The Alaska delegation to Congress offered bills in support of the name through these years; the most recent was entered by Senator Murkowski in January 2015. As recently as August 12, 2015, the Denali Borough Assembly (the local government that encompasses the mountain) adopted a <u>resolution</u> to support "federal designation for the tallest North American peak as Denali."

+++++++

DENALI BOROUGH, ALASKA RESOLUTION NO. 15-09

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING FEDERAL DESIGNATION FOR THE TALLEST NORTHERN AMERICAN PEAK AS DENALI

WHEREAS, the Denali Borough Assembly is the governing body of the Denali Borough, Alaska, and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park is located within the Denali Borough; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park attracts over 400,000 visitors a year; and,

WHEREAS, visitors are immersed in both the natural and cultural history of the Park; and,

WHEREAS, Mount McKinley, located in Denali National Park, is the federal designation for the mountain, named after then governor of Ohio, William McKinley; and,

WHEREAS, the historic Athabaskan name is "Denali," meaning "the Great One" or "the High One"; and,

WHEREAS, the Alaska Geographic Names Board took action in 1975 to support a name change from Mount McKinley to Denali; and,

WHEREAS, in 1993 the Alaska Historical Commission was designated by statute to be the geographic names board for the State of Alaska; and

WHEREAS, the Alaska Historical Commission has steadfastly supported the name Denali, reaffirming their approval of the name change in 2001 and again in 2009.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Denali Borough Assembly, by this resolution, hereby supports Denali as the designated name of North America's tallest peak.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that while the Denali Borough Assembly supports Senate Bill 319, "A bill to designate a mountain in the State of Alaska as Mount Denali", the Assembly suggests an amendment to Senate Bill 319 to designate the name simply as Denali, and encourages the United States Congress to approve this legislation.

PASSED and APPROVED by the DENALI BOROUGH ASSEMBLY this 12TH day of AUGUST, 2015.

Mayor Clay Walker

Gail Pieknik, Borough Clerk

00000

AYES: SHREEVE, BOELSMA, ZIMMERMAN, DEBLAUW, BURROWS, EVANS, ZAPPONE and CHATFIELD NOES: TATUM

Denali Borough Assembly Resolution 15-09

Page 1 of 1

++++++++++

Enter the Secretary

Under the 1947 law that enables the BGN to standardize and approve geographic names, the Secretary of the Interior has equal ("conjoint" is the term used in the law) authority with the Board. In fact, under the law, the Secretary is responsible for overseeing the Board's actions. The law explicitly states that action "may be taken by the Secretary in any matter wherein the Board does not act within a reasonable time."

Forty years have passed since former Alaska Governor Hammond first petitioned for a name change in1975. In view of the expressed will of the people of Alaska and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Secretary Jewell has now taken action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under the authority granted to her office by the law.



USGS Top Story for Aug. 30 – draft

USGS webpage cover image – NPS photo, Denali

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

Action by the Secretary of Interior ends 40-year controversy

DOI release - hyperlink when available

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will now be officially designated by the name *Denali* in all federal records.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said in a Department of the Interior <u>news release [link -tbd]</u>. "The name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali for generations far back into the past. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the <u>1947 federal law</u> that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. Her action was heartily endorsed by President Obama who was participating in a meeting of the international <u>Arctic Council</u> in Anchorage.

+++++++

Graphic. <u>Beautiful photo of Denali</u>, sunrise, courtesy NPS. [Vandegraft quote as caption, a typical reaction to the majesty of the mountain.]



I will never forget the first time I saw Denali. Even from Anchorage, over 100 miles away, I could see a massive mound of white on the horizon, so obviously taller than anything else around it. I stood and marveled; it truly is 'the high one.' Doug Vandegraft, Chair, Domestic Names Committee, U.S. Board on Geographic Names; resident of Anchorage, 1983-2000.

+++++++++++++

Mount McKinley, the name

Mount McKinley was named in 1896 by William Andrews Dickey, a prospector who wrote an account of his adventures in Alaska in the January 24, 1897 edition of the *New York Sun*. He named the mountain "after William McKinley of Ohio who had been nominated for the presidency, and that fact was the first news we received on our way out of that wonderful wilderness." McKinley championed the gold standard, a cause which Dickey supported. This article and an accompanying sketch map made the mountain known to the world outside Alaska.

But the mountain had older names.

A name before time

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one" or "the great one." Obviously, the first use of the name cannot be established; it is part of a long oral tradition that reaches far into the past. The official record for Denali in the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u> database lists over 30 variant names for the feature, many of them from Native languages and from Russian.

The first written record of the Denali massif is by Captain George Vancouver, who when seeing it from Cook Inlet in 1794, referred to the "stupendous snow mountains." The Russians descriptively called the mountain Bolshaya (Bulshaia) Gora, "big mountain." Alfred Mayo and Arthur Harper, pioneer Alaska traders, after a trip up the Tanana River in 1878, reported "a great ice mountain to the south" but did not name it. A prospector, Frank Densmore, spoke so enthusiastically after seeing the mountain from Lake Minchumina in 1889, that it was known for years among prospectors as Densmores Peak.

Name status at the turn of the 20th century

Recognized by the U.S. Board in 1897, the official name Mount McKinley immediately began to appear on federal maps.

++++++++++

The <u>1898 U.S. Coast Survey map</u> of Alaska is one of the first federal maps to display the name Mount McKinley. (Click the image to go to the NOAA historical map website and then zoom in to see the name.) The Russian variant Bulshaia is shown in parenthesis. The map does not show Anchorage which was not founded at the time.

+++++++++

Although President McKinley never set foot in Alaska, his tragic assassination in 1901, just six months into his second term, likely contributed to a shared sense of public commemoration in the name Mount McKinley.

The summit of the mountain was first reached on April 3, 1913, by Hudson Stuck, Walter Harper, Robert Tatum, and Harry Karstens (Karstens later served as superintendent of the park now known as Denali National Park). Each of these first ascenders favored the name Denali for the mountain. Stuck, Episcopal Archdeacon of the Yukon, made a plea "for the restoration to the greatest mountain in North America of its immemorial native name [Denali]" in the foreword of the book he wrote about the ascent.

Denali goes to the U.S. Board

The Alaska State Board on Geographic Names, acting under state authority, made the name Denali official for state use in 1975. Soon afterward, Alaska Governor Jay S. Hammond petitioned the Secretary of the Interior for federal recognition of the name by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN), the geographic names authority for the Nation.

President Benjamin Harrison first established the BGN in 1890 by executive order. In 1947 Congress re-established the BGN in its current form. Although the <u>Board-BGN</u> has established several principles and procedures to ensure that its decisions are made consistently through time, the central guiding principle of the <u>Board-BGN</u> is that, in standardizing official names for geographic features, the <u>Board-BGN</u> will follow established local preferences whenever possible.

The <u>U.S. BoardBGN</u>, in accordance with its customary practice, did not act immediately on Hammond's request in order to hear the views of many other interested parties. At its monthly meetings in April and May 1975, the BGN discussed the State resolution and then voted to defer the case for at least six months. The board members felt that the resolution involved making a decision of national importance, and as such, time was needed to inform the American people and receive reaction to the proposal. Due to continued reaction to the name-change proposal by the public and elected officials, the BGN still took no action until its July 1977 meeting, when it was agreed that public meetings should be held. The first meeting was held in October at the Department of the Interior in Washington, D.C.; the second in November in Anchorage, Alaska.

An impasse with Congress, opposing names, and the Board

The BGN then indicated that it expected to render a decision on the name change proposal at its December 1977 meeting. Prior to that meeting, however, the Ohio congressional delegation introduced a Joint Resolution in Congress, which if passed, would "retain the name Mount McKinley in perpetuity." As a result, the BGN deferred any action on the issue at that December meeting — and for many years afterward as the Ohio delegation to Congress continued to introduce legislation to keep the name Mount McKinley.

In order to distance itself from political considerations, the BGN adopted a policy in the 1960s that it would not consider geographic name issues that were the subject of pending congressional legislation, a policy later endorsed by the Secretary of the Interior in 1981. The consequence of this well-intentioned policy was that the repeated introduction of legislation by the Ohio delegation (1977-2015) had the effect of indefinitely deferring any further consideration of the McKinley-Denali controversy by the BGN.

"The 38-year impasse between the BGN and Congress was unique in BGN history, a situation that was never anticipated when the policy was adopted," said Doug Caldwell, Chair, U.S. Board on Geographic Names.

Meanwhile, Alaskans continued to show their support for the name Denali. Resolutions in support of BGN recognition of the name for federal use were adopted by the Alaska State Board on Geographic Names in (**year**, **year Lou??**). The Alaska delegation to Congress offered bills in support of the name through these years; the most recent was entered by Senator Murkowski in January 2015. As recently as August 12, 2015, the Denali Borough Assembly (the local government that encompasses the mountain) adopted a <u>resolution</u> to support "federal designation for the tallest North American peak as Denali."

+++++++

DENALI BOROUGH, ALASKA RESOLUTION NO. 15-09

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING FEDERAL DESIGNATION FOR THE TALLEST NORTHERN AMERICAN PEAK AS DENALI

WHEREAS, the Denali Borough Assembly is the governing body of the Denali Borough, Alaska, and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park is located within the Denali Borough; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park attracts over 400,000 visitors a year; and,

WHEREAS, visitors are immersed in both the natural and cultural history of the Park; and,

WHEREAS, Mount McKinley, located in Denali National Park, is the federal designation for the mountain, named after then governor of Ohio, William McKinley; and,

WHEREAS, the historic Athabaskan name is "Denali," meaning "the Great One" or "the High One"; and,

WHEREAS, the Alaska Geographic Names Board took action in 1975 to support a name change from Mount McKinley to Denali; and,

WHEREAS, in 1993 the Alaska Historical Commission was designated by statute to be the geographic names board for the State of Alaska; and

WHEREAS, the Alaska Historical Commission has steadfastly supported the name Denali, reaffirming their approval of the name change in 2001 and again in 2009.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Denali Borough Assembly, by this resolution, hereby supports Denali as the designated name of North America's tallest peak.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that while the Denali Borough Assembly supports Senate Bill 319, "A bill to designate a mountain in the State of Alaska as Mount Denali", the Assembly suggests an amendment to Senate Bill 319 to designate the name simply as Denali, and encourages the United States Congress to approve this legislation.

PASSED and APPROVED by the DENALI BOROUGH ASSEMBLY this 12TH day of AUGUST, 2015.

Mayor Clay Walker

Gail Pieknik, Borough Clerk

00000

AYES: SHREEVE, BOELSMA, ZIMMERMAN, DEBLAUW, BURROWS, EVANS, ZAPPONE and CHATFIELD NOES: TATUM

Denali Borough Assembly Resolution 15-09

Page 1 of 1

++++++++++

Enter the Secretary

Under the 1947 law that enables the BGN to standardize and approve geographic names, the Secretary of the Interior has equal ("conjoint" is the term used in the law) authority with the Board BGN. In fact, under the law, the Secretary is responsible for overseeing the Board BGN's actions. The law explicitly states that action "may be taken by the Secretary in any matter wherein the Board does not act within a reasonable time."

Forty years have passed since former Alaska Governor Hammond first petitioned for a name change in1975. In view of the expressed will of the people of Alaska and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Secretary Jewell has now taken action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under the authority granted to her office by the law.

Conversation Contents

Final review - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release)

Attachments:

/80. Final review - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release)/1.1 Denali TS d0828c.docx

/80. Final review - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release)/2.1 Denali TS d0828c DLV.docx

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 12:51:16 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

Subject: Final review - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change

(details to support press release)

Attachments: Denali TS d0828c.docx

Friends.

One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.

"Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

From: "Vandegraft, Douglas" <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov>

Fri Aug 28 2015 13:16:43 GMT-0600 (MDT) Sent: Michael Shelton <michael shelton@nps.gov>, "Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>, "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>, To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-TEC-VA" <Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>, "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usqs.gov> Fwd: Final review - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Subject: Change (details to support press release) **Attachments:** Denali TS d0828c DLV.docx Forgot to cc. Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (703) 787-1312 45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD Sterling, VA 20166 ----- Forwarded message ------From: Vandegraft, Douglas < douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov > Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 3:12 PM Subject: Re: Final review - USGS Top Story on Denali Name Change (details to support press release) To: "Campbell, Jon" < ioncampbell@usqs.gov > Two minor edits. Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (703) 787-1312 45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD Sterling, VA 20166 On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 2:51 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov > wrote: Friends. One more careful review, if you please.

I've been more direct about Ohio actions here. But accurate, I trust. Read closely on that.

Dougs, note your quotes.

Mike, appreciate your diligence. But we use AP (not GPO) style for media releases from my office. ;-)

Thanks, Jon

This will be a memory soon, he kept telling himself.



USGS Top Story for Aug. 30 – draft

USGS webpage cover image – NPS photo, Denali

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

Action by the Secretary of Interior ends 40-year controversy

DOI release - hyperlink when available

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will now be officially designated by the name *Denali* in all federal records.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said in a Department of the Interior <u>news release [link -tbd]</u>. "The name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali for generations far back into the past. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the <u>1947 federal law</u> that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. Her action was heartily endorsed by President Obama who was participating in a meeting of the international <u>Arctic Council</u> in Anchorage.

+++++++

Graphic. <u>Beautiful photo of Denali</u>, sunrise, courtesy NPS. [Vandegraft quote as caption, a typical reaction to the majesty of the mountain.]



I will never forget the first time I saw Denali. Even from Anchorage, over 100 miles away, I could see a massive mound of white on the horizon, so obviously taller than anything else around it. I stood and marveled; it truly is 'the high one.' Doug Vandegraft, Chair, Domestic Names Committee, U.S. Board on Geographic Names; resident of Anchorage, 1983-2000.

+++++++++++++

Mount McKinley, the name

Mount McKinley was named in 1896 by William Andrews Dickey, a prospector who wrote an account of his adventures in Alaska in the January 24, 1897 edition of the *New York Sun*. He named the mountain "after William McKinley of Ohio who had been nominated for the presidency, and that fact was the first news we received on our way out of that wonderful wilderness." McKinley championed the gold standard, a cause which Dickey supported. This article and an accompanying sketch map made the mountain known to the world outside Alaska.

But the mountain had older names.

A name before time

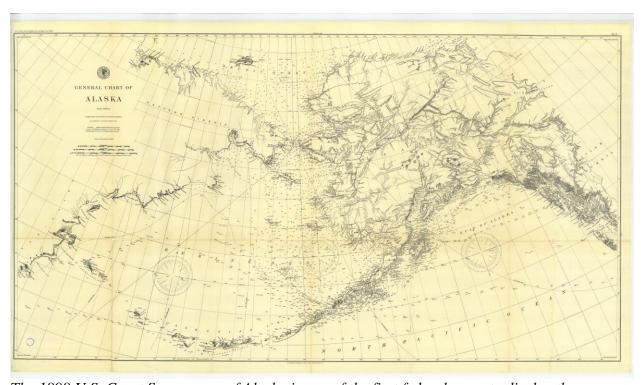
The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one" or "the great one." Obviously, the first use of the name cannot be established; it is part of a long oral tradition that reaches far into the past. The official record for Denali in the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u> database lists over 30 variant names for the feature, many of them from Native languages and from Russian.

The first written record of the Denali massif is by Captain George Vancouver, who when seeing it from Cook Inlet in 1794, referred to the "stupendous snow mountains." The Russians descriptively called the mountain Bolshaya (Bulshaia) Gora, "big mountain." Alfred Mayo and Arthur Harper, pioneer Alaska traders, after a trip up the Tanana River in 1878, reported "a great ice mountain to the south" but did not name it. A prospector, Frank Densmore, spoke so enthusiastically after seeing the mountain from Lake Minchumina in 1889, that it was known for years among prospectors as Densmores Peak.

Name status at the turn of the 20th century

Recognized by the U.S. Board in 1897, the official name Mount McKinley immediately began to appear on federal maps.

++++++++++



The <u>1898 U.S. Coast Survey map</u> of Alaska is one of the first federal maps to display the name Mount McKinley. (Click the image to go to the NOAA historical map website and then zoom in to see the name.) The Russian variant Bulshaia is shown in parenthesis. The map does not show Anchorage which was not founded at the time.

+++++++++

Although President McKinley never set foot in Alaska, his tragic assassination in 1901, just six months into his second term, likely contributed to a shared sense of public commemoration in the name Mount McKinley.

The summit of the mountain was first reached on April 3, 1913, by Hudson Stuck, Walter Harper, Robert Tatum, and Harry Karstens (Karstens later served as superintendent of the park now known as Denali National Park). Each of these first ascenders favored the name Denali for the mountain. Stuck, Episcopal Archdeacon of the Yukon, made a plea "for the restoration to the greatest mountain in North America of its immemorial native name [Denali]" in the foreword of the book he wrote about the ascent.

Denali goes to the U.S. Board

The Alaska State Board on Geographic Names, acting under state authority, made the name Denali official for state use in 1975. Soon afterward, Alaska Governor Jay S. Hammond petitioned the Secretary of the Interior for federal recognition of the name by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN), the geographic names authority for the Nation.

President Benjamin Harrison first established the BGN in 1890 by executive order. In 1947 Congress re-established the BGN in its current form. Although the Board has established several principles and procedures to ensure that its decisions are made consistently through time, the central guiding principle of the Board is that, in standardizing official names for geographic features, the Board will follow established local preferences whenever possible.

The U.S. Board, in accordance with its customary practice, did not act immediately on Hammond's request in order to hear the views of many other interested parties. At its monthly meetings in April and May 1975, the BGN discussed the State resolution and then voted to defer the case for at least six months. The board members felt that the resolution involved making a decision of national importance, and as such, time was needed to inform the American people and receive reaction to the proposal. Due to continued reaction to the name-change proposal by the public and elected officials, the BGN still took no action until its July 1977 meeting, when it was agreed that public meetings should be held. The first meeting was held in October at the Department of the Interior in Washington, D.C.; the second in November in Anchorage, Alaska.

An impasse with Congress, opposing names, and the Board

The BGN then indicated that it expected to render a decision on the name change proposal at its December 1977 meeting. Prior to that meeting, however, the Ohio congressional delegation introduced a Joint Resolution in Congress, which if passed, would "retain the name Mount McKinley in perpetuity." As a result, the BGN deferred any action on the issue at that December meeting — and for many years afterward as the Ohio delegation to Congress continued to introduce legislation to keep the name Mount McKinley.

In order to distance itself from political considerations, the BGN adopted a policy in the 1960s that it would not consider geographic name issues that were the subject of pending congressional legislation, a policy later endorsed by the Secretary of the Interior in 1981. The consequence of this well-intentioned policy was that the repeated introduction of legislation by the Ohio delegation (1977-2015) had the effect of indefinitely deferring any further consideration of the McKinley-Denali controversy by the BGN.

"The 38-year impasse between the BGN and Congress was unique in BGN history, a situation that was never anticipated when the policy was adopted," said Doug Caldwell, Chair, U.S. Board on Geographic Names.

Meanwhile, Alaskans continued to show their support for the name Denali. Resolutions in support of BGN recognition of the name for federal use were adopted by the Alaska State Board on Geographic Names in (**year**, **year Lou??**). The Alaska delegation to Congress offered bills in support of the name through these years; the most recent was entered by Senator Murkowski in January 2015. As recently as August 12, 2015, the Denali Borough Assembly (the local government that encompasses the mountain) adopted a <u>resolution</u> to support "federal designation for the tallest North American peak as Denali."

+++++++

DENALI BOROUGH, ALASKA RESOLUTION NO. <u>15-09</u>

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING FEDERAL DESIGNATION FOR THE TALLEST NORTHERN AMERICAN PEAK AS DENALI

WHEREAS, the Denali Borough Assembly is the governing body of the Denali Borough, Alaska; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park is located within the Denali Borough; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park attracts over 400,000 visitors a year; and,

WHEREAS, visitors are immersed in both the natural and cultural history of the Park; and,

WHEREAS, Mount McKinley, located in Denali National Park, is the federal designation for the mountain, named after then governor of Ohio, William McKinley; and,

WHEREAS, the historic Athabaskan name is "Denali," meaning "the Great One" or "the High One"; and,

WHEREAS, the Alaska Geographic Names Board took action in 1975 to support a name change from Mount McKinley to Denali; and,

WHEREAS, in 1993 the Alaska Historical Commission was designated by statute to be the geographic names board for the State of Alaska; and

WHEREAS, the Alaska Historical Commission has steadfastly supported the name Denali, reaffirming their approval of the name change in 2001 and again in 2009.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Denali Borough Assembly, by this resolution, hereby supports Denali as the designated name of North America's tallest peak.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that while the Denali Borough Assembly supports Senate Bill 319, "A bill to designate a mountain in the State of Alaska as Mount Denali", the Assembly suggests an amendment to Senate Bill 319 to designate the name simply as Denali, and encourages the United States Congress to approve this legislation.

PASSED and APPROVED by the DENALI BOROUGH ASSEMBLY this 12TH day of AUGUST, 2015.

SIGNED: Value Value Mayor Clay Walker

ATTEST: Order Liveric Gail Pieknik, Borough Clerk



AYES: SHREEVE, BOELSMA, ZIMMERMAN, DEBLAUW, BURROWS, EVANS, ZAPPONE and CHATFIELD NOES: TATUM

Denali Borough Assembly Resolution 15-09

Page 1 of 1

Enter the Secretary

Under the 1947 law that enables the BGN to standardize and approve geographic names, the Secretary of the Interior has equal ("conjoint" is the term used in the law) authority with the Board. In fact, under the law, the Secretary is responsible for overseeing the Board's actions. The law explicitly states that action "may be taken by the Secretary in any matter wherein the Board does not act within a reasonable time."

Forty years have passed since former Alaska Governor Hammond first petitioned for a name change in1975. In view of the expressed will of the people of Alaska and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Secretary Jewell has now taken action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under the authority granted to her office by the law.



USGS Top Story for Aug. 30 - draft

USGS webpage cover image – NPS photo, Denali

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

Action by the Secretary of Interior ends 40-year controversy

DOI release - hyperlink when available

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will now be officially designated by the name *Denali* in all federal records.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said in a Department of the Interior <u>news release [link-tbd]</u>. "The name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali for generations far back into the past. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to make the name Denali official in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. Her action was heartily endorsed by President Obama who was participating in a meeting of the international Arctic Council in Anchorage.

+++++++

Graphic. <u>Beautiful photo of Denali</u>, sunrise, courtesy NPS.
[Vandegraft quote as caption, a typical reaction to the majesty of the mountain.]



I will never forget the first time I saw Denali. Even from Anchorage, over 100 miles away, I could see a massive mound of white on the horizon, so obviously taller than anything else around it. I stood and marveled; it truly is 'the high one.'

Doug Vandegraft, Chair, Domestic Names Committee, U.S. Board on Geographic Names; resident of Anchorage, 1983-2000.

+++++++++++

Mount McKinley, the name

Mount McKinley was named in 1896 by William Andrews Dickey, a prospector who wrote an account of his adventures in Alaska in the January 24, 1897 edition of the *New York Sun*. He named the mountain "after William McKinley of Ohio who had been nominated for the presidency, and that fact was the first news we received on our way out of that wonderful wilderness." McKinley championed the gold standard, a cause which Dickey supported. This article and an accompanying sketch map made the mountain known to the world outside Alaska.

But the mountain had older names.

Commented [DLV1]: Suggest "I will never forget the first time I saw Denali, which was from Anchorage, over 100 miles away I saw a massive mound of white on the horizon, so obviously taller than anything else around it. I stood and marveled; it truly is 'the high one'

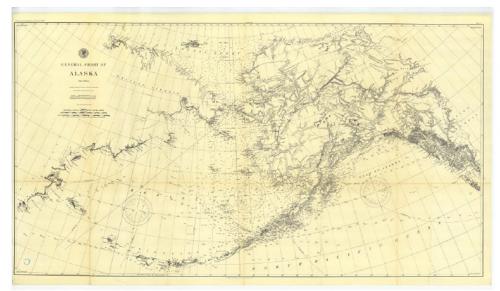
A name before time

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one" or "the great one." Obviously, the first use of the name cannot be established; it is part of a long oral tradition that reaches far into the past. The official record for Denali in the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u> database lists over 30 variant names for the feature, many of them from Native languages and from Russian.

The first written record of the Denali massif is by Captain George Vancouver, who when seeing it from Cook Inlet in 1794, referred to the "stupendous snow mountains." The Russians descriptively called the mountain Bolshaya (Bulshaia) Gora, "big mountain." Alfred Mayo and Arthur Harper, pioneer Alaska traders, after a trip up the Tanana River in 1878, reported "a great ice mountain to the south" but did not name it. A prospector, Frank Densmore, spoke so enthusiastically after seeing the mountain from Lake Minchumina in 1889, that it was known for years among prospectors as Densmores Peak.

Name status at the turn of the 20th century

Recognized by the U.S. Board in 1897, the official name Mount McKinley immediately began to appear on federal maps.



The <u>1898 U.S. Coast Survey map</u> of Alaska is one of the first federal maps to display the name Mount McKinley. (Click the image to go to the NOAA historical map website and then zoom in to see the name.) The Russian variant Bulshaia is shown in parenthesis. The map does not show Anchorage which was not founded at the time.

+++++++++

Commented [DLV2]: I thought we put this to rest The accepted interpretations are the tall one or the high one

Although President McKinley never set foot in Alaska, his tragic assassination in 1901, just six months into his second term, likely contributed to a shared sense of public commemoration in the name Mount McKinley.

The summit of the mountain was first reached on April 3, 1913, by Hudson Stuck, Walter Harper, Robert Tatum, and Harry Karstens (Karstens later served as superintendent of the park now known as Denali National Park). Each of these first ascenders favored the name Denali for the mountain. Stuck, Episcopal Archdeacon of the Yukon, made a plea "for the restoration to the greatest mountain in North America of its immemorial native name [Denali]" in the foreword of the book he wrote about the ascent.

Denali goes to the U.S. Board

The Alaska State Board on Geographic Names, acting under state authority, made the name Denali official for state use in 1975. Soon afterward, Alaska Governor Jay S. Hammond petitioned the Secretary of the Interior for federal recognition of the name by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (BGN), the geographic names authority for the Nation.

President Benjamin Harrison first established the BGN in 1890 by executive order. In 1947 Congress re-established the BGN in its current form. Although the Board has established several principles and procedures to ensure that its decisions are made consistently through time, the central guiding principle of the Board is that, in standardizing official names for geographic features, the Board will follow established local preferences whenever possible.

The U.S. Board, in accordance with its customary practice, did not act immediately on Hammond's request in order to hear the views of many other interested parties. At its monthly meetings in April and May 1975, the BGN discussed the State resolution and then voted to defer the case for at least six months. The board members felt that the resolution involved making a decision of national importance, and as such, time was needed to inform the American people and receive reaction to the proposal. Due to continued reaction to the name-change proposal by the public and elected officials, the BGN still took no action until its July 1977 meeting, when it was agreed that public meetings should be held. The first meeting was held in October at the Department of the Interior in Washington, D.C.; the second in November in Anchorage, Alaska.

An impasse with Congress, opposing names, and the Board

The BGN then indicated that it expected to render a decision on the name change proposal at its December 1977 meeting. Prior to that meeting, however, the Ohio congressional delegation introduced a Joint Resolution in Congress, which if passed, would "retain the name Mount McKinley in perpetuity." As a result, the BGN deferred any action on the issue at that December meeting — and for many years afterward as the Ohio delegation to Congress continued to introduce legislation to keep the name Mount McKinley.

In order to distance itself from political considerations, the BGN adopted a policy in the 1960s that it would not consider geographic name issues that were the subject of pending congressional legislation, a policy later endorsed by the Secretary of the Interior in 1981. The consequence of this well-intentioned policy was that the repeated introduction of legislation by the Ohio delegation (1977-2015) had the effect of indefinitely deferring any further consideration of the McKinley-Denali controversy by the BGN.

"The 38-year impasse between the BGN and Congress was unique in BGN history, a situation that was never anticipated when the policy was adopted," said Doug Caldwell, Chair, U.S. Board on Geographic Names.

Meanwhile, Alaskans continued to show their support for the name Denali. Resolutions in support of BGN recognition of the name for federal use were adopted by the Alaska State Board on Geographic Names in (year, year Lou??). The Alaska delegation to Congress offered bills in support of the name through these years; the most recent was entered by Senator Murkowski in January 2015. As recently as August 12, 2015, the Denali Borough Assembly (the local government that encompasses the mountain) adopted a resolution to support "federal designation for the tallest North American peak as Denali."

+++++++

DENALI BOROUGH, ALASKA RESOLUTION NO. <u>15-09</u>

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING FEDERAL DESIGNATION FOR THE TALLEST NORTHERN AMERICAN PEAK AS DENALI

WHEREAS, the Denali Borough Assembly is the governing body of the Denali Borough, Alaska; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park is located within the Denali Borough; and,

WHEREAS, Denali National Park attracts over 400,000 visitors a year; and,

WHEREAS, visitors are immersed in both the natural and cultural history of the Park; and,

WHEREAS, Mount McKinley, located in Denali National Park, is the federal designation for the mountain, named after then governor of Ohio, William McKinley; and,

WHEREAS, the historic Athabaskan name is "Denali," meaning "the Great One" or "the High One"; and,

WHEREAS, the Alaska Geographic Names Board took action in 1975 to support a name change from Mount McKinley to Denali; and.

WHEREAS, in 1993 the Alaska Historical Commission was designated by statute to be the geographic names board for the State of Alaska; and

WHEREAS, the Alaska Historical Commission has steadfastly supported the name Denali, reaffirming their approval of the name change in 2001 and again in 2009.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Denali Borough Assembly, by this resolution, hereby supports Denali as the designated name of North America's tallest peak.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that while the Denali Borough Assembly supports Senate Bill 319, "A bill to designate a mountain in the State of Alaska as Mount Denali", the Assembly suggests an amendment to Senate Bill 319 to designate the name simply as Denali, and encourages the United States Congress to approve this legislation.

PASSED and APPROVED by the DENALI BOROUGH ASSEMBLY this $\underline{12^{TH}}$ day of \underline{AUGUST} , $\underline{2015}$.

Mayor Clay Walker

Gail Pieknik, Borough Clerk



AYES: SHREEVE, BOELSMA, ZIMMERMAN, DEBLAUW, BURROWS, EVANS, ZAPPONE and CHATFIELD NOES: TATUM

Denali Borough Assembly Resolution 15-09

Page 1 of 1

++++++++++

Enter the Secretary

Under the 1947 law that enables the BGN to standardize and approve geographic names, the Secretary of the Interior has equal ("conjoint" is the term used in the law) authority with the Board. In fact, under the law, the Secretary is responsible for overseeing the Board's actions. The law explicitly states that action "may be taken by the Secretary in any matter wherein the Board does not act within a reasonable time."

Forty years have passed since former Alaska Governor Hammond first petitioned for a name change in 1975. In view of the expressed will of the people of Alaska and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Secretary Jewell has now taken action to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under the authority granted to her office by the law.

Conversation Contents

Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

182. Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name/1.1 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5.docx

182. Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name/3.1 Dept Natural Resources Itr to Payne USGS 7.2.01 (1).pdf

182. Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name/5.1 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5tpb.docx

182. Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name/6.1 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v4 + bcb+bgn.docx

182. Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name/7.1 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5tpb-bgn2.docx

182. Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name/8.1 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5tpb-bgn2.docx

"Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

From: "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov> Thu Aug 27 2015 18:43:41 GMT-0600 (MDT) Sent:

Jon Campbell <joncampbell@usgs.gov>, Louis Yost To:

<lyost@usgs.gov>

Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now

Bear Native Name

08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5.docx Attachments:

And again, pls review closely with fatal flaw edits to me NLT 11:45 tomorrow.

Looks like most of the BGN edits from today were accepted.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Kershaw, Jessica < iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov >

Date: Thursday, August 27, 2015

Subject:

Subject: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North

America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

To: Press Review < press review@ios.doi.gov >, Jonathan Jarvis

<Jon Jarvis@nps.gov>, Suzette Kimball <suzette kimball@usgs.gov>, Michael Bean

<michael_bean@ios.doi.gov>, Jennifer Gimbel <iennifer_gimbel@ios.doi.gov>, Lori

Caramanian < Lori Caramanian@ios.doi.gov >, Nedra Darling

< Nedra Darling@ios.doi.gov >, Kevin Washburn < kevin.washburn@bia.gov >, Lawrence

Roberts < lawrence_roberts@ios.doi.gov >, Ann Bledsoe Downes

<ann.bledsoedownes@bia.gov>

Cc: April Slayton <a href="mailto:specification-color: blue-new-color: light-square-new-color: blue-new-color: blue-new-color:

<<u>michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Karen Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will

be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]In WH vetting.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

--

A.B. Wade
USGS Press Officer
703-648-4483 desk
703-317-7871 mobile

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 05:57:06 GMT-0600 (MDT) **To:** "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary

Subject: Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now

Bear Native Name

I don't see any fatal flaws. It looks pretty good. Thanks.

On Thu, Aug 27, 2015 at 8:43 PM, Wade, Anne-Berry <<u>abwade@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

And again, pls review closely with fatal flaw edits to me NLT 11:45 tomorrow.

Looks like most of the BGN edits from today were accepted.

----- Forwarded message ------

From: **Kershaw**, **Jessica** < <u>iessica</u> <u>kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Thursday, August 27, 2015

Subject: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North

America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

To: Press Review < press review@ios.doi.gov >, Jonathan Jarvis

<<u>Jon_Jarvis@nps.gov</u>>, Suzette Kimball <<u>suzette_kimball@usgs.gov</u>>, Michael Bean <<u>michael_bean@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jennifer Gimbel <<u>iennifer_gimbel@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Lori Caramanian@ios.doi.gov>, Nedra Darling

< Nedra Darling@ios.doi.gov, Kevin Washburn kevin.washburn@bia.gov, Lawrence Roberts kevin Washburn kevin.washburn@bia.gov, Ann Bledsoe Downes kevin Washburn kevin.washburn@bia.gov, Ann Bledsoe Downes kevin Washburn@bia.gov, Ann Bledsoe Downes

Cc: April Slayton <april slayton@nps.gov>, John Quinley <iohn_quinley@nps.gov>,
Bret Birdsong

bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov>, Maureen Foster
maureen_foster@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry Wade abwade@usgs.gov>, Barbara
Wainman moody@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda
Pham miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders
joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda
Pham miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Michael Johnson michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>,

, Wichaei Johnson < michaei Johnson@ios.doi.gov">, Karen Hyun < karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Walters < sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Harris < sarah.harris@bia.gov>

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of

Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

			111111
[JLK1]In WH vetting.		-	

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

--

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

"Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

From: "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 08:00:04 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Jon Campbell <joncampbell@usgs.gov>, Louis Yost

<lyost@usgs.gov>

Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now

Bear Native Name

Attachments: Dept Natural Resources Itr to Payne USGS 7.2.01 (1).pdf

This is an fyi to keep you informed regarding questions the group is asking about some wording in the press release. Bret Birdsong has resolved this question from Nikki.

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

Subject:

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Birdsong, Bret < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 9:49 AM

Subject: Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North

America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

To: Nicole Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov>

Cc: "Kershaw, Jessica" < <i style="color: blue;">iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Press Review

Gimbel <iennifer_gimbel@ios.doi.gov>, Lori Caramanian <Lori Caramanian@ios.doi.gov">Lori Caramanian@ios.doi.gov, Nedra Darling Nedra Darling@ios.doi.gov, Kevin Washburn Lawrence Roberts Lawrence Roberts@ios.doi.gov Lawrence Roberts@ios.d

Nikki,

The statement about the State of Alaska officially using the name since 1975 is correct. The citation is the minutes of the August 19, 1975 meeting of the Alaska Board of Geographic Names, which are appended to the attached document, if you scroll down a bit.

Bret

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 8:31 AM, Nicole Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Plus Ted and minus some.

Do we have a cite for this?: "the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975"

Sarah(s) and Michael Johnson - are you guys comfortable with saying "we are restoring the name"? Or should we say we are "renaming the mountain to adhere to the wishes of Alaskans and standards set by the BGN" (like we do in the q and a).

Also, just a reminder that all Alaskans want this, not just native Alaskans.

Thanks, Nikki

On Aug 27, 2015, at 4:56 PM, "Kershaw, Jessica" < <u>iessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know

we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, **AK** – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]In WH vetting.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

<08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5.docx>

Bret Birdsong
Deputy Solicitor -- Land Resources
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street NW
Washington, DC 20240
202-208-4423 (main)
202-208-6321 (direct)
202-208-5584 (fax)
Bret Birdsong@sol.doi.gov

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 08:15:52 GMT-0600 (MDT) **To:** "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary

Subject: Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now

Bear Native Name

Ha! I'm impressed by Mr. Birdsong.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 10:00 AM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

This is an fyi to keep you informed regarding questions the group is asking about some wording in the press release. Bret Birdsong has resolved this question from Nikki.

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: **Birdsong**, **Bret** < <u>bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 9:49 AM

Subject: Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North

America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

To: Nicole Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >

Cc: "Kershaw, Jessica" < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Press Review

Gimbel < iennifer gimbel@ios.doi.gov>, Lori Caramanian

<<u>Lori_Caramanian@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Nedra Darling <<u>Nedra_Darling@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kevin

Washburn < kevin.washburn@bia.gov >, Lawrence Roberts

<a href="mailto:surrange-surra

<ann.bledsoedownes@bia.gov>, April Slayton <april_slayton@nps.gov>, John Quinley <iohn_quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster , Anne-Berry Wade , Joan Moody

<ioan_moody@ios.doi.gov, Miranda Pham <a href="miranda_ph

Nikki,

The statement about the State of Alaska officially using the name since 1975 is correct. The citation is the minutes of the August 19, 1975 meeting of the Alaska Board of Geographic Names, which are appended to the attached document, if you scroll down a bit.

Bret

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 8:31 AM, Nicole Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Plus Ted and minus some.

Do we have a cite for this?: "the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975"

Sarah(s) and Michael Johnson - are you guys comfortable with saying "we are restoring the name"? Or should we say we are "renaming the mountain to adhere to the wishes of Alaskans and standards set by the BGN" (like we do in the q and a).

Also, just a reminder that all Alaskans want this, not just native Alaskans.

Thanks, Nikki

On Aug 27, 2015, at 4:56 PM, "Kershaw, Jessica" < <u>jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as

a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]In WH vetting.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

<08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5.docx>

--

Bret Birdsong Deputy Solicitor -- Land Resources U.S. Department of the Interior 1849 C Street NW Washington, DC 20240 202-208-4423 (main) 202-208-6321 (direct) 202-208-5584 (fax) Bret.Birdsong@sol.doi.gov

"Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

From: "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 09:02:27 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>, Jon Campbell

<joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Fwd: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now

Bear Native Name

Attachments: 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5tpb.docx

This version needs your review. Beaudreau (former BOEM director) deleted reference to BGN. I think we will need to push back on it.

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

Subject:

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Beaudreau, Tommy** < <u>tommy</u> <u>beaudreau@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 10:47 AM

Subject: Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North

America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name To: "Birdsong, Bret" bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Nicole Buffa <nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov>, "Kershaw, Jessica"

<<u>Nedra_Darling@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kevin Washburn <<u>kevin.washburn@bia.gov</u>>, Lawrence Roberts <<u>lawrence_roberts@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Ann Bledsoe Downes

<ann.bledsoedownes@bia.gov>, April Slayton <a pril slayton@nps.gov>, John Quinley <a href="maintended-sign-super-squeen-foster-maintended-super-squeen-fost

<michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters
<<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Ted Boling
<<u>Ted.Boling@sol.doi.gov</u>>

Attached are my redlined, suggested edits to the release, which also reflect my attempt to address the questions raised below.

Best,

TPB

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 9:49 AM, Birdsong, Bret < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov> wrote:

Nikki,

The statement about the State of Alaska officially using the name since 1975 is correct. The citation is the minutes of the August 19, 1975 meeting of the Alaska Board of Geographic Names, which are appended to the attached document, if you scroll down a bit.

Bret

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 8:31 AM, Nicole Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Plus Ted and minus some.

Do we have a cite for this?: "the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975"

Sarah(s) and Michael Johnson - are you guys comfortable with saying "we are restoring the name"? Or should we say we are "renaming the mountain to adhere to the wishes of Alaskans and standards set by the BGN" (like we do in the q and a).

Also, just a reminder that all Alaskans want this, not just native Alaskans.

Thanks, Nikki

On Aug 27, 2015, at 4:56 PM, "Kershaw, Jessica" < <u>jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know

we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic

American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]In WH vetting.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416 --

Bret Birdsong
Deputy Solicitor -- Land Resources
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street NW
Washington, DC 20240
202-208-4423 (main)
202-208-6321 (direct)
202-208-5584 (fax)
Bret.Birdsong@sol.doi.gov

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 10:00:23 GMT-0600 (MDT)
To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary

Subject: Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now

Bear Native Name

Attachments: 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v4 + bcb+bgn.docx

I folded on the one paragraph we discusedd. Boudreau is right. WThe offical use of name by AK is mentioned in Sally's first quote.

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 11:02 AM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov> wrote:

This version needs your review. Beaudreau (former BOEM director) deleted reference to BGN. I think we will need to push back on it.

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Beaudreau, Tommy** >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 10:47 AM

Subject: Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

To: "Birdsong, Bret" < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov >

Cc: Nicole Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, "Kershaw, Jessica"

<jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>, Press Review review@ios.doi.gov>,

Jonathan Jarvis < <u>Jon_Jarvis@nps.gov</u>>, Suzette Kimball

<<u>suzette_kimball@usqs.gov</u>>, Michael Bean <<u>michael_bean@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jennifer Gimbel <<u>jennifer_gimbel@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Lori Caramanian

<<u>Lori Caramanian@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Nedra Darling <<u>Nedra Darling@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kevin Washburn <<u>kevin.washburn@bia.gov</u>>, Lawrence Roberts

Iawrence roberts@ios.doi.gov>. Ann Bledsoe Downes

<ann.bledsoedownes@bia.gov>, April Slayton <april slayton@nps.gov>, John Quinley <iohn quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster , Anne-Berry Wade , Anne-Berry Wade , Anne-Berry Wade , Joan Moody , Joan Moody , Joan Moody , Joan Moody & Joan and & Johnson & Joan and & Joan and

<<u>michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Karen Hyun <<u>karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Walters <<u>sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Sarah Harris <<u>sarah.harris@bia.gov</u>>, Ted Boling <<u>Ted.Boling@sol.doi.gov</u>>

Attached are my redlined, suggested edits to the release, which also reflect my attempt to address the questions raised below.

Best,

TPB

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 9:49 AM, Birdsong, Bret < birdsong@sol.doi.gov> wrote: Nikki,

The statement about the State of Alaska officially using the name since 1975 is correct. The citation is the minutes of the August 19, 1975 meeting of the Alaska Board of Geographic Names, which are appended to the attached document, if you scroll down a bit.

Bret

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 8:31 AM, Nicole Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Plus Ted and minus some.

Do we have a cite for this?: "the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975"

Sarah(s) and Michael Johnson - are you guys comfortable with saying "we are restoring the name"? Or should we say we are "renaming the mountain to adhere to the wishes of Alaskans and standards set by the BGN" (like we do in the q and a).

Also, just a reminder that all Alaskans want this, not just native Alaskans.

Thanks, Nikki

On Aug 27, 2015, at 4:56 PM, "Kershaw, Jessica" < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old

name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically

about half are successful.

upp

[JLK1]In WH vetting.

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

<08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5.docx>

Bret Birdsong
Deputy Solicitor -- Land Resources
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street NW
Washington, DC 20240
202-208-4423 (main)
202-208-6321 (direct)
202-208-5584 (fax)
Bret.Birdsong@sol.doi.gov

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 10:02:47 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Wards Arms Borral" <abuse de @usgs.gov>

To: "Wade, Anne-Berry" <abwade@usgs.gov>

Re2: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now

Bear Native Name

Attachments: 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5tpb-bgn2.docx

Use this version - BGN2

Subject:

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 11:02 AM, Wade, Anne-Berry abwade@usgs.gov wrote:

This version needs your review. Beaudreau (former BOEM director) deleted reference to BGN. I think we will need to push back on it.

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Beaudreau, Tommy < tommy beaudreau@ios.doi.gov >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 10:47 AM

Subject: Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North

America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

To: "Birdsong, Bret" < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Nicole Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, "Kershaw, Jessica"

<iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov>, Press Review press review@ios.doi.gov>,

Jonathan Jarvis < Jon Jarvis@nps.gov >, Suzette Kimball

< <u>suzette_kimball@usgs.gov</u>>, Michael Bean < <u>michael_bean@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Jennifer Gimbel < <u>jennifer_gimbel@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Lori Caramanian

<<u>Lori_Caramanian@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Nedra Darling <<u>Nedra_Darling@ios.doi.gov</u>>, Kevin

Washburn < <u>kevin.washburn@bia.gov</u>>, Lawrence Roberts < lawrence roberts@ios.doi.gov>, Ann Bledsoe Downes

<ann.bledsoedownes@bia.gov>, April Slayton <april slayton@nps.gov>, John Quinley

<john quinley@nps.gov>, Maureen Foster <maureen foster@nps.gov>, Anne-Berry

Wade abwade@usgs.gov</u>>, Barbara Wainman < href="mailto:bwainman@usgs.gov">bwainman@usgs.gov>, Joan Moody

<ioan moody@ios.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham <miranda pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason

Waanders < <u>iason.waanders@sol.doi.gov</u>>, Michael Johnson

<michael_johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun <karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah

Walters < sarah walters@ios.doi.gov >, Sarah Harris < sarah.harris@bia.gov >, Ted

Boling < Ted. Boling@sol.doi.gov >

Attached are my redlined, suggested edits to the release, which also reflect my attempt to address the questions raised below.

Best,

TPB

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 9:49 AM, Birdsong, Bret < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov> wrote: Nikki,

The statement about the State of Alaska officially using the name since 1975 is

correct. The citation is the minutes of the August 19, 1975 meeting of the Alaska Board of Geographic Names, which are appended to the attached document, if you scroll down a bit.

Bret

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 8:31 AM, Nicole Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov > wrote:

Plus Ted and minus some.

Do we have a cite for this?: "the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975"

Sarah(s) and Michael Johnson - are you guys comfortable with saying "we are restoring the name"? Or should we say we are "renaming the mountain to adhere to the wishes of Alaskans and standards set by the BGN" (like we do in the q and a).

Also, just a reminder that all Alaskans want this, not just native Alaskans.

Thanks, Nikki

On Aug 27, 2015, at 4:56 PM, "Kershaw, Jessica" < jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov > wrote:

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support

from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set

foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

uun.

[JLK1]In WH vetting.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

<08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5.docx>

__

Bret Birdsong
Deputy Solicitor -- Land Resources
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street NW
Washington, DC 20240
202-208-4423 (main)
202-208-6321 (direct)
202-208-5584 (fax)
Bret.Birdsong@sol.doi.gov

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From:	"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov></joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent:	Fri Aug 28 2015 10:30:30 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>

Fwd: Re2: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday:

Subject: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak

Will Now Bear Native Name

Attachments: 08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5tpb-bgn2.docx

fyi as we discussed. Added a couple edits on my own, too.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Wade, Anne-Berry < abwade@usgs.gov >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 12:13 PM

Subject: Fwd: Re2: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name To: Jessica Kershaw < <u>iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov</u>>

Hi Jess,

Im only sending to you to minimize further editing.

This attached version reflects the review and preferences from the Board.

Note the comments from [CJC4], aka Jon Campbell. He is on my staff but is also a BGNmember and one of their primary writers.

Here to help fact check the final version as this moves forward.

A.B. Wade <u>USGS</u> Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Beaudreau, Tommy < tommy beaudreau@ios.doi.gov >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 10:47 AM

Subject: Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North

America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

To: "Birdsong, Bret" < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Nicole Buffa < nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov >, "Kershaw, Jessica"

<jessica_kershaw@ios.doi.gov>, Press_Review press_review@ios.doi.gov>,

Jonathan Jarvis < Jon Jarvis@nps.gov >, Suzette Kimball < suzette kimball@usgs.gov >, Michael Bean < michael bean@ios.doi.gov >, Jennifer Gimbel < jennifer gimbel@ios.doi.gov >, Lori Caramanian < Lori Caramanian@ios.doi.gov >, Nedra Darling < Nedra Darling@ios.doi.gov >, Kevin Washburn < kevin.washburn@bia.gov >, Lawrence Roberts < lawrence roberts@ios.doi.gov >, Ann Bledsoe Downes < ann.bledsoedownes@bia.gov >, April Slayton < april slayton@nps.gov >, John Quinley < john quinley@nps.gov >, Maureen Foster < maureen foster@nps.gov >, Anne-Berry Wade < abwade@usgs.gov >, Barbara Wainman < bwainman@usgs.gov >, Joan Moody < joan moody@ios.doi.gov >, Miranda Pham < miranda pham@ios.doi.gov >, Jason Waanders < jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov >, Michael Johnson < michael johnson@ios.doi.gov >, Karen Hyun < karen_hyun@ios.doi.gov >, Sarah Walters < sarah_walters@ios.doi.gov >, Sarah Harris < sarah_harris@bia.gov >, Ted Boling < Ted.Boling@sol.doi.gov >

Attached are my redlined, suggested edits to the release, which also reflect my attempt to address the questions raised below.

Best,

TPB

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 9:49 AM, Birdsong, Bret < birdsong@sol.doi.gov> wrote: Nikki,

The statement about the State of Alaska officially using the name since 1975 is correct. The citation is the minutes of the August 19, 1975 meeting of the Alaska Board of Geographic Names, which are appended to the attached document, if you scroll down a bit.

Bret

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 8:31 AM, Nicole Buffa < <u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Plus Ted and minus some.

Do we have a cite for this?: "the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975"

Sarah(s) and Michael Johnson - are you guys comfortable with saying "we are restoring the name"? Or should we say we are "renaming the mountain to adhere to the wishes of Alaskans and standards set by the BGN" (like we do in the q and a).

Also, just a reminder that all Alaskans want this, not just native Alaskans.

Thanks, Nikki

On Aug 27, 2015, at 4:56 PM, "Kershaw, Jessica"

<jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov> wrote:

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the

tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

[JLK1]In WH vetting.

--

Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

<08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5.docx>

__

Bret Birdsong
Deputy Solicitor -- Land Resources
U.S. Department of the Interior
1849 C Street NW
Washington, DC 20240
202-208-4423 (main)
202-208-6321 (direct)
202-208-5584 (fax)
Bret.Birdsong@sol.doi.gov

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Fri Aug 28 2015 10:49:52 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Re: Re2: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary

Subject: Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now

Bear Native Name

Thanks, looks good.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 12:30 PM, Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: fyi as we discussed. Added a couple edits on my own, too.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Wade, Anne-Berry < abwade@usqs.gov>

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 12:13 PM

Subject: Fwd: Re2: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name To: Jessica Kershaw < jessica kershaw@jos.doi.gov>

Hi Jess.

Im only sending to you to minimize further editing.

This attached version reflects the review and preferences from the Board.

Note the comments from [CJC4], aka Jon Campbell. He is on my staff but is also a BGNmember and one of their primary writers.

Here to help fact check the final version as this moves forward.

A.B. Wade **USGS** Press Officer 703-648-4483 desk 703-317-7871 mobile

----- Forwarded message ------

From: **Beaudreau**, **Tommy** < tommy beaudreau@ios.doi.gov>

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 10:47 AM

Subject: Re: For Fatal Flaw Review by Noon Friday: Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

To: "Birdsong, Bret" < bret.birdsong@sol.doi.gov>

Cc: Nicole Buffa <nicole buffa@ios.doi.gov>. "Kershaw, Jessica"

<iessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov>, Press Review press review@ios.doi.gov>,

Jonathan Jarvis < Jon Jarvis@nps.gov >. Suzette Kimball

<suzette kimball@usgs.gov>, Michael Bean <michael bean@ios.doi.gov>, Jennifer Gimbel <iennifer gimbel@ios.doi.gov>. Lori Caramanian

<Lori Caramanian@ios.doi.gov>, Nedra Darling <Nedra Darling@ios.doi.gov>,

Kevin Washburn kevin.washburn@bia.gov>, Lawrence Roberts

| | awrence roberts@ios.doi.gov>. Ann Bledsoe Downes

<ann.bledsoedownes@bia.gov>, April Slayton <april slayton@nps.gov>, John

Quinley < iohn quinley@nps.gov >, Maureen Foster < maureen foster@nps.gov >,

Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>, Barbara Wainman

<bwainman@usgs.gov>, Joan Moody <joan moody@jos.doi.gov>, Miranda Pham

<miranda_pham@ios.doi.gov>, Jason Waanders <jason.waanders@sol.doi.gov>,

Michael Johnson <michael johnson@ios.doi.gov>, Karen Hyun

<karen hyun@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah Walters <sarah walters@ios.doi.gov>, Sarah

Harris <sarah.harris@bia.gov>, Ted Boling <Ted.Boling@sol.doi.gov>

Attached are my redlined, suggested edits to the release, which also reflect my attempt to address the questions raised below.

Best.

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 9:49 AM, Birdsong, Bret < birdsong@sol.doi.gov> wrote:

Nikki.

The statement about the State of Alaska officially using the name since 1975 is correct. The citation is the minutes of the August 19, 1975 meeting of the Alaska Board of Geographic Names, which are appended to the attached document, if you scroll down a bit.

Bret

On Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 8:31 AM, Nicole Buffa <<u>nicole_buffa@ios.doi.gov</u>> wrote:

Plus Ted and minus some.

Do we have a cite for this?: "the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975"

Sarah(s) and Michael Johnson - are you guys comfortable with saying "we are restoring the name"? Or should we say we are "renaming the mountain to adhere to the wishes of Alaskans and standards set by the BGN" (like we do in the q and a).

Also, just a reminder that all Alaskans want this, not just native Alaskans.

Thanks, Nikki

On Aug 27, 2015, at 4:56 PM, "Kershaw, Jessica" <jessica kershaw@ios.doi.gov> wrote:

Team -

Please consider this closed hold of course - but the below press release announcing a name change for Mt McKinley to its Native name, Denali, is below for your review.

We'll accept edits on this until noon tomorrow (Friday).

I know many folks have already seen this and if you have, please know we've worked to incorporate most of your edits. Others, please feel free to send/share your thoughts before noon Fri.

Thank you, Jessica

Secretary Jewell Announces

North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*.

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.' [JLK1]

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

Denali National Park, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

[JLK1]In WH vetting.

--

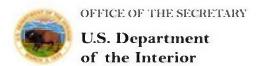
Jessica Kershaw Senior Adviser & Press Secretary U.S. Dept of the Interior @DOIPressSec 202-208-6416

<08-30-15 Denali Name Change v5.docx>

__

Bret Birdsong
Deputy Solicitor -- Land Resources
U.S. Department of the Interior

1849 C Street NW
Washington, DC 20240
202-208-4423 (main)
202-208-6321 (direct)
202-208-5584 (fax)
Bret.Birdsong@sol.doi.gov



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August 30, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

AB Wade Other? (USGS), XXX.gov

John Quinley/Other? (NPS), XXX.gov

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount
McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaska state, local and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the Native name of *Denali*:

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as *Deenaalee*, meaning 'the tall one.'

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the <u>U.S. Board on Geographic Names</u>, until today, had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National

Commented [JLK1]: In WH vetting

Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

VV. V. Columns

TONY KNOWLES, GOVERNOR

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

DIVISION OF PARKS AND OUTDOOR RECREATION OFFICE OF HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

550 W. 7TH AVENUE, SUITE 1310 ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99501-3565 PHONE: (907) 269-8721 FAX: (907) 269-8908

July 2, 2001

Re: 3030-1 USBGN

Roger Payne, Executive Secretary Domestic Geographic Names U.S. Geological Survey 523 National Center Reston, VA 22092

Dear Roger:

The draft minutes from the June 20-22, 2001 meeting of the Alaska Historical Commission with actions the members took on geographic name proposals are enclosed. Also with this letter, I am forwarding the Domestic Geographic Name Reports with relevant documentation and all review comments received for proposals approved or denied by the commission at the meeting.

If you have any questions about the geographic name proposals or the commission's actions on them, please contact me at e-mail joa@dnr.state.ak.us or phone 907-269-8714.

Sincerely,

Joan M. Antonson

Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer

enclosures:

draft minutes

geographic name proposals acted upon at 6/20-22/01 AHC meeting

ALASKA HISTORICAL COMMISSION MINUTES June 20-22, 2001

(associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history) and C (embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or represents a significant and distinguishable entity whose components lack individual distinction), with no special criteria considerations, is of local significance, and is associated with Alaska's historic preservation planning themes of commerce and economic development, transportation and communication, and exploration and settlement. The period of significance is 1925-1942, and the areas of significance are industry, architecture, community planning and development. Beverly Beeton seconded the motion; passed unanimously.

<u>Point Retreat Light Station</u>, Juneau vicinity. The Alaska Lighthouse Association, who has a lease to the light station from the U.S. Coast Guard, prepared the documentation. The U.S. Coast Guard provided review comments too late for the documentation to be revised. Jo Antonson explained the differences of opinion regarding boundaries, to encompass just the buildings or include the viewshed. Several commission members raised questions about the acreage indicated in the nomination not correlating with the maps. Tom Taylor asked if the acreage was computed from mean sea level. Beverly Beeton moved to **table** the Point Retreat Light Station nomination. Terry Hyer seconded the motion; passed unanimously.

Denali/Mt. McKinley geographic name.

Alaskans have pursued changing the name of Mt. McKinley to Denali since 1975. The U.S. Board of Geographic Names has not acted on the proposal to change the name because of its policy to taken no action when there is legislation pending in Congress, in this case to keep the name Mt. McKinley.

Commission members discussed possible actions they could take to continue efforts to change the name. They decided to re-endorse the state geographic name board's 1976 decision to approve the name change. They directed staff to prepare letters for the Lt. Governor's signature to Alaska's congressional delegation and the U.S. Board on Geographic Names. The letters should reference the commission's discussion, state the commission's position that the name Denali is preferred, and give a brief history of the effort to change the name. Also, members suggested talking with representatives from the Division of Tourism and its boards about the issue and hearing any ideas they might suggest to show Alaskans support for the name Denali. Members thought the fact sheets the State of Alaska has for students, as well as the state's web page, might include sections about the mountain's name. Glenda Carino said she would pursue these avenues. Peter Bowers noted the "Balto connection" between Alaska and Ohio. A suggestion was made to have young Alaskans, particularly Athabaskan children, send letters about the mountain and its name and history to Ohio newspapers. Tom Taylor cited the work by Jim Kari. It was noted that Jim was advised of this meeting. Bob Sattler added that his

ALASKA HISTORICAL COMMISSION MINUTES June 20-22, 2001

organization could write to tribal entities in Ohio and bring the subject up with the federal government in a government-to-government conversation.

Other business.

A.C. Brown said fieldwork is underway on the Pribilof Islands mapping project. He hopes geographic name proposals for features on the islands will be submitted this year.

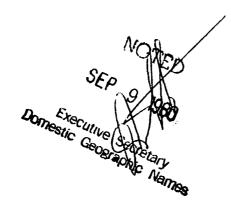
Terry Hyer said a recent National Trust for Historic Preservation publication pictured St. Joseph's Church at Nome. Judy Bittner said she had forgotten to mention the Federal Highway Administration used a photograph of Creamer's Dairy on its new report on the TEA-21 enhancement program.

Peter Bowers said he is not going to seek reappointment to the commission when his term ends in July. He has been on two full terms, plus several years. He said that he enjoyed working with everyone. Lt. Governor Ulmer expressed thanks to Peter for his public service.

<u>Tentative place, date, time of next meeting</u>. The next Alaska Historical Commission meeting is tentatively scheduled for early November in Anchorage, perhaps following the Governor's Conference on Cultural Tourism.

Adjournment. Lt. Governor Ulmer adjourned the meeting at 5:15 p.m., June 22, 2001.

cc: Jim Stratton, Director, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation



THE ALASKA STATE GEOGRAPHIC BOARD

MEETING MINUTES

August 28, 1980

The meeting of the Alaska State Geographic Board was called to order by Commissioner Lee McAnerney, Chairperson, at 1:30, August 28, 1980. Board members present were: Phyllis DeMuth, State Historical Library; Governor William A. Egan, public member; Gerald Heywood, USFS, Juneau; Jeff Jeffers, Department of Education; Robert Ward, Commissioner, Transportation and Public Facilities, and Hilton Wolf. Staff present: Leanne Pilcher, Board Secretary.

U.S. DOCKET #243

Northwestern Fiord; McCarty Fiord; Harris Bay: Northwestern Glacier; Northwestern Lagoon: Members of the State Board moved to approve listed features. The motion was seconded and carried.

U.S. DOCKET #244

Lutris Pass; Jade Harbor: Same action as on U.S. DOCKET #243.

U.S. DOCKET #247

Matanuska Peak: The State Board moved to approve this proposal. The motion was seconded and carried.

U.S. DOCKET #252

Cheval Narrows; Derby Cove; Fox Island; Iron Door; Halibut Cove; No Name Island; Old Valdez; Twin Rocks; Valdez: The Board members approved this Docket with the exclusion of Halibut Cove, because of the duplication in the area.



U.S. DOCKET #253

Denali; Johnson's Slough; Kaenus; Manty Mountain; Kunayosh Creek; Nookwastee Spire; Perue Peak: Kaenus and Nookwastee Spire were rejected by the State Board because they did not meet pronunciation guidelines set by the Board. The Board asked the Board Secretary to contact and clarify the background of Perue Peak and Manty Mountain. The other features proposed in the Docket were approved.

AGNB MINUTES February 22, 1990

→The minutes of the November 2, 1989, meeting were approved.

→Denali/McKinley Controversy - Update

Since the last meeting, letters have been written to Donald Orth of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names from Commissioner David Hoffman and Governor Steve Cowper, urging the Board to change their internal policy which places name decisions "on hold" when legislation is introduced in Congress.

Senator Ted Stevens wrote Commissioner Hoffman, explaining that the problem runs deeper than just filibustering or federal policy. Congressman Ralph Regula from Ohio is the Ranking Member of the Interior Appropriations Subcommittee (House), and since the early 80s, he has included language in the Interior Appropriations bill forbidding the Board from expending any funds to rename McKinley. Whereas Alaska has added nearly \$100 million in the Interior Appropriations bill for Tongass, ANWR research, etc., Ohio has almost nothing in this bill, except this provision. Stevens explained that Regula has helped obtain funding for Tongass for several years; this is his "bargaining chip" with us. Unless we want to jeapardize millions of dollars of funding for the Denali name, we're at a stand-off right now. Stevens feels that he'll be in a better position to push to rename McKinley after the status of Tongass is resolved.

→Policy on Suggestive or Vulgar Names

The AGNB has received a proposal that could be considered suggestive or vulgar. It is a descriptive proposal, "Limberdick Lake." Staff is looking for general guidance from the Board. There is no federal policy on suggestive or vulgar names, only against derogatory or racial name proposals. Can staff dismiss the proposal, or should we follow through with the normal process and let the Board decide on a case-by-case basis? Board members discussed that there should be some screening, similar to the state license-plate policy, which would not allow suggestive or vulgar names. Staff will write the proposer.

→HCR 44 - Martin Luther King Resolution

The House has proposed that the AGNB name a mountain in Alaska after Martin Luther King, Jr., but they did not specify a physical location. The resolution was sponsored by Pettyjohn and Collins. The Chairman directed George Bonnett and Tom Taylor to explore possible features to be named, and to get back with the Board. Board members discussed that the mountain should be visible from an access point, road, etc. in the Anchorage-Fairbanks area. There was considerable controversy in naming a man-made feature in Anchorage after King; local sentiments must be taken into consideration when a feature is chosen.

→The next AGNB meeting will be held Thursday, May 24, 1990, in Juneau.

GENERAL BUSINESS

minutes of the May 17, 1989 of the AGNB meeting were approved.

Jenali/McKinley Debate - Update/new strategies

Back in the files in 1975 or 1976 is when this first started. There was a move by the people in the state to change the name to Denali and the federal board held meetings in Anchorage and hearings in Washington D.C. The proposal was ready to be voted on by the federal board. Then the Ohio delegation put in a proposal in Congress to have the mountain named McKinley in perpetuity. And what that does the federal board had a policy that they cannot render a decision if there is legislation pending in Congress. So for the past 9 years since the federal board wanted to act on it. When legislation is introduced in one session of Congress the next session they have to wait 90 days before the board can act. Every session the Ohio delegation introduces legislation. It works like a procedural filibuster. The federal board has never denied or approved the application; they have never been able to act upon it. Judy Fahys of the Anchorage Times called Vicki Moore about the issue a couple of times and filed several articles regarding it. Senator Ted Steven's office has also contacted the AGNB a couple of times about Denali/McKinley. If the Board on Domestic Names amended their procedure, they could finally act upon the Denali name change proposal. Vicki talked to Ernie Berringer (staff for the federal board), he stated that the Board is getting new appointments. One of the newly organized board's procedures is to review all current procedures to see if any need updating or amending. In February or March of 1990 the board will be doing that. Now is a good time to try to amend the Federal Board's procedure so that a person cannot use the procedure to block a proposal from ever being acted upon. The procedure was never intended to be used to subvert the federal naming procedures. Vicki wrote Senator Ted Steven's office about amending the procedure. The AGNB agreed to continue to pursue this option. The Western States Geographic Names Conference could be asked to lend their support in favor of amending the procedure. This might bring more pressure on the federal board to amend it. The procedure is an internal one, not something that was mandated by Congress.

WESTERN STATE GEOGRAPHIC NAMES CONFERENCE REPORT

The Western States Geographic Names Conference meets yearly. Members go over issues which are of interest to the western states. One of the topics discussed during the last meeting was GNIS (Geographic Name Information System) and how it works. The federal board would like all states to use GNIS system. There are a number of states who are not in GNIS. They had round table discussions of naming problems, offshore names, Native American names, water rights and university classes in name research. The state that hosts the conference has a number of tours that relate to geographic place names so you get the feel of how that state handles the

STATE OF ALASKA

DEPT. OF COMMUNITY & REGIONAL AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER

POUCH B-JUNEAU 99801

February 19, 1'975

NOTED FEE 25 19/19

Executive Secretary Ideans

Mr. Donald Orth U. S. Board on Geographic Names Reston, Virginia 22092

Dear Mr. Orth:

Enclosed you will find a copy of minutes of the Alaska State Geographic Board's February 7 meeting. Those items of business which require the attention of the U. S. Board have an asterisk next to them.

I would like to direct your specific attention to Don Sheldon Amphitheater. It is the wish of the Board that you would act promptly to establish this name for federal usage. Copies of pertinent correspondence are enclosed for your review.

Also, as you will note in the minutes, if you have available for purchase a guide book which defines descriptive words such as peak, mountain, spur, etc., the State Board would be most interested in receiving one.

Please feel free to contact me if I may be of further assistance.

Sincerely,

Lee McAnerney Chairman

State Geographic Board

LMcA:1b

Enclosure

*

It was suggested by Dick Engen that the Secretary write to the U.S. Board on Geographic Names and inquire about a publication they may have available that will give a proper definition of peak, spur, lake, etc., which will be of help to the State Board when deciding on properly descriptive names.



Mount Raatikainen: Vern Metcalfe moved the name, Mount Raatikainen, be approved by the Board in view of Mr. Raatikainen's efforts in the founding of the City of Pelican. Paul Rogers seconded the motion. MOTION CARRIED. The proposer of the name shall be advised of the action taken.

Feature to commemorate Ernest Gruening: It is the wish of the Board that the family of the late Ernest Gruening be contacted again to ask if they have a particular geographic feature they would liked named to commemorate Ernest Gruening. Clark Gruening is participating in the legislative session at the present time and it is suggested the chairman of the Board contact him. Paul Rogers moved this proposal be redeferred pending receipt of further information. Vern Metcalfe seconded the motion. MOTION CARRIED.



Aleutian Range-Alaska Range Boundary Definition: Paul Rogers presented a map to the Board which showed the boundary definition suggested on the name proposal. Dick Engen moved the Board adopt the definition as presented and have prepared a listing of features that are transferred from one range to another and forward this list to the National Board. Vern Metcalfe seconded the motion. MOTION CARRIED.

NEW BUSINESS:



Feature to commemorate Don Sheldon: After reviewing material sent to the Commissioner by the Governor and knowing of Don Sheldon's work in the field of aviation, Paul Rogers moved that the name, Ruth Amphitheater, be changed to Don Sheldon Amphitheater and notice of the Board's action be forwarded to the U. S. Board on Geographic Names as well as a press release prepared and distributed Statewide. Vern Metcalfe seconded the motion. MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.



Senate Joint Resolution 6: It is the wish of the Board to go on record as concurring with SJR 6; however, would prefer to have the feature called simply "Denali." Dick Engen moved the State Geographic Board prepare a letter to John Sackett advising him of the Board's endorsement of his Resolution. It should be noted the Board is not voting at this time to change the name. MOTION CARRIED.

AK Minutes 2-19-75

DEPT. OF COMMUNITY & REGIONAL AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER PO

POUCH B-JUNEAU 99801

August 29, 1975

NOTED Study
SEP 25 1975

Executive Secretary
Domestic Geographic Names

Mr. Donald Orth U.S. Board on Geographic Names Reston, Virginia 22092

Dear Mr. Orth:

Enclosed you find a copy of minutes of the Alaska State Geographic Board's meeting August 19.

After your review of the minutes, I'm sure you will take the necessary action as indicated by the Board. Regarding Ledyard Bay, we have written to the proposer of the name for additional information.

Please feel free to contact me if I may be of further assistance.

Sincerely,

he M'anney

Lee McAnerney Commissioner

LMcA: qw

Enclosure

Denali: Commissioner McAnerney explained Mr. Orth has written to her and would like a letter from Governor Hammond of his concurrence of the resolution he signed changing the name from Mt. McKinley to Mt. Denali. It was moved by Vern Metcalfe that the name change be approved, seconded by Waino Henrickson. MOTION CARRIED.

Heintzleman Mountain: Waino Henrickson moved that the proposed name for this area be approved by the excellent documentation provided by the proposer. Vern Metcalfe seconded. MOTION CARRIED. Proposer to be notified of action.

Duck Cove, Peregrine Point, Petrel Point, Sand Beach Cove: Henry Hall moved that action be deferred until the next meeting as Commissioner McAnerney has not received requested information from The Aleut League regarding this area. Seconded by Waino Henrickson.

Yeti's Cap and The Thorn: It was suggested by the Board that no action be taken on these names until we receive more definite information from the proposer as at this time, the names do not seem appropriate. It was moved by Vern Metcalfe, seconded by George Bonnett.

Mt. Jonathon Ward: It was felt by the board that this seems an appropriate name by the documentation presented and Henry Hall moved that we approve the proposal. It was seconded by Waino Henrickson. MOTION CARRIED. Proposer shall be notified of action.

Joshua Green Peak: After consideration of the documentation presented, the Board felt that this was an appropriate name, it was moved by Vern Metcalfe, seconded by Henry Hall. MOTION CARRIED. Proposer to be advised of action.

Dietrich Pass: Action deferred until the Board can write Alyeska to ask how they came about this name and also it was suggested that we write to the local native association for their thoughts on the matter. Moved by Waino Henrickson, seconded by Vern Metcalfe.

Lulu Fairbanks: The board agreed that something should be named for her. It was suggested that we write the U.S. Board of Geographic Hames for feature recommendations. Lee suggested something near Sitka as Lulu was interested in the Pioneer Home there. Write Mr. Nordly, the proposer, for his suggestions. Vern Metcalfe moved the motion, Waino Henrickson seconded. Action deferred until we har from the above persons.

DOCKET 195

Vern Metcalfe moved and asked unanimous consent that all proposals for Alaska on Docket 195 be approved; hearing no objection, it was accepted.

AK minutes 8 2-19-75

DEPT. OF COMMUNITY & REGIONAL AFFAI

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER

POUCH B - JUNEAU 99811

July 19, 1976

Mr. Donald Orth U. S. Board on Geographic Names National Center Stop 523 Reston, Virginia 22092

Dear Mr. Orth:

Enclosed you will find a copy of the Alaska Geographic Board minutes of a meeting held July 12, 1976 indicating what actions were taken on agenda items. Also enclosed are the name proposal forms and supporting documents.

I assume you will take whatever action is necessary in approving those names adopted by the Alaska Board. I will forward the Board's decision on items that have been deferred pending comments from native corporations and others.

If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,

Lee McAnerney

Commissioner

Docket 206. Frying Pan Lake was deferred. The Board will write to the Matanuska-Susitna Borough to solicit comments. If the Borough has no objections, the Board will approve the name.

Docket 207. Bob Johnson Lake deferred until comments are received from DOYON. Denali, no action is necessary. Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden Peaks deferred until comments can be received from the Matanuska-Susitna Borough. East Hayes and West Hayes Creeks deferred until comments can be received from DOYON. Mount LuLu Fairbanks deferred until comments can be received from the Canadian boundary authority."

Docket 209. Bent Tree Lake deferred pending comments from the DOYON Corporation. Hub Mountain deferred pending comments from the NANA Regional Corporation.

Docket 210. Mt. Ernest Patty deferred pending concurrence from DOYON. Diomede and Inalik are approved.

Docket 211. All names previously approved by the Board. No action is necessary.

Docket 212. All items on this docket were deferred pending comments of the SEAlaska Regional Corporation and/or the community closest to the feature to be named. Mt. Shiels is deferred pending comments from the Chugach Native Association and the City of Cordova.

AK Minutes 7=19=76

Copy cent to OPS 2/18/76

Docket 207 (104 Names)

Released February 12, 1976 For consideration at the March 11, 1976 Meeting

UNITED STATES
BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Briefs on the following names have been prepared for consideration by the Board on Geographic Names. Any agency or person favoring or opposing the approval of any name or any variant of a name appearing on this list may submit evidence concerning it.

Unapproved variant names and spellings discovered in the research on a name are listed following the word "Variant." These may include former names or spellings, names derived by the application of policies other than those approved by the Board, misspellings, and names misapplied to the subject of the decision.

If one or more words in the proposed name are not underlined, the use or omission of such word or words in that name is optional.

The entries below each name indicate the submitting person, or agency, and the most convenient source for locating the feature. Accompanying each name is a notation of the reason for its submittal, and pertinent facts concerning it.

THE NAMES ON THIS LIST ARE NOT YET DECISIONS AND SHOULD NOT BE SO CONSIDERED OR USED

Ducket 201

ALASKA

PR 1 4 19/7

Bob Johnson Lake: lake, 8.1 km. (5 mi.) long, 35 km. (22 W of Chandalar; named for Robert R. Johnson (1919-1974), a well-known Alaskan pilot and chief pilot the Alaska District of the Department of the Interior's Office of Air Service; Alaska; T 31 N, Rgs. 8 and 9 W, Fairbanks Mer.; 67°30'00" N, 149°24'00" W. Variant: Big Lake.

(C-5) 1:63; proposed (B-5)and BLM. Chandalar commemorative name; "Dictionary of Alaska Place Names" and USGS maps use the variant name; not in a USNF.

Denali: mountain, highest elevation 6,194 m. (20,320 ft.), in Mount McKinley National Park in the Alaska Range; Denali is the Tanana Indian name meaning "the big one", and was proposed by a Joint Resolution of the Alaska State Legislature on March 7, 1975; Alaska; 63°04'12" N, 151°00'20" W. Variants: Bolshaya Gora, Bulshaia Gora, Densmores Peak, Din-al-ee, Din-az-ee, Doleika, Doleyka, Mount Denali, Mount Doleika, Mount McKinley, Tennaly, To-lah-gah, Traleika, Traleyka.

Alaska State Legislature, Mount McKinley National Park 1:250; name approved by Alaska State Geographic Board on August 19, 1975; all available sources show the name Mount McKinley; not in a NF.

JAN 13 1977

Denmark Peak: peak, elevation 2,640 m. (8,660 ft.), 20.1 km. (12.5 mi.) SE of Mount Wickersham; Alaska; sec. 10, T 17 N, R 11 E, Seward Mer.; 61°34'35" N, 147°26'55" W.

Dennis Schmitt, Anchorage (C-3) 1:63; proposed new name; not in a USNF.

East Hayes Creek: stream, 12.1 km. (7.5 mi.) long, heads at Hayes Glacier at 63°42'55" N, 146°33'50" W, flows NE to Delta Creek 45 km. (28 mi.) SW of Delta Junction; Alaska; JAN 13 1977sec. 7, T 13 S, R 7 E, Fairbanks Mer.; 63°48'07" N, 146°28'00" W. Variant: Hayes Creek.

> Mt. Hayes 1:250; to establish name and application; USGS maps apply the name Hayes Creek to this stream and another one to the west, both of which head at Hayes Glacier; by applying the names East and West Hayes Creeks to the two streams, they will be

OF ACTION

DOCKET 207



Docket 253 (77 Names)

Released March 13, 1980 For consideration at the April 10, 1980 Meeting

UNITED STATES
BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Briefs on the following names have been prepared for consideration by the Board on Geographic Names. Any agency or person favoring or opposing the approval of any name or any variant of a name appearing on this list may submit evidence concerning it.

Unapproved variant names and spellings discovered in the research on a name are listed following the word "Not." These may include former names or spellings, names derived by the application of policies other than those approved by the Board, misspellings, and names misapplied to the subject of the decision.

If one or more words in the proposed name are not underlined, the use or omission of such word or words in that name is optional.

If a populated place is incorporated under the laws of its State, its legal corporate designation (city, town, borough, village), as of the date of the decision, is specified in parentheses. Populated places without such a designation are not incorporated.

The entries below each name indicate the submitting person, or agency, and the most convenient source for locating the feature. Accompanying each name is a notation of the reason for its submittal, and pertinent facts concerning it.

THE NAMES ON THIS LIST ARE NOT YET DECISIONS AND SHOULD NOT BE SO CONSIDERED OR USED

Dockst 253

ALASKA

DOCKET LIST SENT COMMENTS REC'D NOTIFIED OF ACTION

Denali: mountain, highest elevation 6,194 m (20,320 ft.), in Mount McKinley National Park in the Alaska Range; Denali is the Tanana Indian name meaning "the big one", and was proposed by a joint resolution of the Alaska State Legislature on March 7, 1975; Alaska; 63°04'12" N, 151°00'20" W. Not: Bolshaya Gora, Bulshaia Gora, Densmores Din-al-ee, Din-az-ee, Doleika, Doleyka, Mount Mount Doleika, Mount McKinley, Tennaly, To-lah-gah, Traleika, Traleyka.

Alaska State Legislature, Mount McKinley National Park 1:250; name approved by Alaska State Geographic Board decket d

on August 19, 1975; see March 13, 1980 summary report. Appropriate time

Johnsons Slough: water passage, 0.8 km (0.5 mi.) long, an extention of Kunayosh Creek in the mud flats at its mouth, extends SSE from the mouth of Kunayosh Creek to the Situk

139°33'10" W (NW end) 59°26'15" N, 139°33'00" W (SE end); 1978 decision revised. Not: Kunayosh Creek.

1:63; submitted to establish USFS, Yakutat B-5, application; USGS and highway map show recommended name and application; Alaska Dictionary lists Johnsons Slough as variant for Middle Slough which is one mile to the E; 1959 USGS field report confirms recommended description; USFS requests determination if name is in use; in Tongass NF.

River 0.48 km (0.3 mi.) NE of Situk; Alaska; 59°26'45" N,

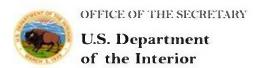
Range, -6.4 km (4 mi.) Soft will constitute the Coast ST. Poos Hot Range, 6.4 km (4 mi.) S of fairs Glacier and 6.4 km (4 tion guidelines mi.) NW of Devils Thumb; Tlingit Indian word meaning "dogtooth"; Alaska; sec. 6, T 55 S, R 82 E, Copper River Mer.; 57°08'08" N, 132°26'33" W. James Balog, Sumdum (A-2) 1:63; proposed new name for an

unnamed feature; proponent's party made the first ascent of this peak; not in a USNF but shown on the

Tongass NF map.

Kunavosh Creek: stream, 14.5 km (9 mi.) long, heads at 59°33'00" N, 139°28'00" W, flows SW to a point where it 1980 continues as Johnsons Slough 1 km (0.6 mi.) N of Situk; 59°26'45" N, 139°33'10" W; 1978 description Alaska;

DOCKET 253



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August 30, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov AB Wade/Other? (USGS), XXX.gov John Quinley/Other? (NPS), XXX.gov

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the eentinuedlong history of strong support from Alaska state, leceltribal and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as *Mount McKinley*, will be officially given the traditional Native name of *Denali*. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the great one" or "the tall one."

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order that officially changes the mountain's to officially make the name to Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name changes per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has tThe name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly the mountain has been known as Denali tofor generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are officially renaming the mountain Denali restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as Decnaaloc, meaning "the tall one."

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975, the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, uSince 1897 and until today, the official name of the

Commented [TB1]: Pretty sure Denali is sometimes translated as "the great one". I m fine, though, just using "the tall one" if folks would prefer that.

Commented [JLK2]: In WH vetting.

Commented [TB3]: I moved this up to the first paragraph and modified a bit to avoid unnecessary and potentially disputable points about geography and spelling.

Commented [TB4]: This point is made above

mountain in federal publications has been had specified the name. Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and discussionebate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

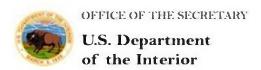
For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered resolved the case proposal for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 petition to by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###



www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August 30, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

AB Wade/Other? (USGS), XXX.gov

John Quinley/Other? (NPS), XXX.gov

Secretary Jewell Announces North America's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount
McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the continued strong support from Alaskan state, congressional and local leaders, and in resolution of well-as- an official request for a name change pending for 40-years years' worth of requests for a name change, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in North America, formerly known as — Mount McKinley.— will be officially given the local native name of -Denali.-

President Obama endorsed the name change and directed Jewell's decision to take the action issue a Secretarial Order to officially make the name Denali. She may do so with authority granted to her office under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

to rename Mount McKinley as Denali under authority granted to her by Congress.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has the name Denali been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but the mountain has been known as Denali to generations of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives.

The mountain is virtually insits and s near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word 'Denali' is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place-name. It extracts from the Koyakon word usually recorded as Deenaalee, meaning 'the tall one.'

*Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this isonic American mountain, the time has some to restore the traditional Alaska Native title *Denali* for this landmark, which

Commented [CJC1]: All the quote marks look too cute. Italicize first use of names for emphasis, quotes only for definitions, etc. later.

Commented [JLK2]: Comfortable with this characterization?

Commented [BCB3]: Not comfortable with this unless WH wants to say this. Nikk/Jessica – if you want an explanation, I can provide if you call.

Commented [CJC4]: Agree. BCB edit is fine.

Commented [BCB5]: Other Athabascan dialects have similar names. Do we want to single out Koyukon when the name (pronounced differently) is used by other Athabascans? According to the name change report from 1980, the name Denali represents the English language spelling that most closely represents the pronunciation of the word by people speaking Koyukon Athabacan.

holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Until today, the mountain retained the name 'Mt. McKinley' even though the 1980 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation ActWhile the incorporated 'McKinley National Park,' into the new larger area named Denali National Park and Preserve. The name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of AlaAlaska since 1975. Board of Geographic Names calls the mountain 'Denali,' while the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, until today, called it 'McKinley,' had specified the name Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and debate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

Secretary Jewell issued a Secretarial Order to officially make the name 'Deneli,' in accordance with her authority under the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S. Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal recordsusage.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley, a champion of the gold standard, had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as 'Meount, McKinley' – and the name stuck.

McKinley became our 25th President, and was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term. He never set foot in Alaska and £For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – *Denali. * McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names (Board) to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a Resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in an effort to distance itself from political considerations and in deference to potential congressional action, has not considered the case for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali.

Taken in careful consideration of an act of Congress in 1947, in view of the expressed preference of the citizens of Alaska, and in keeping with the principles of the U.S. Board on Geographic

Commented [CIC6]: Mount McKinley should be spelled out whenever possible – official BGN name. [til now]

Commented [C3C7]: Mount McKinley should be spelled out whenever possible – official BGN name. [til now]

Commented [CJC8]: Re-positioned to 2nd par.

Commented [CJC9]: deletable

Commented [JLK10]: Will make this consistent w/WH fact sheet language.

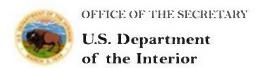
Commented [CIC11]: The BGN had a defensible reason not to act.

Commented [CJC12]: Again, deletable

Names. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 proposal by former GGovernor_Jay S. Hammond_of Alaska.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.





www.doi.gov News Release

Date: August 30, 2015

Contacts: Jessica Kershaw (Interior), Interior Press@ios.doi.gov

AB Wade/Other? (USGS), XXX.gov

John Quinley/Other? (NPS), XXX.gov

Secretary Jewell Announces North America ation's Highest Peak Will Now Bear Native Name

Endorsed by President Obama, Secretary Jewell Changes Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

ANCHORAGE, AK – In recognition of the eentinuedlong history of strong support from Alaska state, leeeltribal and congressional leaders, and in resolution of an official request for a name change pending for 40 years, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell, today announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as Mount McKinley, will be officially given the traditional Native name of Denali. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one" of "the great one." or "the tall one."

President Obama endorsed Jewell's decision to issue a Secretarial Order that officially changes the name mountain's to officially make the name to Denali. Jewell is granted the authority as Interior Secretary to make such name echanges in certain cases per the 1947 federal law that provides for the standardization of geographic names through the U.S Board on Geographic Names. The name change will be reflected in all federal usage.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said. "Not only has tThe name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali tofor generations far back into the past of Alaskans. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are estoring an old name officially renaming the mountain Denali restoring an old name in further recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska.

The mountain stands near the center of traditional Athabaskan territory. The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an ancient Athabaskan place name, usually recorded as Decnaalee, meaning 'the tall one.'

Commented [CJC1]: "Nation s" is more patriotic, more viscerally effective. . Some alliteration with Native Avoids the whiff of imperialism should anyone not know the peak is in AK. International audience at Arctic Council.

Commented [TB2]: Pretty sure Denali is sometimes translated as "the great one". I m fine, though, just using "the tall one" if folks would prefer that.

Commented [TB3]: Pretty sure Denali is sometimes translated as "the great one". I m fine, though, just using "the tall one" if folks would prefer that.

Jc – "the tall one" is the translation from AK linguist James Kari. Let s use it first. Agree that steering clear of linguistic details is prefereable.

Commented [CJC4]: Context for the name is clear from 1st par.

Commented [CJC5]: Avoiding possessive for an object.

Commented [CJC6]: Sec. can only act when the Board does not "in a reasonable time."

Commented [CJC7]: This phrase is more poetic, more palatable to Ohioans, more understandable to general audience

Commented [JLK8]: In WH vetting.

Commented [TB9]: I moved this up to the first paragraph and modified a bit to avoid unnecessary and potentially disputable points about geography and spelling.

While the name Denali has been official for use by authority of the State of Alaska since 1975. the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, uSince 1897, and until today, the official name of the mountain in federal publications has been had specified the name. Mount McKinley for federal publications since 1897. The mountain retained the federally authorized name Mount McKinley, even as the name of the national park was changed in 1980 from McKinley National Park into the new (and larger) area named Denali National Park and Preserve under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.

"Recognizing the long history and discussionebate about the name of this iconic American mountain, the time has come to restore the traditional Alaska Native title 'Denali' for this landmark, which holds great significance to the people of Alaska," said National Park Service Director Jonathan B. Jarvis.

In 1896, a prospector emerged from exploring the mountains of central Alaska and received news that William McKinley had been nominated as a candidate for President of the United States. In a show of support, the prospector declared the tallest peak of the Alaska Range as Mount McKinley – and the name stuck.

For centuries, the mountain that rises some 20,000 feet above sea level, the tallest on the North American continent, had been known by another name – Denali. McKinley, our 25th President, was tragically assassinated in 1901. just six months into his second term, but he never set foot in Alaska.

On March 11, 1975, Governor Jay S. Hammond of Alaska requested the Secretary of the Interior to direct the U.S. Board on Geographic Names to officially designate Mount McKinley in Alaska as Denali. This proposal, never withdrawn, is based on a resolution that was passed by the Alaska State Legislature.

Since 1977, the Board, in deference to potential congressional action, had not considered resolved the easeproposal for changing the federally recognized geographic name from Mount McKinley to Denali. Secretary Jewell's action today finally resolves the March 1975 petition possal by former Governor Hammond.

<u>Denali National Park</u>, where the mountain is located, was established in 1917 and annually sees more than 500,000 visitors to the 6 million acres that now make up the park and preserve. About 1,200 mountaineers attempt to summit the mountain each year; typically about half are successful.

###

Commented [TB10]: This point is made above

Commented [CJC11]: BGN request this par. remain unchanged.

Conversation Contents

Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

```
"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>
From:
Sent:
                                              Sun Aug 30 2015 15:57:02 GMT-0600 (MDT)
                                              "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-TEC-VA" < Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>, "Runyon, Jennifer"
                                              <jrunyon@usgs.gov>, Trent Palmer <(b) (6)</pre>
                                                                                                                                                   >, Mark DeMulder <mdemulder@usgs.gov>, Michael
                                              Shelton <michael_shelton@nps.gov>, Bnan Mueller <bmue
                                                                                                                                                  r@blm.gov>, Douglas Vandegraft
                                              <Douglas Vandegraft@boem.gov>, Jon C Campbell <ioncampbell@usqs.gov>, Lee Fleming <Ifleming2@bia.gov>,
                                              Monique Fordham <mfordham@usgs.gov>, Ron Salz <ron_salz@fws.gov>,
                                              "curtis.loy@noaa.gov<curtis.loy@noaa.gov>" <curtis.loy@noaa.gov>, "Meredith.westington@noaa.gov
                                              <Meredith.westington@noaa.gov>" <Meredith.westington@noaa.gov>, "andrew.h.flora@census.gov
                                              <andrew.h.flora@census.gov>" <andrew.h.flora@census.gov>, "michael.r.fournier@census.gov"
                                              <michael.r.foumier@census.gov>, "john.t.fitzwater@census.gov <john.t.fitzwater@census.gov>"
                                              <john.t.fitzwater@census.gov>, "Dillon, Leo <dillonli@state.gov>" <dillonli@state.gov>, "Doomboser@state.gov" 
<Doomboser@state.gov>, "Blyler, Nancy J HQ02" <Nancy J.Blyler@usace.army_mil>, Marcus W Allsup
                                                     , "Marianne Petty@(b) (6)
                                             "steven hunter@(b) (6) " <steven.hunter@(b) (6) > "dctatar@(b) (6) > "dctatar@(b) (6) > "ingerjk@(b) (6) > "dctatar@(b) (6) > "ingerjk@(b) (6) > "davidwz@(b) (6) > "davidwz@(b) (6) > "davidwz@(b) (6) > "davidwz@(b) (6) > "steven.hunter@(b) (6) > "drancha@(b) (6) > "drancha@(b) (6) > "drancha@(b) (6) > "drancha@(b) (6) > "steven.hunter@(b) (6) > "ingerjk@(b) (6) > "ingerjk
                                              <rehr@loc.gov>" <rehr@loc.gov>, "Johnson, Bruce <bjoh@loc.gov>" <bjoh@loc.gov>, "Sokol, Donna"
To:
                                              <dsokol@loc.gov>, "Nolan, Jacqueline" <jnol@loc.gov>, "eblount@fs.fed.us <eblount@fs.fed.us</pre>
                                              <eblount@fs.fed.us>, Betsy Kanalley <bkanalley@fs.fed.us>, "Milton, Gail - Memphis, TN <gail.milton@usps.gov>"
                                              <qail.milton@usps.gov>, "Lawson, Angela D - Memphis, TN <Angela D Lawson@usps.gov>
                                              <Angela.D.Lawson@usps.gov>, "Tony N. Gilbert <tgilbert@gpo.gov>" <tgilbert@gpo.gov>, "Forrest, Brenda-Anne
                                              C." <bforest@gpo.gov>, Gerard J Walter <(b) (6)
                                                                                                                                                                sborg <sborg@nsf.gov>, Gunn David A
                                                                                                                            >, Hagan Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV ∢(b) (6)
                                              NGA-SRGC USA CIV ₹
                                              "Holeva, Paul D ERDC-GRE-VA" < Paul D. Holeva@usace.army.mil>, Jane Messenger < jme
                                              Matthew O'Donnell <MJODONNELL@usgs.gov>, Maria McCormick <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>, Sean Killen
                                              <sean_killen@fws.gov>, Deborah Nordeen <deb_nordeen@nps.gov>, "Campbell, Laurie A -FS'
                                              <lacampbell@fs.fed.us>, "James, Kate" <kjam@loc.gov>, George Troop <(b) (6)</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                  >, Mark Rockmore
                                                                      @gmail.com>, Amaudor <amaudorv@state.gov>, Jerry Mullins <(b) (6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                   @yahoo.com>,
                                                    umann, Tom (GSFC-6150)" <thomas.neumann@nasa.gov>, Pete Bermel (b) (6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                    @verizon.net>, Ray
                                              Amaudor (b) (6) @yahoo.com>, "Nerantzis, Jimmy" <NerantzisJ@state.gov>
                                              <Shor@soest.nawaii.edu>, "Taylor, Christine" <Christine Taylor@boem.gov>, "Conklin, Julie R"
<Julie.Conklin@boem.gov>, Norman Cherkis (b) (6) @yahoo.com>, John Mcdonough - NOAA
<john.mcdonough@noaa.gov>, Michael Tischier <muschier@usgs.gov>, Tara Wallace - NOAA Federal
                                                                                                                                                  @yahoo.com>, John Mcdonough - NOAA Federal
                                              <tara.wallace@noaa.gov>, Patrick Mahoney <patrick_mahoney@blm.gov>, Roger Payne <rpayne@usgs.gov>.
                                              Susan Russell-Robinson <SRussell@usgs.gov>
Subject:
                                              Mount McKinley name changed to Denali
```

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usqs.gov/blogs/features/usqs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

To: lyost@usgs.gov

Subject: Undeliverable: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Delivery has failed to these recipients or groups:

Nerantzis Jimmy (NerantzisJ@state gov)

The e-mail address you entered couldn't be found. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try to resend the message. If the problem continues, please contact your helpdesk.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: state.gov
NerantzisJ@state gov
#550 5.1.1 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipNotFound; not found ##rfc822;NerantzisJ@state.gov

Original message headers:

```
Received: from DSCSBIMCMAIL02.localdomain (10.20.35.129) by
 SA26APPSEREX09.appservices.state.sbu (10.20.35.147) with Microsoft SMTP
 Server id 14.3.224.2; Sun, 30 Aug 2015 17:58:17 -0400
Received: by DSCSBIMCMAIL02.localdomain (Postfix, from userid 600)
 3n47p15gGXzlvbtN; Sun, 30 Aug 2015 21:57:52 +0000 (UTC)
Received: from stimson.state.gov (unknown [192.168.90.43])
 {\tt DSCSBIMCMAIL02.localdomain~(Postfix)~with~ESMTP~id~3n47nW0XGHz1vcBp}
                                                                                                               for
 <NerantzisJ@state.gov>; Sun, 30 Aug 2015 21:57:51 +0000 (UTC)
Received-SPF: Pass (stimson.state.gov: domain of lyost@usgs.gov designates 137.227.134.13 as permitted sender)
   identity=mailfrom; client-ip=137.227.134.13;
   receiver=stimson.state.gov; envelope-from="lyost@usgs.gov";
   x-sender="lyost@usgs.gov"; x-conformance=spf_only;
   \verb|x-record-type="v=spf1"|
Received-SPF: None (stimson.state.gov: no sender authenticity
   information available from domain of
   postmaster@smtp23.doi.gov) identity=helo;
   client-ip=137.227.134.13; receiver=stimson.state.gov;
   envelope-from="lyost@usgs.gov";
   x-sender="postmaster@smtp23.doi.gov"; x-conformance=spf_only
X-IronPort-Anti-Spam-Filtered: true
X-IronPort-Anti-Spam-Result: A0E+AwDBe+NVnA2G441bAw4LAOEBg1NpBoMdgTm5BiSBG1mHHwc6EgEBAOEBAOEBAOEBCAsJCSEug1TKMOgEHOTeDiOBMxEdAOES
X-IPAS-Result: A0E+AwDBe+NVnA2G441baw4LaQEBg1NpBoMdgTm5BjSBGlmHHwc6EgEBAQEBAQEBQEBCAsJCSEuglIKMQgEHQIeDiQBMxEdAQESJh4HNwIkEgEFAS
X-IronPort-AV: E=Sophos; i="5.17, 436, 1437436800";
    d="scan'208";a="18031811"
Received: from smtp23.doi.gov ([137.227.134.13]) by stimson.state.gov with
 ESMTP/TLS/AES128-SHA; 30 Aug 2015 21:44:03 +0000
Received: from smtp22.smgs.doi.gov (10.10.134.22) by smtp23.doi.gov (10.10.134.13) with Microsoft SMTP Server (TLS) id 14.2.347.0; Sun, 30 Aug
 2015 16:57:51 -0500
DKIM-Signature: v=1; a=rsa-sha256; d=usgs.gov; s=mail; c=relaxed/simple;
            q=dns/txt; i=@usgs.gov; t=1440971868; x=1443563868;
            h=From:Sender:Reply-To:Subject:Date:Message-ID:To:Cc:MIME-Version:Content-Type:
            Resent-Sender:Resent-To:Resent-Cc:Resent-Message-ID:In-Reply-To:References:List-Id:
            List-Help:List-Unsubscribe:List-Subscribe:List-Post:List-Owner:List-Archive;
            bh=aFR58dNE5K2GODCSiod/wGbfpEvG/fN/CSNCKzRGJWA=;
            b=5ksOEpt7+5XOrBtD3WV6ZXQU2fo6HjjMluGFlCTWxD2JJVarWRq8bwxcV+i6TjOX
            TZY+W31cDj33Dzcs9nskFI4pFGwrqYox0FTADNKXMTbxDhq/2dUoMUoIg5N5tKMS
            PlRPn0PhTf0K+AH+AXzB6zniZHpZj3bXIurjt9HgZME=;
h=From:Sender:Reply-To:Subject:Date:Message-ID:To:Cc:MIME-Version:Content-Type:
            Content-Transfer-Encoding:Content-ID:Content-Description:Resent-Date:Resent-From:
            Resent-Sender:Resent-To:Resent-Cc:Resent-Message-ID:In-Reply-To:References:List-Id:
            List-Help:List-Unsubscribe:List-Subscribe:List-Post:List-Owner:List-Archive;
            bh=aFR58dNE5K2GODCSiod/wGbfpEvG/fN/CSNCKzRGJWA=;
            b=oqvT8b0xGaBcP8Hc/woXhir6mus11L1axfo7lZxpJq72tMum/YGtjaVWJLHsnNLp
            \verb"EL2Wh3Gptuqq47QKxP2hqaQAaqotTb+qkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89eDJPDEks3WZfx8Ofkm+pkuWak9e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oCq89e/oC
            TctCY3QLjhb992V0dIA1IC9Ux6WcMP8WTAjv7Y5PKhg=;
X-AuditID: 0a0a8616-f79ef6d000001373-61-55e37c5b2a17
Received: from gsmtp21.doi.gov ( [10.10.134.15])
                                                                                     (using TLS with cipher
 AES128-SHA (128/128 bits))
                                                 (Client did not present a certificate)
  smtp22.smgs.doi.gov (Hello) with SMTP id 47.CB.04979.B5C73E55; Sun, 30 Aug
 2015 16:57:47 -0500 (CDT)
Received: from mail-ob0-f178.google.com (209.85.214.178) by gsmtp21.doi.gov
 (137.227.134.15) with Microsoft SMTP Server (TLS) id 14.2.347.0; Sun, 30 Aug
 2015 16:57:50 -0500
Received: by obbfr1 with SMTP id fr1so80291974obb.1
  <NerantzisJ@state.gov>; Sun, 30 Aug 2015 14:57:46 -0700 (PDT)
X-Google-DKIM-Signature: v=1; a=rsa-sha256; c=relaxed/relaxed;
            d=1e100.net: s=20130820:
            h=x-gm-message-state:mime-version:from:date:message-id:subject:to
             :content-type;
            bh=ixpb6qWw2/W3h380qL6MNo5oZo1bc1kvti255VdEqrQ=;
```

b=1H/D1MLpM92isURQYzAq2i0cREukPupg6pT32MFFGO4bK6eI1NM75wl4SiaU6O9n+M

```
n Wk Xy 0 PQc Akot Mliel 6 OBz I Qazdpk/I CAkp8 CeNPdg Vv Rx f Ps UdTFk Xnv Xr 8 oD Wv Whh North Nor
X-Gm-Message-State: ALoCoQmR1fGokv4fU/7+4HV7UPPCaVU/iSJ2RPcWKqNhhWGc/hSyEZRAjTKJsk7s6+n1ARKs3JY1t+4RXdtFZt1r+I100RyA6F1gC99cj7W60GS/r
X-Received: by 10.60.50.133 with SMTP id c5mr124152010e0.24.1440971865954;
                Sun. 30 Aug 2015 14:57:45 -0700 (PDT)
X-Received: by 10.60.50.133 with SMTP id c5mr12414996oeo.24.1440971862066;
  Sun, 30 Aug 2015 14:57:42 -0700 (PDT)
MIME-Version: 1.0
Received: by 10.202.191.193 with HTTP; Sun, 30 Aug 2015 14:57:02 -0700 (PDT)
From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>
Date: Sun, 30 Aug 2015 17:57:02 -0400
Message-ID: <CACSAb2Xr3EC-Ey_Ye8APPRPYXt+<wbr>F57h8U24=05+6Y7t-Q0K_ww@mail.gmail.com>
Subject: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali
To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-TEC-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>
                "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>, Trent Palmer (b) (6)
Mark DeMulder <mdemulder@usgs.gov>, Michael Shelton
                 <michael_shelton@nps.gov>, Brian Mueller <bmueller@blm.gov>, "Douglas
  Vandegraft" <Douglas.Vandegraft@boem.gov>, Jon C Campbell
                <joncampbell@usgs.gov>, Lee Fleming <lfleming2@bia.gov>, Monique Fordham
<mfordham@usgs.gov>, Ron Salz <ron_salz@fws.gov>,
                 "curtis.loy@noaa.gov<curtis.loy@noaa.gov>" <curtis.loy@noaa.gov>,
                 "Meredith.westington@noaa.gov <Meredith.westington@noaa.gov>
                <Meredith.westington@noaa.gov>, "andrew.h.flora@census.gov
 <andrew.h.flora@census.gov>" <andrew.h.flora@census.gov>,
    "michael.r.fournier@census.gov" <michael.r.fournier@census.gov>,
                 "john.t.fitzwater@census.gov <john.t.fitzwater@census.gov>
                 <john.t.fitzwater@census.gov>, "Dillon, Leo <dillonli@state.gov>
                 <dillonli@state.gov>, "Doornboser@state.gov" <Doornboser@state.gov>,
"Blyler, Nancy J HQQ2" <Nancy.J.Blyler@usace.army.mil>, Marcus W Allsup
                                                                        "Patrick.Abbot (b) (6)
, "Marianne.Pett (b) (6)
                (b) (6)
                                            (a) (a)
                                                                       ne.Pett (b) (6)
  <Marianne.Pett [6]
               (b) (6)
                                              (b) (6)
                                                          "davidw
                 "'franc
                                                          (franch
                                                                          (b)
                 <franch
                                                          "Justin
                                                                                              b) (6)
                                                                                                                           s.gov>, "Pattarozzi,
                 < justin
                                                                . eric berman
  Victor" <victo
                                                               dhs.gov>, "Ehrenberg, Ralph <rehr@loc.gov>
                 <rehr@loc.gov>, "Johnson, Bruce <bjoh@loc.gov>" <bjoh@loc.gov>, "Sokol,
  Donna" <dsokol@loc.gov>, "Nolan, Jacqueline" <jnol@loc.gov>,
                 "eblount@fs.fed.us <eblount@fs.fed.us>" <eblount@fs.fed.us>, Betsy Kanalley
                 <bkanalley@fs.fed.us>, "Milton, Gail - Memphis, TN <gail.milton@usps.gov>
                 <gail.milton@usps.gov>, "Lawson, Angela D - Memphis, TN
  <Angela.D.Lawson@usps.gov>" <Angela.D.Lawson@usps.gov>, "Tony N. Gilbert
  <tgilbert@gpo.gov>" <tgilbert@gpo.gov>, "Forrest,
                                                                                                        Brenda-Anne C.
                 <br/>
<
                 <sborg@nsf.gov>, Gunn David A NGA-SF
                                                                                                                  (b) (6)
 Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV (b) (6) ERDC-GRL-VA" <Paul.D.Holevagusace
                                                                                                           "He
                                                                                                      e Messenger
                 <jmessenger@usgs.gov>, Matthew O'Donnell <MJODONNELL@usgs.gov>, "Maria
  McCormick" <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>, Sean Killen <sean killen@fws.gov>, Deborah
 >, Mark Rockmore (b) (6)
e.gov>, Jerry Mullins (b)
                                                                                                               gmail.com>, Arnaudor
                                                                                             (b) (6)
                                                                                                               @yahoo.com>, "Neumann, Tom
                             <thomas.neumann@nasa.gov>
  (GSEC-6150)
                                                                                    Pete
                                         @verizon.net>, Ray Arnaudor (b) (6)
                                                                                                                           vahoo.com>, "Nerantzis
                                           tate.gov>, Sandy Shor <Shor
                                                                                                                            i.edu>, "Taylor,
  Jimmy
                        <Christine.Taylor@boem.gov>, "Conklin
  Christine"
                <Julie.Conklin@boem.gov>, Norman Cherkis
                                                                                                                                    vahoo.com>. "John
  Mcdonough - NOAA Federal" <john.mcdonough@noaa.
                 <mtischler@usgs.gov>, Tara Wallace - NOAA Federal <tara.wallace@noaa.gov>,
                Patrick Mahoney <patrick_mahoney@blm.gov>, Roger Payne <rpayne@usgs.gov>,
Susan Russell-Robinson SRussell@usgs.gov>
Content-Type: multipart/alternative; boundary="001a11c2f72af9e2d8051e8e67eb"
X-Gm-Spam: 0
X-Gm-Phishy: 0
X-Brightmail-Tracker: H4sIAAAAAAAA+NgFprGIsWRmVeSWpSXmKPExsXCxdXmgBtd8zjUoP++jcWKJ+YOjB7bX75n
                DWCM4rJJSc3JLEst0rdL4Mpou3qKvWCrTMXabx1sDYxnJLoYuThYBLawShx/8oupi5GTQ0LA
                RKKh/SMzhC0mceHeejaOIiGB74wSC6+vYYRwNjBK7Ni4hLWLkOPIgZN4uMYHJC4hMJNV4vrM
                q4wOzq9GiUWrNrFAjKqU6H9vlx3CLpI4v6+LEcTmFRCUODnzCViNkICPxMKjvewqO9kEVCR2
                 XdMHCbMIqEqsmraeHaI8QOLv3fVgrcICehLLDr5gAtklIjCPQ2L3zXtgRYwCv4U1/m6JBrGZ
                \verb|gWY2LJjOCLGXR2LK3ItQN/BJrLmyBWqvtMSeLa+gaiQlDq64wIKBUXwWkvNmIRkFYWtKtG7/|
                 zQ5ha0gsuLMPKq4tsWzha+YFjKyrGIWLc0sKjIz0inPTi/VS8jP10vPLNjFCYktsB+PbZU6H
                {\tt GAU4GJV4eCscHoUKsSaWFVfmHmKU4GBWEuHNL3kcKsSbklhZlVqUH19UmpNafIhRmoNFSZyX}
                Z3V7sJBAemJJanZqakFqEUyWiYNTqoGRUdfMzfj+OuOz11/viXRqLHsQdyKlc16czGQRNYZU
                 3wCOXUKfg0xu+KrH+Vxc8XK7RLv08aOa9ZMNNVU1FY6acZss6hcUfnnJ8sHi+vc6i6Ocu20u
                 9mjtn903ZcPz/dlgtnvWvNiuMit01Wgt/revfd88l3h+sZPVh/EK6+lZgl+4RAV0EnmUWIoz
                Eg21mIuKEwFSEOWTqQIAAA==
Return-Path: lyost@usgs.gov
```

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 15:59:06 GMT-0600 (MDT)

Kent Swanjord <knswanjord@usgs.gov>, Julia Fields <jfields@usgs.gov>, Thomas Hermann

<thomas_hermann@usgs.gov>, Margaret Hamilton <mhamilton@usgs.gov>

Subject: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

See the email below that was sent to BGN members.

Calls to non-BGN members should be referred to Jessica Kershaw at DOI at Interior Press@ios.doi.gov as it says in the Press Release.

Calvin - I assume there will be more detailed information sent to the ASKUSGS folks, and that you are in that loop, so follow those

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewellannounces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story athttp://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nationshighest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov> From: Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 15:59:48 GMT-0600 (MDT)

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov> To:

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Sounds good, Lou

Got distracted with other calls before I could send you the links

Still have to transmit some font and hyperlink correction for TS.

Later

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usqs.gov

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usqs.gov > wrote: BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/ pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

 Sent:
 Sun Aug 30 2015 16:03:59 GMT-0600 (MDT)

 To:
 "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

I figured as much

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 5:59 PM, Campbell, Jon < <u>ioncampbell@usgs.gov</u>> wrote: Sounds good, Lou.

Got distracted with other calls before I could send you the links.

Still have to transmit some font and hyperlink correction for TS

Later.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usqs.gov</u>> wrote:

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 16:04:32 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Nerantzis Jimmy Mr NGA-SRPB USA CIV (b) (6) >" (b) (6)

Subject: Fwd: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

From: Yost, Louis < lvost@usqs gov>
Date: Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 5:57 PM
Subject: Mount McKinley name change

"Nolan, Jacqueline" <inol@loc.gov>, "eblount@fs.fed.us <eblount@fs.fed.us>" <eblount@fs.fed.us>", Betsy Kanalley

"Milton, Gail - Memphis, TN <qail.milton@usps.gov>" <qail.milton@usps.gov>, "Lawson, Angela D - Memphis, TN

"Milton, Gail - Memphis, TN <qail.milton@usps.gov>" <angela D Lawson@usps.gov>, "Tony N. Gilbert <angela D Lawson@usps.gov>, "Forrest, Brenda-Anne C." https://doi.org/10.1016/j.com/bio.gov/, "Gunn David A NGA-SRGC USA CIV

Anne C." https://doi.org/, Hagan Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV https://doi.org/, "Holeva, Paul D ERDC-GRL-VA"

Anne C." https://doi.org/, Hagan Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV https://doi.org/, "Holeva, Paul D ERDC-GRL-VA"

Anne C." https://doi.org/, Hagan Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV https://doi.org/, "Holeva, Paul D ERDC-GRL-VA"

Anne C." https://doi.org/, Hagan Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV https://doi.org/, "Holeva, Paul D ERDC-GRL-VA"

Anne C." https://doi.org/, Hagan Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV https://doi.org/, "Holeva, Paul D ERDC-GRL-VA"

Anne C." https://doi.org/, Hagan Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV https://doi.org/, "Holeva, Paul D ERDC-GRL-VA"

Anne C." https://doi.org/, Hagan Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV https://doi.org/, "Holeva, Paul D ERDC-GRL-VA"

Anne C." https://doi.org/, Jane Messenger https://doi.org/, Marka Rockmore https://doi.org/, Ma

BGN.

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

Jenny jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: Jenny <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 16:39:28 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

So when I update GNIS does it get a BGN 2015 decision or not? Or a short blurb in the history? Or neither?

I just ran out to the grocery store and heard it on NPR. It seems to be the teaser to report on Obama's visit

I notice that not one of the stories, nor the USGS Top Story, mentions the resurveyed elevation. A few seem to include a new figure in the write-up. If I recall, 20,237 ft.? Guess it's not enough to get excited about.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis <lyost@usgs.gov> wrote:

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usqs.gov/blogs/features/usqs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 16:42:03 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Jenny <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Yes put 2015 decision for now. Will talk about what else

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:39 PM, Jenny < irunyon@usgs.gov > wrote:

So when I update GNIS does it get a BGN 2015 decision or not? Or a short blurb in the history? Or neither?

I just ran out to the grocery store and heard it on NPR. It seems to be the teaser to report on Obama's visit.

I notice that not one of the stories, nor the USGS Top Story, mentions the resurveyed elevation. A few seem to include a new figure in the write-up. If I recall, 20,237 ft.? Guess it's not enough to get excited about.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov > wrote:

BGN.

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs.top.story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 16:44:12 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Tom Patterson <Tom_Patterson@nps.gov>

Subject: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Tom,

We will update GNIS tomorrow

See the DOI Press Release athttps://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Lou

Jenny <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: Jenny <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 16-54-22 GMT_0600 (MDT)

It's the lead story on the Google News app

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 30, 2015, at 6:42 PM, Yost, Louis < lvost@usgs.gov> wrote:

Yes put 2015 decision for now. Will tak about what else

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:39 PM, Jenny < irunyon@usgs.gov > wrote:

So when I update GNIS does it get a BGN 2015 decision or not? Or a short blurb in the history? Or neither?

I just ran out to the grocery store and heard it on NPR. It seems to be the teaser to report on Obama's visit.

I notice that not one of the stories, nor the USGS Top Story, mentions the resurveyed elevation. A few seem to include a new figure in the write-up. If I recall, 20,237 ft.? Guess it's not enough to get excited about.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < vost@usgs.gov > wrote:

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 16:55:24 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Jenny <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

It was on CBS Evening News

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:54 PM, Jenny <<u>irunyon@usgs.gov</u>> wrote:

It's the lead story on the Google News app

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 30, 2015, at 6:42 PM, Yost, Louis < vost@usgs.gov > wrote:

Yes put 2015 decision for now. Will talk about what else.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:39 PM, Jenny < irunvon@usgs.gov > wrote:

So when I update GNIS does it get a BGN 2015 decision or not? Or a short blurb in the history? Or neither?

I just ran out to the grocery store and heard it on NPR. It seems to be the teaser to report on Obama's visit.

I notice that not one of the stories, nor the USGS Top Story, mentions the resurveyed elevation. A few seem to include a new figure in the write-up. If I recall, 20,237 ft.? Guess it's not enough to get excited about.

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < vost@usgs.gov > wrote:

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usqs.gov/blogs/features/usqs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 17:17:08 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "T. Wayne Furr" <twfurr@cogna50usa.org>, "Antonson, Joan (DNR)" <jo.antonson@alaska.gov>

Subject: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Jo and Wayne,

We will update GNIS tomorrow

See the DOI Press Release athttps://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 18:08:50 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "T. Wayne Furr" <twfurr@cogna50usa.org>, "Antonson, Joan (DNR)" <jo.antonson@alaska.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

I should have added that this was a Secretarial action; not a DNC/BGN action, and as such we won't have much to say since we're not authorized to comment on Secretarial actions. As Jo knows we provided background/history on the matter. Jon Campbell, wearing his USGS Communications Office hat, has been designated the DOI geographic names contact for media inquires. Jon's number is 703-648-4180 should you be asked. Thanks.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 7:17 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov> wrote:

Jo and Wayne,

We will update GNIS tomorrow

See the DOI Press Release athttps://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Lou

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 18:17:12 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

You need to be thinking too about what date to use for the decision: Friday, when the Secretarial Order was signed; today when the White House announced it; or tomorrow when Obama announces it and supposedly we first heard about it.

How long before we hear from Roger???????:-)

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:42 PM, Yost, Louis < vost@usgs.gov > wrote:

Yes put 2015 decision for now. Will talk about what else.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:39 PM, Jenny < irunvon@usgs.gov > wrote:

So when I update GNIS does it get a BGN 2015 decision or not? Or a short blurb in the history? Or neither?

I just ran out to the grocery store and heard it on NPR. It seems to be the teaser to report on Obama's visit

I notice that not one of the stories, nor the USGS Top Story, mentions the resurveyed elevation. A few seem to include a new figure in the write-up. If I recall, 20,237 ft.? Guess it's not enough to get excited about.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov> wrote:

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/feat

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 18:30:30 GMT-0600 (MDT)
To: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>
Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

It became official when she signed it, not when we heard about it. I wonder if she ever plans on giving us an official notification? Probably not.

I'd say as soon as he hears about it or reads his email, and I'll bet you a quarter that the first words are Kowabunga, Buffalo Bob.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:17 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < irunyon@usas.gov> wrote:

You need to be thinking too about what date to use for the decision. Friday, when the Secretarial Order was signed; today when the White House announced it; or tomorrow when Obama announces it and supposedly we first heard about it.

How long before we hear from Roger???????:-)

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:42 PM, Yost, Louis < wost@usgs.gov > wrote:

Yes put 2015 decision for now. Will talk about what else.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:39 PM, Jenny < irunyon@usgs.gov > wrote:

So when I update GNIS does it get a BGN 2015 decision or not? Or a short blurb in the history? Or neither?

I notice that not one of the stories, nor the USGS Top Story, mentions the resurveyed elevation. A few seem to include a new figure in the write-up. If I recall, 20,237 ft.? Guess it's not enough to get excited about.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-iewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/2 from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"McCormick, Maria" <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>

 From:
 "McCormick, Maria" <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>

 Sent:
 Sun Aug 30 2015 18:30:57 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>, Jennifer Runyon <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Let NGTOC management know what we will be doing even though half already know. I just forwarded your email to them. They can decide if all the quads need to be remade as soon as I change them all.

On Sunday, August 30, 2015, Yost, Louis < lyost@usqs.gov> wrote BGN.

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.usqs.gov/blogs/features/usqs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Runyon, Jennifer" < jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>
Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 18:32:23 GMT-0600 (MDT)

That's what I thought too, so Aug. 28th. Thanks

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:30 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov> wrote:

It became official when she signed it, not when we heard about it. I wonder if she ever plans on giving us an official notification? Probably not.

I'd say as soon as he hears about it or reads his email, and I'll bet you a quarter that the first words are Kowabunga, Buffalo Bob.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:17 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < irunyon@usgs.gov > wrote:

You need to be thinking too about what date to use for the decision. Friday, when the Secretarial Order was signed; today when the White House announced it; or tomorrow when Obama announces it and supposedly we first heard about it.

How long before we hear from Roger???????:-)

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:42 PM, Yost, Louis < vost@usgs.gov > wrote:

Yes put 2015 decision for now. Will talk about what else.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:39 PM, Jenny < irunvon@usgs.gov > wrote:

So when I update GNIS does it get a BGN 2015 decision or not? Or a short blurb in the history? Or neither?

I just ran out to the grocery store and heard it on NPR. It seems to be the teaser to report on Obama's visit.

I notice that not one of the stories, nor the USGS Top Story, mentions the resurveyed elevation. A few seem to include a new figure in the write-up. If I recall, 20,237 ft.? Guess it's not enough to get excited about.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov> wrote:

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-iewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/? from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 18:36:33 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "McCormick, Maria" <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>
Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Thanks, and I'm betting they re-do them. Newell said that Kari was aware of the change a week or so ago.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:30 PM, McCormick, Maria <m/>
<mmccormick@usgs.gov> wrote:

Het NGTOC management know what we will be doing even though half already know. I just forwarded your email to them. They can decide if all the quads need to be remade as soon as I change them all.

On Sunday, August 30, 2015, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov wrote: BGN,

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 19:07:10 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "McCormick, Maria" <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>
Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Make that the one(s) depicting Denali, I'm not venturing a bet on the ones just named Mount McKinley.....

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:36 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov > wrote:

Thanks, and I'm betting they re-do them. Newell said that Kari was aware of the change a week or so ago.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:30 PM, McCormick, Maria <mlmccormick@usgs.gov> wrote:

Let NGTOC management know what we will be doing even though half already know. I just forwarded your email to them. They can decide if all the quads need to be remade as soon as I change them all.

On Sunday, August 30, 2015, Yost, Louis < https://www.nctes.com/local-page-40 wrote: BGN.

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

Mark Rockmore (b) (5) @gmail.com>

From: Mark Rockmore (b) (5) @gmail.com>
Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 20:25:29 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

just more politics at work here.. with the Prez in AK waiting for the ice to melt, another weekend set-up press release.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis <lyost@usgs.gov> wrote:

> BGN,

__

- > The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to
- > Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action

- > them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact
- > on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the
- > person responsible for that information

>

- > You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the
- > name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of guestions
- > has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such
- > questions in the past.

>

- > Marcus I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get
- > any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway

>

- > Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more
- > information see the DOI Press Release at
- > https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native
- > and the USGS Top Story at
- > http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

>

> Thanks.

>

> Lou

"Patterson, Tom" <tom_patterson@nps.gov>

 From:
 "Patterson, Tom" <tom_patterson@nps.gov>

 Sent:
 Mon Aug 31 2015 04:32:56 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Thanks. The map change made last week now all make sense.

Tom

On Sunday, August 30, 2015, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov> wrote

Tom,

We will update GNIS tomorrow

See the DOI Press Release athttps://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Lou

Tom Patterson 67 Mather Place Harpers Ferry, WV 25425-0050

304-535-6020 (Office) 304-535-6085 (Fax)

Website (work): www.nps.gov/carto
Website (personal): www.shadedrelief.com

Tara Wallace - NOAA Federal <tara.wallace@noaa.gov>

From: Tara Wallace - NOAA Federal <tara.wallace@noaa.gov>

Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 04:46:46 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Thanks Lou -

Tara

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis <<u>lyost@usqs.gov</u>> wrote: BGN,

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at <u>703-648-4180</u>. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of guestions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such guestions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks.

Lou

Tara Wallace, Branch Chief Nautical Data Branch, Marine Chart Division Office of Coast Survey, National Ocean Service (301) 713-2737 ext. 123

Michael Tischler <mtischler@usgs.gov>

From: Michael Tischler <mtischler@usgs.gov>
Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 06:10:56 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Aw, man! I was hoping the BGN would have the honor of renaming!

Michael Tischler, Ph_D Director

National Geospatial Program USGS 703-648-4725 703-344-4348 (cell)

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov> wrote:

BGN.

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person responsible for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs-top-story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost. Louis" <lvost@usas.aov>

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

Yeah I know, but Sally thought she'd do it herself.

On Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 8:10 AM, Michael Tischler <mtischler@usgs.gov> wrote:

Aw, man! I was hoping the BGN would have the honor of renaming!

Michael Tischler, Ph.D Director

National Geospatial Program USGS 703-648-4725 703-344-4348 (cell)

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov> wrote:

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 06:45:54 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Maria McCormick <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>, Jennifer Runyon <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Fwd: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

NPS changed their maps. I was told last week by Jon's boss last week that they were having new signs made too.

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Patterson, Tom < tom_patterson@nps.gov>

Date: Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 6:32 AM

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

To: "Yost, Louis" < lvost@usgs.gov>

Cc: Michael Shelton < michael shelton@nps gov >

Thanks. The map change made last week now all make sense

Tom

On Sunday, August 30, 2015, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov> wrote

Tom,

We will update GNIS tomorrow

See the DOI Press Release athttps://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Lou

_

Tom Patterson 67 Mather Place Harpers Ferry, WV 25425-0050

304-535-6020 (Office) 304-535-6085 (Fax)

Website (work): www.nps.gov/carto
Website (personal): www.shadedrelief.com

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 07:02:38 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Jennifer Runyon runyon@usgs.gov

Subject: Fwd: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

I guess that Mike wasn't in the loop as far as I thought

------Forwarded message -------From: Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov>
Date: Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 8:24 AM

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley name changed to Denali

To: Michael Tischler < mtischler@usgs.gov >

Yeah I know, but Sally thought she'd do it herself

On Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 8:10 AM, Michael Tischler <mtischler@usgs.gov> wrote:

Aw, man! I was hoping the BGN would have the honor of renaming!

Michael Tischler, Ph.D Director

National Geospatial Program USGS 703-648-4725 703-344-4348 (cell)

On Aug 30, 2015, at 5:57 PM, Yost, Louis < lyost@usgs.gov > wrote:

BGN,

The Secretary of the Interior has changed the name of Mount McKinley to Denali by Secretarial Order. We are not authorized to speak on any action taken by the Secretary, or how or why this action was taken.

Therefore, if you receive any inquiries about this do not comment, and refer them to Jon Campbell at 703-648-4180. Jon is the DOI Communications contact on this matter. Jon will either answer the questions or direct them to the person respons ble for that information.

You are also cautioned not to give any personal opinions, pro or con, on the name change or how the matter was handled. Answering these type of questions has caused embarrassment for members (and the BGN) who have answered such questions in the past.

Marcus - I don't think the NGS Public Affairs/Communication Office will get any calls, but you may want to give them a heads up anyway.

Again, this was a Secretarial action, not a DNC/BGN action. For more information see the DOI Press Release at https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native and the USGS Top Story at https://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs top story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/?from=title

Thanks,

Lou

Conversation Contents

Fwd: Mount McKinley Name Change

"BGNEXEC, GS-N-MAC" <bgnexec@usgs.gov>

"BGNEXEC, GS-N-MAC" <bgnexec@usgs.gov> From: Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 18:09:23 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>, Jon Campbell <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Fwd: Mount McKinley Name Change Subject:

To answer these or not? I'm sure you've seen them too, but this is typical of many of the comments in the news stories. No great surprise, I guess. I sure don't want to debate these people.

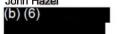
------ Forwarded message ------From: John < constable 1529@yahoo.com > Date: Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:33 PM Subject: Mount McKinley Name Change

To: "BGNEXEC@usgs.gov" <BGNEXEC@usgs.gov>

Please block Obama's plan to change the name of Mount McKinley. Obama likes to flex his muscles with his drastic changes and is well along the road to becoming America's worst president. There is no valid reason to change the name

Thank You

John Hazel



Sent from my iPad

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usqs.gov>

Sun Aug 30 2015 18:20:07 GMT-0600 (MDT) Sent: "BGNEXEC, GS-N-MAC" <bgnexec@usgs.gov> To:

Subject: Re: Mount McKinley Name Change

No debate. We just tell him/them it is a Secretarial Order by SOI and not an Executive Order by the Prez and out of the BGN's hands. Then point them to the DOI Press Release and Top Story.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:09 PM, BGNEXEC, GS-N-MAC

bgnexec@usgs.gov

wrote:

To answer these or not? I'm sure you've seen them too, but this is typical of many of the comments in the news stories. No great surprise, I guess. I sure don't want to debate these people.

----- Forwarded message ---From: John <constable1529@yahoo.com> Date: Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:33 PM Subject: Mount McKinley Name Change

To: "BGNEXEC@usgs.gov" < BGNEXEC@usgs.gov>

Please block Obama's plan to change the name of Mount McKinley. Obama likes to flex his muscles with his drastic changes and is well along the road to becoming America's worst president. There is no valid reason to change the name.

Thank You



Cant from my iDad

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

 From:
 "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

 Sent:
 Sun Aug 30 2015 18:35:51 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>
Subject: Re: Mount McKinley Name Change

Agree

Relatedly, AP has corrected their story that Pres. did this on his own authority

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
ioncampbell@usgs.gov

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:20 PM, Yost, Louis < vost@usgs.gov wrote:

No debate. We just tell him/them it is a Secretarial Order by SOI and not an Executive Order by the Prez and out of the BGN's hands. Then point them to the DOI Press Release and Top Story.

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:09 PM, BGNEXEC, GS-N-MAC

bgnexec@usgs.gov> wrote:

To answer these or not? I'm sure you've seen them too, but this is typical of many of the comments in the news stories. No great surprise, I guess. I sure don't want to debate these people.

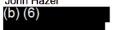
-------Forwarded message -------From: John <<u>constable1529@vahoo.com</u>>
Date: Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:33 PM
Subject: Mount McKinley Name Change

To: "BGNEXEC@usas.gov" <BGNEXEC@usas.gov>

Please block Obama's plan to change the name of Mount McKinley. Obama likes to flex his muscles with his drastic changes and is well along the road to becoming America's worst president. There is no valid reason to change the name.

Thank You

John Hazel



Sent from my iPad

"BGNEXEC, GS-N-MAC" <bgnexec@usgs.gov>

From: "BGNEXEC, GS-N-MAC"

Sent: Sun Aug 30 2015 18:41:25 GMT-0600 (MDT)
To: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Subject: Re: Mount McKinley Name Change

Sounds good, thanks much

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:35 PM, Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usqs.gov > wrote:

. Aaree

Relatedly, AP has corrected their story that Pres. did this on his own authority

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 8:20 PM, Yost, Louis < vost@usgs.gov> wrote:

No debate. We just tell him/them it is a Secretarial Order by SOI and not an Executive Order by the Prez and out of the BGN's hands. Then point them to the DOI Press Release and Top Story.

To answer these or not? I'm sure you've seen them too, but this is typical of many of the comments in the news stories. No great surprise, I guess. I sure don't want to debate these people.

-------Forwarded message -------From: John <<u>constable1529@yahoo com</u>>
Date: Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 6:33 PM
Subject: Mount McKinley Name Change

To: "BGNEXEC@usgs.gov" <BGNEXEC@usgs.gov>

Please block Obama's plan to change the name of Mount McKinley. Obama likes to flex his muscles with his drastic changes and is well along the road to becoming America's worst president. There is no valid reason to change the name.

Thank You

John Hazel

(b) (6)

Sent from my iPad

Conversation Contents

Denali: The Aftermath (UNCLASSIFIED)

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 07:37:49 GMT-0600 (MDT)

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>, Louis Yost <lyost@usgs.gov>, Jennifer Runyon <jrunyon@usgs.gov>, Douglas Vandegraft <Douglas.Vandegraft@boem.gov>, Michael Shelton <michael_shelton@nps.gov>, "Gilbert,

Tony N." <tgilbert@gpo.gov>

Subject: Denali: The Aftermath (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hil

To:

** Denali: The Aftermath **

It was interesting watching this last night ... shortly after 5pm I saw a single CNN report on the subject and by the time I went to bed there were hundreds. Thankfully many seemed to track closely with the information that Jon prepared.

This all does raise a couple questions ... likely more as time goes on

Secretarial Order 3337: Change the Name of Mount McKinley to Denali https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.opengov.ibmcloud.com/files/press-release/Denali%20Name%20Change.pdf (Note: all links have BLOCKED added to the front of the URL as they pass through our mail server)

The Board is responsible for following its usual procedures to immediately implement this name change, including changing the mountain's name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System and notifying all interested parties of the name change.

Thanks to Jenny for changing the name already! and to Lou for getting the word out to BGN members!

Hopefully Lou and Jenny know what "notifying all interested parties of the name change." means and how long it will take to accomplish this.

It is curious to note that "This Order shall automatically expire when the Board notifies me that it has notified all interested parties, changed the name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System, and taken all other appropriate actions to implement the name change."

Maybe Mike can shed some light on the phrasing ... I would think the Order changing the name would remain in effect permanently

On another note, I opened the Washington Post this morning and noticed that they got the name wrong on the front page and on A4, calling it Mount Denali, not Denali:-(

I realize that we can't possibly track down every factual error (I am at peace with references to the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, such as the quote from Sally Jewell in recent articles), but it seems it would benefit us to get out in front of this one and others from major newspapers, as they will likely be writing about it in the future as the story unfolds.

Jon ... how are these kinds of issues handled.

Thanks to all for the work on this ... it will be interesting to see how it unfolds

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell Geospatial Research Laboratory Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 5:30 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas Vandegraft; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Michael Shelton; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Denali translation for DOI release

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 5:27 PM Subject: Denali translation for DOI release To: Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>

AB,

BGN members are firm in their belief that the English translation 'the Great One' should not be included in the release

Preferred sentence >>

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one."

The reasoning

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not.

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kari is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

+++++++++

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 08:14:53 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas R Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Subject: Re: Denali: The Aftermath (UNCLASSIFIED)

Doug,

I was pondering the wording last night. The Solicitor asked me if the SOI could direct the BGN to promulgate (my word) the change, and I said sure. It was agreed that the Secretariat would come up with a list of who the interested parties should be based on our experience. So while Jenny and I haven't gotten that far yet, my first stab would be current Governor since the former Governor submitted the proposal, AK Board, Denali Borough, and NPS, although I think that Mike usually takes care of that when there is a decision. I don't think that we need to contact Murkowski since I don't believe she has ever contacted the BGN.

My only guess on the order expiring is that once the BGN has promulgated her action there is no more need for the Secretarial Order. The Solicitor did say something on the phone about Secretarial Order usually being ephemeral until some other action is taken. That's just my uninformed speculation.

Caveats: NONE

Hil

** Denali: The Aftermath **

It was interesting watching this last night ... shortly after 5pm I saw a single CNN report on the subject and by the time I went to bed there were hundreds. Thankfully many seemed to track closely with the information that Jon prepared.

This all does raise a couple questions ... likely more as time goes on.

Secretarial Order 3337: Change the Name of Mount McKinley to Denali https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.opengov.ibmcloud.com/files/press-release/Denali%20Name%20Change.pdf (Note: all links have BLOCKED added to the front of the URL as they pass through our mail server)

The Board is responsible for following its usual procedures to immediately implement this name change, including changing the mountain's name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System and notifying all interested parties of the name change.

Thanks to Jenny for changing the name already! and to Lou for getting the word out to BGN members!

Hopefully Lou and Jenny know what "notifying all interested parties of the name change." means and how long it will take to accomplish this.

It is curious to note that "This Order shall automatically expire when the Board notifies me that it has notified all interested parties, changed the name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System, and taken all other appropriate actions to implement the name change."

Maybe Mike can shed some light on the phrasing ... I would think the Order changing the name would remain in effect permanently

On another note, I opened the Washington Post this morning and noticed that they got the name wrong on the front page and on A4, calling it Mount Denali, not Denali:-(

I realize that we can't poss bly track down every factual error (I am at peace with references to the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, such as the quote from Sally Jewell in recent articles), but it seems it would benefit us to get out in front of this one and others from major newspapers, as they will I kely be writing about it in the future as the story unfolds.

Jon ... how are these kinds of issues handled

Thanks to all for the work on this ... it will be interesting to see how it unfolds.

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell Geospatial Research Laboratory Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas R Caldwell@usace.armv.mil

703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 5:30 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas Vandegraft; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Michael Shelton; Gi bert, Tony N.

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Denali translation for DOI release

fyi

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Campbell, Jon < ioncampbell@usgs.gov >

Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 5:27 PM Subject: Denali translation for DOI release To: Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usqs.gov>

AB,

BGN members are firm in their belief that the English translation 'the Great One' should not be included in the release

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one."

The reasoning

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not.

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kan is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

+++++++++

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
ioncambbell@usgs.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

From: "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 08:36:20 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" <Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Subject: Re: Denali: The Aftermath (UNCLASSIFIED)

Doug,

In response...

On another note, I opened the Washington Post this morning and noticed that they got the name wrong on the front page and on A4, calling it Mount Denali, not Denali:-(

I realize that we can't possibly track down every factual error (I am at peace with references to the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, such as the quote from Sally Jewell in recent articles), but it seems it would benefit us to get out in front of this one and others from major newspapers, as they will likely be writing about it in the future as the story unfolds.

Jon ... how are these kinds of issues handled.

AB Wade, USGS PAO, responded to that reporter last night. He didn't reply but subsequent WaPo stories have been corrected.

Hard to track down every error, as you say. If the most influential sources (NYT, AP, etc) get something egregiously wrong, then it's worth a specific response.

A larger issue in this matter is that many news sources are attributing the change to the President's action - e,g, "Pres. Obama Changes Name"

DOI and USGS releases make it clear that the Sec. took the action under the law, but a WH announcement has muddled the waters. Tough to refute - since in the broadest way, the Pres. is responsible for what his administration does.

But we know the truth. And we are more free for it

Jon

U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
ioncampbell@usgs.gov

On Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 9:37 AM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < Douglas R Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hil

** Denali: The Aftermath **

It was interesting watching this last night ... shortly after 5pm I saw a single CNN report on the subject and by the time I went to bed there were hundreds. Thankfully many seemed to track closely with the information that Jon prepared.

This all does raise a couple questions ... likely more as time goes on.

Secretarial Order 3337: Change the Name of Mount McKinley to Denali https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.opengov.ibmcloud.com/files/press-release/Denali%20Name%20Change.pdf (Note: all links have BLOCKED added to the front of the URL as they pass through our mail server)

The Board is responsible for following its usual procedures to immediately implement this name change, including changing the mountain's name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System and notifying all interested parties of the name change.

Thanks to Jenny for changing the name already! and to Lou for getting the word out to BGN members!

Hopefully Lou and Jenny know what "notifying all interested parties of the name change." means and how long it will take to accomplish this.

It is curious to note that "This Order shall automatically expire when the Board notifies me that it has notified all interested parties, changed the name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System, and taken all other appropriate actions to implement the name change."

Maybe Mike can shed some light on the phrasing ... I would think the Order changing the name would remain in effect permanently

On another note, I opened the Washington Post this morning and noticed that they got the name wrong on the front page and on A4, calling it Mount Denali, not Denali:-(

I realize that we can't poss bly track down every factual error (I am at peace with references to the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, such as the quote from Sally Jewell in recent articles), but it seems it would benefit us to get out in front of this one and others from major newspapers, as they will I kely be writing about it in the future as the story unfolds.

Jon ... how are these kinds of issues handled

Thanks to all for the work on this ... it will be interesting to see how it unfolds.

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell Geospatial Research Laboratory Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas R Caldwell@usace army mil

703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usqs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 5:30 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas Vandegraft; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Michael Shelton; Gi bert, Tony N Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Denali translation for DOI release

fyi

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usqs.gov

-------Forwarded message -------From: Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usqs.gov</u>>
Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 5:27 PM

Subject: Denali translation for DOI release

AB,

BGN members are firm in their belief that the English translation 'the Great One' should not be included in the release.

Preferred sentence >>

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one."

The reasoning

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kan is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

+++++++++

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

 Sent:
 Mon Aug 31 2015 09:19:09 GMT-0600 (MDT)

 To:
 "Campbell, Jon" <joncampbell@usgs.gov>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Denali: The Aftermath (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jon,

** RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Denali: The Aftermath **

Hil Thanks for the update and inside story, the emerging account, and related issues.

Hope you are well!

Doug Caldwell Geospatial Research Laboratory Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: Denali: The Aftermath (UNCLASSIFIED)

Doug,

In response...

On another note, I opened the Washington Post this morning and noticed that they got the name wrong on the front page and on A4, calling it Mount Denali, not Denali:-(

I realize that we can't possibly track down every factual error (I am at peace with references to the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, such as the quote from Sally Jewell in recent articles), but it seems it would benefit us to get out in front of this one and others from major newspapers, as they will likely be writing about it in the future as the story unfolds.

Jon ... how are these kinds of issues handled.

AB Wade, USGS PAO, responded to that reporter last night. He didn't reply but subsequent WaPo stories have been corrected.

Hard to track down every error, as you say. If the most influential sources (NYT, AP, etc) get something egregiously wrong, then it's worth a specific response.

A larger issue in this matter is that many news sources are attributing the change to the President's action - e,g, "Pres. Obama Changes Name..."

DOI and USGS releases make it clear that the Sec. took the action under the law, but a WH announcement has muddled the waters. Tough to refute - since in the broadest way, the Pres. is responsible for what his administration does.

But we know the truth. And we are more free for it.

Jon

ps AP corrected themselves somewhat. Earlier - Pres. Obama Changes Name; now - White House Changes Name...

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 9:37 AM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA <Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hil

** Denali: The Aftermath **

It was interesting watching this last night ... shortly after 5pm I saw a single CNN report on the subject and by the time I went to bed there were hundreds. Thankfully many seemed to track closely with the information that Jon prepared.

This all does raise a couple questions ... likely more as time goes on.

Secretarial Order 3337: Change the Name of Mount McKinley to Denali https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.opengov.ibmcloud.com/files/press-release/Denali%20Name%20Change.pdf (Note: all links have BLOCKED added to the front of the URL as they pass through our mail server)

The Board is responsible for following its usual procedures to immediately implement this name change, including changing the mountain's name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System and notifying all interested parties of the name change.

Thanks to Jenny for changing the name already! and to Lou for getting the word out to BGN members!

Hopefully Lou and Jenny know what "notifying all interested parties of the name change." means and how long it will take to accomplish this

It is curious to note that "This Order shall automatically expire when the Board notifies me that it has notified all interested parties, changed the name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System, and taken all other appropriate actions to implement the name change."

Maybe Mike can shed some light on the phrasing ... I would think the Order changing the name would remain in effect permanently.

I realize that we can't possibly track down every factual error (I am at peace with references to the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, such as the quote from Sally Jewell in recent articles), but it seems it would benefit us to get out in front of this one and others from major newspapers, as they will likely be writing about it in the future as the story unfolds.

Jon ... how are these kinds of issues handled.

Thanks to all for the work on this ... it will be interesting to see how it unfolds.

Best wishes.

Doug Caldwell Geospatial Research Laboratory Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 5:30 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas Vandegraft; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Michael Shelton; Gilbert, Tony N.

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Denali translation for DOI release

fyi

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

-------Forwarded message ------From: Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov>
Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 5:27 PM
Subject: Denali translation for DOI release
To: Anne-Berry Wade <abwade@usgs.gov>

AB,

BGN members are firm in their belief that the English translation 'the Great One' should not be included in the release.

Preferred sentence >>

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one."

The reasoning

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not

The name "Denali" does not mean "The Great One," as is commonly cited, but is instead based upon this verb theme meaning "high" or "tall." William Dickey's statement, "The Indians of Cook Inlet have always called this the Bulshaia (great) mountain" (1897:325), is not factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kari is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

+++++++++

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
ioncampbell@usqs.qov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

From: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>
Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 12:41:37 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: Denali: The Aftermath (UNCLASSIFIED)

All that I can add from Williamsburg is that modern Secretarial Orders do "disappear." They are usually converted into chapters of the Departmental Manual for ongoing policies or procedures. In this case, though, if the GNIS is changed to reflect the new name, and if the entry cites the order number and date, then the Order itself could go away.

And Lou told me he was going to notify Tom Patterson of our Harpers Ferry Center of the change in GNIS by email late yesterday, so the NPS is officially "notified."

Best to all,

/s/ Mike

P.S. (b) (6)

Michael M. Shelton Program Analyst Office of Policy National Park Service Deputy Member, U.S. Board on Geographic Names 1201 Eye Street NW 7th Floor / Office 88 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.) (202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.) (202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you "

Voltaire, 1762

On Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 10:14 AM, Yost, Louis lyost@usgs.gov> wrote: Doug.

I was pondering the wording last night. The Solicitor asked me if the SOI could direct the BGN to promulgate (my word) the change, and I said sure. It was agreed that the Secretariat would come up with a list of who the interested parties should be based on our experience. So while Jenny and I haven't gotten that far yet, my first stab would be current Governor since the former Governor submitted the proposal, AK Board, Denali Borough, and NPS, although I think that Mike usually takes care of that when there is a decision. I don't think that we need to contact Murkowski since I don't believe she has ever contacted the BGN.

My only guess on the order expiring is that once the BGN has promulgated her action there is no more need for the Secretarial Order. The Solicitor did say something on the phone about Secretarial Order usually being ephemeral until some other action is taken. That's just my uninformed speculation.

Lou

On Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 9:37 AM, Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA < Douglas R.Caldwell@usace army mil> wrote:

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hil

** Denali: The Aftermath **

It was interesting watching this last night ... shortly after 5pm I saw a single CNN report on the subject and by the time I went to bed there were hundreds. Thankfully many seemed to track closely with the information that Jon prepared.

This all does raise a couple questions ... likely more as time goes on.

Secretarial Order 3337: Change the Name of Mount McKinley to Denali

The Board is responsible for following its usual procedures to immediately implement this name change, including changing the mountain's name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System and notifying all interested parties of the name change.

Thanks to Jenny for changing the name already! and to Lou for getting the word out to BGN members!

Hopefully Lou and Jenny know what "notifying all interested parties of the name change." means and how long it will take to accomplish this.

It is curious to note that "This Order shall automatically expire when the Board notifies me that it has notified all interested parties, changed the name in the Board's Geographic Names Information System, and taken all other appropriate actions to implement the name change."

Maybe Mike can shed some light on the phrasing ... I would think the Order changing the name would remain in effect permanently

On another note, I opened the Washington Post this morning and noticed that they got the name wrong on the front page and on A4, calling it Mount Denali; -(

I realize that we can't possibly track down every factual error (I am at peace with references to the U.S. Board of Geographic Names, such as the quote from Sally Jewell in recent articles), but it seems it would benefit us to get out in front of this one and others from major newspapers, as they will likely be writing about it in the future as the story unfolds.

Jon ... how are these kinds of issues handled.

Thanks to all for the work on this ... it will be interesting to see how it unfolds.

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell Geospatial Research Laboratory Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.amv.mil

703-428-3594

-----Original Message-----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usqs.gov]

Sent: Friday, August 28, 2015 5:30 PM

To: Louis Yost; Jennifer Runyon; Douglas Vandegraft; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Michael Shelton; Gilbert, Tony N. Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: Denali translation for DOI release

fyi

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

----- Forwarded message ------

From: Campbell, Jon <<u>ioncampbell@usqs.gov</u>> Date: Fri, Aug 28, 2015 at 5:27 PM Subject: Denali translation for DOI release To: Anne-Berry Wade <<u>abwade@usqs.gov</u>>

AB.

BGN members are firm in their belief that the English translation 'the Great One' should not be included in the release.

Preferred sentence >>

The word Denali is the accepted English spelling of an Athabaskan name for the mountain, meaning "the tall one."

The reasoning

We should refer to Denali as "the tall one" or "the high one" but not "the great one."

According to James Kari in "Shem Pete's Alaska: The Territory of the Upper Cook Inlet Dena'ina" "high" or "tall" are appropriate, but "great" is not.

factually correct. Dickey recorded the Russian word for "big" from some Dena'ina men, but I have never heard that term applied to Denali by Dena'ina speakers.

There is a section in the book devoted on "Names for Denali/Mt. McKinley in Alaska Native Languages."

Dr. Kari is recognized as an expert in this area and it is best to defer to him so we don't look like outsiders (which we are).

+++++++++

Jon Campbell
U.S. Geological Survey
Office of Communications and Publishing
703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831
joncampbell@usgs.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Conversation Contents

RE: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: USGS Top Story, 8/30 - Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak (UNCLASSIFIED)

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Sent: Mon Aug 31 2015 08:18:56 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>, "Nolan, Jacqueline" <jnol@loc.gov>, "Meredith.westington@noaa.gov

<Meredith.westington@noaa.gov>" <Meredith.westington@noaa.gov>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: USGS Top Story, 8/30 - Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Jenny,

- ** RE: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: USGS Top Story, 8/30 Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak **
- > What do you think, will the link to the
- >125th Anniversary event draw a few folks
- >who might not otherwise have shown up?

Hill If folks hear about it, I would think so. It certainly is interesting. Wonder if the DOI welcome from the Acting Deputy Director of USGS will mention it.

>I wonder if Mark Monmonier will tweak his >presentation now

I will send out information to the speakers later today or tomorrow, with links to the White House, SOI Order, and Jon's great Top Story article.

- >I see that the Wikipedia page has already
- >been updated.

You do have to credit social media for some of the most current news. Twitter has been abuzz

Rob Portman (Ohio) has been critical of the change https://twitter.com/senrobportman

and Facebook is not far behind with coverage

Lisa Murkowski's thank you to the President is at https://www.facebook.com/SenLisaMurkowski

Usual comments ... for, against, and some wondering why consider names at all when there are so many other pressing issues in the world.

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell Geospatial Research Laboratory Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

-----Original Message----

From: Runyon, Jennifer [mailto:jrunyon@usgs.gov]

Sent: Sunday, August 30, 2015 9:43 PM

To: Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Nolan, Jacqueline; Meredith.westington@noaa.gov < Meredith.westington@noaa.gov >

Cc: Louis Yost, Jon C Campbell

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fwd: USGS Top Story, 8/30 - Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

What do you think, will the link to the 125th Anniversary event draw a few folks who might not otherwise have shown up?

I wonder if Mark Monmonier will tweak his presentation now. I'd forgotten he mentioned the controversy in his book(s).

I see that the Wikipedia page has already been updated

From: Campbell, Jon <joncampbell@usgs.gov> Date: Sun, Aug 30, 2015 at 9:35 PM Subject: USGS Top Story, 8/30 - Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak ocap-sis-all@usgs.gov>, GS-DO-OCAP-COLT <gs-do-ocap-colt@usgs.gov>, Suzette Kimball <suzette kimball@usgs.gov>, Judy Nowakowski <jnowakowski@usgs.gov>, Joanne Taylor <jctaylor@usgs.gov>, William Lukas <wlukas@usgs.gov>, Kevin Gallagher <kgallagher@usgs.gov>, Joan Moody <joan_moody@ios.doi.gov>, GS-CLU Principals <gs-clu_principals@usgs.gov>, GS Water Senior Staff <gs water senior staff@usgs.gov>, GS-DO-OCAP-OC-Web-SocMedia <gs-do-ocap-oc-web-socmedia@usgs.gov>, Michael Tischler <mtischler@usgs.gov> Cc: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-TEC-VA" <Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>, "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>, Trent Palmer >, Mark DeMulder <mdemulder@usgs.gov>, Michael Shelton <michael shelton@nps.gov>, Brian Mueller <(b) (6) nueller@blm.gov>, Douglas Vandegraft <Douglas.Vandegraft@boem.gov>, Jon C Campbell <joncampbell@usgs.gov>, Lee Fleming <fre>

slz@fws.gov>, "curtis.loy@noaa.gov
surgis.loy@noaa.gov
surgis.loy@noaa.gov <curtis.loy@noaa.gov>, "Meredith.westington@noaa.gov <Meredith.westington@noaa.gov>" <Meredith.westington@noaa.gov>, "andrew.h.flora@census.gov <andrew.h.flora@census.gov>" <andrew.h.flora@census.gov>, "michael.r.fournier@census.gov" <michael.r.fournier@census.gov>, "john.t.fitzwater@census.gov <john.t.fitzwater@census.gov>" <john.t.fitzwater@census.gov>, "Dillon, Leo <dillonli@state.gov>" <dillonli@state.gov>, "Doornboser@state.gov" <Doornboser@state.gov>, "Blyler, Nancy J HQ02" TN <gail.milton@usps.gov>" <gail.milton@usps.gov>, "Lawson, Angela D - Memphis, TN <Angela.D.Lawson@usps.gov>" Angela.D.Lawson@usps.gov>, "Tony N. Gilbert <tgilbert@gpo.gov>, "Edward, Angela.D.Lawson@usps.gov>, "Forrest, Brenda-Anne C."

Special D.Lawson@usps.gov>, "Forrest, Brenda-Anne C Gerard J Walter <(b) (6)
Brian L Mr NGA-S2 USA CIV <(b) (6) <jmessenger@usgs.gov>, Matthew O'Donnell <MJODONNELL@usgs.gov>, Maria McCormick <mlmccormick@usgs.gov>, Sean Killen @gmail.com>, Arnaudor <arnaudorv@state.gov>, Jerry @yahoo.com>, "Neumann, Tom (GSFC-6150)" <thomas.neumann@nasa.gov>, Pete Bermel (b) (6) Ray Arnaudor (b) (6) @yahoo.com>, "Nerantzis, Jimmy" <NerantzisJ@state.gov>, Sandy Shor <Shor@soest.hawaii.edu>, Christine" <Christine.Taylor@boem.gov>, "Conklin, Julie R" <Julie.Conklin@boem.gov>, Norman Cherkis (b) (6) @yah @yahoo.com>, John Mcdonough - NOAA Federal <john.mcdonough@noaa.gov>, Tara Wallace - NOAA Federal <tara.wallace@noaa.gov>, Patrick Mahoney <patrick_mahoney@blm.gov>, Roger Payne <rpayne@usgs.gov>, Susan Russell-Robinson <SRussell@usgs.gov>

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as Mount McKinley, will now be officially designated by the name Denali in all federal records.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said in a Department of the Interior news release. "The name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali for generations far back into the past. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska."

More http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/ ...

U.S. Department of the Interior press release https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: USGS Top Story, 8/30 - Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hi!

** RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: USGS Top Story, 8/30 - Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak **

National Geographic has a nice article on this ... Juan Valdes (our final speaker at the BGN 125th features prominently).

http://news.nationalgeographic.com/2015/08/150831-denali-mount-mckinley-name-change-geography-maps/

Google has the name wrong ... Mount Denali:-(OpenStreetMap has it right. Don't see it labeled on Esri maps. National Map Viewer ... Geographic Names layer still has Mount McKinley.

Jon ... thanks for keeping us in the loop.

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell Geospatial Research Laboratory Engineer Research and Development Center US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

----Original Message----

From: Campbell, Jon [mailto:joncampbell@usgs.gov]

Sent: Monday, August 31, 2015 3:02 PM

To: Vandegraft, Douglas

Cc: Yost, Louis; Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA; Runyon, Jennifer; Michael Shelton Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: USGS Top Story, 8/30 - Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak

New elevation figure to be announced on Wed.

INitially, name change and elev were to be combined in one press release.

The DOI (possibly WH) wanted separate announnements. Consternation followed.

But I think the name change would have completely overshadowed the elev revision in any case. A separate release is probably best.

Anyway, Denali (like using that name) will be in the news a few more days.

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

On Mon, Aug 31, 2015 at 2:49 PM, Vandegraft, Douglas <douglas.vandegraft@boem.gov> wrote:

Hi Jon,

I am still enjoying this moment! Thank you again for all of your hard work. It really paid off!

The only thing I haven't seen yet is the revised elevation. Will that be announced soon?

Doug

Chief, Mapping & Boundary Branch

Leasing Division, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

(703) 787-1312

45600 Woodland Road, VAM-LD

Sterling, VA 20166

Old Name Restored to Nation's Highest Peak <Blockedhttp://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/>

Secretary of the Interior Sally Jewell has announced that the highest mountain in the United States and North America, formerly known as Mount McKinley, will now be officially designated by the name Denali in all federal records.

"This name change recognizes the sacred status of Denali to many Alaska Natives," Secretary Jewell said in a Department of the Interior news release. "The name Denali has been official for use by the State of Alaska since 1975, but even more importantly, the mountain has been known as Denali for generations far back into the past. With our own sense of reverence for this place, we are restoring an old name in recognition of the traditions of Alaska Natives and the strong support of the people of Alaska."

More <Blockedhttp://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/> ...

 $U.S.\ Department\ of\ the\ Interior\ press\ release\ <Blockedhttps://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native>$

Jon Campbell U.S. Geological Survey Office of Communications and Publishing 703-648-4180 | m 571-230-6831 joncampbell@usgs.gov

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Conversation Contents

BGN 125th Anniversary Symposium: - A couple of things ... (UNCLASSIFIED)

Attachments:

/28. BGN 125th Anniversary Symposium: - A couple of things ... (UNCLASSIFIED)/1.1 smime.p7s

"Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" < Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

From: "Caldwell, Douglas R ERDC-GRL-VA" <Douglas R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>

Sent: Tue Sep 01 2015 17:02:39 GMT-0600 (MDT)

Mark Monmonier <mon2ier@maxwell.syr.edu>, Helen Kerfoot <hkerfoot@rogers.com>, A bert E Theberge - NOAA

Federal <albert.e.theberge.jr@noaa.gov>, "sjshaw2@verizon.net" <sjshaw2@verizon.net>,

"lbermudez@opengeospatial.org" <lbermudez@opengeospatial.org>, David Stage **{(b)_(6)__**@gmail.com>, Juan

Valdes < ivaldes@ngs.org>

Subject: BGN 125th Anniversary Symposium: - A couple of things ... (UNCLASSIFIED)

Attachments: smime.p7s

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Hil

To:

** BGN 125th Anniversary Symposium: - A couple of things ... **

Am just checking in with a reminder that slides for the BGN 125th Anniversary are due next Tuesday, 8 September. Thanks to those who have already sent them in!

When you use the SAFE File Transfer System, you will be sent an email asking you to confirm that you are sending the information ... just wanted to let you know as sometimes this is confusing.

** Denali Name Change **

The news this week was the name change from Mount McKinley to Denali. If you are interested in more details I would recommend ...

- Government Sources

Department of Interior Press Release

https://www.doi.gov/pressreleases/secretary-jewell-announces-nation%E2%80%99 s-highest-peak-will-now-bear-native

Secretarial Order

https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.opengov.ibmcloud.com/files/press-release/Denali%20Name%20Change.pdf

USGS Top Story (In depth article by BGN member Jon Campbell) http://www.usgs.gov/blogs/features/usgs_top_story/old-name-restored-to-nations-highest-peak/

National Geographic Article

http://news.nationalgeographic.com/2015/08/150831-denali-mount-mckinley-name-change-geography-maps/

Explains how National Geographic is handling the change

[NOTE: For security reasons, our email server puts BLOCKED at the start of each URL ... you will have to remove this to have the URL work.]

Am very much looking forward to your presentations and meeting you on the 18th.

I will be writing next week with specifics on the event. If you have any questions or need more information, please let me know.

Best wishes,

Doug Caldwell

US Army Corps of Engineers 7701 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22315-3864

Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil 703-428-3594

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED Caveats: NONE

Conversation Contents

August DNC meeting minutes

- 15. August DNC meeting minutes/1.1 DNC Aug13 2015 Minutes draft.docx
- /5. August DNC meeting minutes/2.1 DNC Aug13_2015 Minutes draft LY.docx
- 15. August DNC meeting minutes/3.1 DNC Aug13_2015 Minutes draft LY_JER.docx

"O'Donnell, Matthew" <mjodonnell@usgs.gov>

From: "O'Donnell, Matthew" <mjodonnell@usgs.gov>
Sent: Tue Sep 01 2015 14:17:07 GMT-0600 (MDT)

Subject: August DNC meeting minutes
Attachments: DNC Aug13_2015 Minutes draft.docx

The draft minutes are attached. Please let me know if you have any additions you'd like me to make.

Matt

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Sun Sep 06 2015 08:18:28 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: Jennifer Runyon <irunyon@usgs.gov>
Subject: Fwd: August DNC meeting minutes

Attachments: DNC Aug13 2015 Minutes draft LY.docx

See attachment.

------ Forwarded message ------

From: O'Donnell, Matthew < miodonnell@usgs.gov >

Date: Tue, Sep 1, 2015 at 4:17 PM Subject: August DNC meeting minutes

To: Jennifer Runyon < irunyon@usgs.gov >, Louis Yost < lvost@usgs.gov >

The draft minutes are attached. Please let me know if you have any additions you'd like me to make

Matt

"Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>
Sent: Mon Sep 07 2015 18:30:18 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>
Subject: Re: August DNC meeting minutes

Attachments: DNC Aug13_2015 Minutes draft LY_JER.docx

Yours with my edits added.

Jenny

On Sun, Sep 6, 2015 at 10:18 AM, Yost, Louis < vost@usqs.gov > wrote:

See attachment.

----- Forwarded message ------

From: O'Donnell, Matthew < mjodonnell@usgs.gov >

Date: Tue, Sep 1, 2015 at 4:17 PM Subject: August DNC meeting minutes

To: Jennifer Runyon < irunyon@usgs.gov >, Louis Yost < ivost@usgs.gov >

The draft minutes are attached. Please let me know if you have any additions you'd like me to make.

Matt

"Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

From: "Yost, Louis" <lyost@usgs.gov>

Sent: Mon Sep 07 2015 19:46:54 GMT-0600 (MDT)

To: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>

Subject: Re: August DNC meeting minutes

Looks good to me except for Rain Dance Pond - take out the word "is" in the reason for the negative vote.

On Mon, Sep 7, 2015 at 8:30 PM, Runyon, Jennifer < irunyon@usgs.gov > wrote:

Yours with my edits added

Jenny

On Sun, Sep 6, 2015 at 10:18 AM, Yost, Louis < vost@usgs.gov > wrote:

See attachment.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: O'Donnell, Matthew < miodonnell@usgs.gov>

Date: Tue, Sep 1, 2015 at 4:17 PM Subject: August DNC meeting minutes

To: Jennifer Runyon < irunyon@usgs.gov >, Louis Yost < Ivost@usgs.gov >

The draft minutes are attached. Please let me know if you have any additions you'd like me to make.

Matt

U.S. BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES DOMESTIC NAMES COMMITTEE

Seven Hundred and Seventy Fourth Meeting Department of the Interior, Kiowa Room August 13, 2015 – 9:30 a.m.

Members and Deputy Members in Attendance

Eric Berman Department of Homeland Security (Federal Emergency Management

Agency)

Douglas Caldwell
Jon Campbell
Department of Defense (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)
Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey)
Laurie Campbell
Department of Agriculture (U.S. Forest Service)
Mark DeMulder
Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey)
Lee Fleming
Department of the Interior (Bureau of Indian Affairs)
Andrew Flora
Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census)
Monique Fordham
Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey) (by

teleconference)

Michael Fournier Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census)

Tony Gilbert Government Publishing Office

Bruce Johnson Library of Congress

Sean Killen Department of the Interior (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service) (by

teleconference)

Curtis Loy Department of Commerce (Office of Coast Survey)

Jacqueline Nolan Library of Congress

Victor Pattarozzi Department of Homeland Security

Michael Shelton Department of the Interior (National Park Service)

Douglas Vandegraft Department of the Interior (Bureau of Ocean Energy Management)

(Chairman)

Ex-Officio

Lou Yost, Executive Secretary, U.S. Board on Geographic Names/Domestic Names Committee

Staff

Maria McCormick, U.S. Geological Survey (by teleconference) Jane Messenger, U.S. Geological Survey (by teleconference) Matthew O'Donnell, U.S. Geological Survey Jennifer Runyon, U.S. Geological Survey

Guests

Lola Ajilore, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Estelle Bowman, U.S. Forest Service Paul Holeva, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Myron Pourier, Black Elk Development

1. Opening

Chairman Vandegraft opened the meeting at 9:29 a.m. He welcomed visitors and asked all BGN members, staff, and visitors to introduce themselves.

2. Minutes of the 773rd Meeting

The minutes of the 773rd meeting of the Domestic Names Committee (DNC), held July 9th, were approved as submitted.

3. Reports

3.1 BGN Chairman (Caldwell)

The next full BGN meeting will take place on Tuesday, October 20th at the Department of the Interior in Washington D.C. Caldwell thanked BGN staff, both on the DNC and FNC for preparing the agenda and other materials.

Caldwell reported that the revised BGN bylaws and the revised *Principles, Policies, and Procedures* of both the DNC and the FNC are still in review by the Secretary of the Interior.

The U.S. Geological Survey's historical map site still uses base maps provided by Esri. Caldwell noted that the map displays a derogatory name that the BGN had formerly changed. He contacted Esri who will amend the name. Caldwell mentioned the general issue of government agency use of third-party mapping services. There is no guarantee that they will use BGN approved names even though government agencies are required to use approved names in all their products, applications, and reports. A list of the most significant approved BGN names, both domestic and foreign, will be compiled and sent to Esri and other third-party mapping services. It is hoped that any name discrepancies will be corrected.

3.2 BGN Executive Secretary (Yost)

Some members and prospective members still have not submitted biographies for review and vetting by the White House. These biographies are needed for the reappointment process. Although the new term ends in September, the BGN bylaws state that all members keep serving until reappointed or replaced by another representative. Runyon is compiling all biographies.

Yost asked if any attendees had access to a 5.25-inch disk drive which he could use to read an old disk that contains BGN member photos. These photos were meant to be included in Orth's 100th anniversary document on the history of the BGN. Sandra Shaw, former BGN chair, would like these pictures for her upcoming presentation at the 125th anniversary symposium.

Ralph Ehrenberg and Roger Payne received a request from Stanley D. Brunn, a retired professor who is editing a book titled <u>The Changing World Language Map</u> which will include "chapters on important, interesting and cutting-edge topics related to language use, culture, policy, representation and mapping." He is requesting chapter submissions. Yost will forward the email to the entire BGN as well as some of the geographic name boards of other countries.

3.3 <u>Special Committee on Communication</u> (Caldwell for Westington)

The BGN's 125th anniversary celebration will be Friday, September 18th at the Library of Congress. Caldwell thanked the Library of Congress staff for all their work to prepare for hosting the event. All speakers have been approved, although opening speakers from the Department of the Interior and the Library of Congress have not been confirmed. Yost mentioned that the Secretary of the Interior and the

Assistant Secretary of the Interior have conflicts and will not be able to speak but that the director of the U.S. Geological Survey may be able speak.

The commemorative pins have arrived. Caldwell passed around pins for members to view. The pins will be distributed next month after recoding who will be receiving one. He thanked Forrest for her work in designing and ordering the pins. Donations for the cost of the pins are still being accepted. Orders have been placed for commemorative polo shirts.

Caldwell reminded the committee that the SCC would meet at 1 p.m., also in the Kiowa Room, and invited all to attend.

Upon the entrance of Myron Pourier, Vandegraft asked him to introduce himself. Vandegrapft also asked all members and guests to introduce themselves again for the benefit of Mr. Pourier.

Two members joined the meeting.

3.4 Executive Secretary (Yost)

The decision about renaming a populated place and related administrative features in Kansas from <u>Saint</u> <u>John</u> to <u>St. John</u> appearing in several smaller newspapers around the country.

3.5 Staff (Runyon)

Review List 421, comprising 35 new names and name change proposals, was released on August 10th.

Staff has received correspondence about several high profile cases to rename features including Devils Tower, Harney Peak, and Mount McKinley. A few new proposals have been submitted.

Yost thanked Runyon, J. Campbell, Shelton, Vandegraft, and Caldwell for their input and edits to the Mount McKinley/Denali white paper recently submitted to the Secretary of the Interior. Members briefly discussed some issues surrounding the name controversy and the recent resurveying of the summit's elevation the results of which will soon be released.

3.6 GNIS and Data Compilation Program (McCormick)

There are still issues with developers working on GNIS tools. Many developers have been leaving for other jobs so progress has been slow.

The landform tool relies on The National Map (TNM) services which have recently been unreliable. Issues have been documented and reported to TMN help desk and seem to have been fixed.

A GNIS server went down for a few hours one day last week towards the end of the day.

As part of a web re-engineering project, the USGS will be moving all its Web pages to a new Google-based format. The GNIS pages are being re-inventoried, but as part of the project, the USGS will require their banner at the top of the page. A few years ago, the BGN requested that this be removed to eliminate confusion that the BGN worked for the USGS directly. The BGN will need to discuss how to handle this request.

New GNIS download files were posted on August 11th. McCormick provided the Antarctic dataset to Doug Moore at the NGA, who will pull out features that will be maintained in GNS. Once this is done, these features will be removed from GNIS.

On August 27th, McCormick will present a need-to-know session about the landform tool to Denver NGTOC.

McCormick and Messenger will be in Reston on September 17th and will attend the 125th anniversary symposium.

Yost mentioned that planning for FY 2016 included the Geographic Names Improvement Program. GNIS gave a list of checks and improvements to existing data to NGTOC which, based on developer availability should be worked on in the coming year.

3.7 <u>Harney Peak</u>, South Dakota name change (Pourier)

passed out bundles with brocures and book Black Elk Speaks.

Mr. Pourier thanked the Board for the opportunity to speak. He began by describing his connection to the movement to rename Harney Peak as Black Elk Peak. He described the movement as peaceful, prayerful, and apolitical. He alluded to the various names that have been suggested throughout the process besides Black Elk Peak, one of which is Hinhan Kaga.

According to Pourier, in the Sioux language "hinhan" means "owl" and "kaga" mean "imitating" or "mocking". This descriptive name given by Sioux ancestors comes from the sound of wind blowing through large granite spires that form groups within parts of the Black Hills. They would refer to this portion of the Black Hills as Hinhan Kaga.

Pourier mentioned another original name for the mountain, Wicincala Sakowin, which means "seven girls" or "seven stars" and refers to a group of seven stars near the constellation Taurus known as the Pleiades. In the Lakota Sioux star knowledge, the Pleiades or Wicincala Sakowin is the name of the original celestial mountain that corresponds to the highest point in the Black Hills. This is the center of the world according to the Sioux. Pourier explained that the two names, Hinhan Kaga and Wicincala Sakowin, are used by the younger and older generations within various Sioux tribes, respectively.

Pourier described how Black Elk, his great-great grandfather, traveled alone to the top of the highest point in the Black Hills, set up an altar, and prayed for four days. Black Elk had a vision which he later related to John G. Neihardt. In the vision, Black Elk saw the connectedness of the whole world and all peoples. The name Black Elk Peak would be "synonymous with the beauty and sacredness of the Black Hills" and would be "respectful toward all walks of life and a neutral name."

A brief discussion ensued about the South Dakota Board of Geographic Names' review process and public hearings. Runyon asked about the general perception that naming features after people is not a tradition among American Indian tribes. Pourier mentioned Crazy Horse Mountain (officially known as Thunderhead Mountain) in the Black Hills and Piestewa Peak in Arizona (named for a Hopi woman who was killed in action during the Iraq War). Although the practice not widespread, features can be named for native individuals when appropriate. There are many tribes and many opinions.

Vandegraft thanked Pourier for his presentation to the Board.

4. Docket

Please refer to the attached Docket for a description of each proposal. For new names approved at this meeting, the newly assigned GNIS Feature ID (FID) has been noted following the name.

I. Staff-Processed New Names, and Name and Application Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Change application of **Ninety Percent Spring** (FID 394954), Idaho (Review List 418)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change. Members briefly discussed the origin of the name "Ninety Percent."

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstention

Change **Reservoir Number 2** (FID 517270) to **Lake Fontaine**, Kentucky (Review List 419)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change. Members briefly discussed an earlier commemorative proposal for the same name for this feature which was withdrawn.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstentions

II. Disagreement on Docketed Names

Fenway Pond, Connecticut (Review List 418)

A motion was made and seconded to <u>not</u> approve this name. Members questioned the Town of Glastonbury's requirements for naming features and whether or not the five-year waiting period for commemorative names applied in the case of pets.

Vote: 16 in favor

1 against0 abstention

The negative votes cited the lack of local support from both the Town of Glastonbury and the Connecticut State Names Authority. The five-year waiting period for commemorative names was also cited.

III. New Commemorative Names and Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Lee Island, Washington (Review List 418) (FID 2772203)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change.

Vote: 16 in favor

0 against1 abstention

IV. Revised Decisions

Change Cedar Creek Reservoir (BGN 1988) (FID 1377461) to Lake Fayette, Texas (Review List 405)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstention

V. New Names agreed to by all interested parties

Little Smelt Creek, Michigan (Review List 420) (FID 2772204)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name. One member pointed out that the name is redundant because all smelts are little. Staff suggested the word "little" might refer to the stream's length.

Vote: 16 in favor

0 against1 abstentions

Rain Dance Pond, New York (Review List 420) (FID 2772205)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 15 in favor

1 against1 abstentions

The negative vote was cast in the belief that the name is still representing a former business and is disingenuous.

Lamprey Creek, Oregon (Review List 420) (FID 2772206)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstentions

Freudenberg Falls, Tennessee (Review List 419) (FID 2772207)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstentions

Mount El Shaddai, Texas (Review List 416) (FID 2772208)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 10 in favor

5 against2 abstentions

The negative votes were cast in the opinion that this was a commemorative name and that there is a lack of association between the deity and the feature.

5. Other Business

Fournier announced that this would be his last DNC meeting and has plans to retire from the Census Bureau at the end of November. At present, no replacement member has been selected and Flora will be the sole Census Bureau member. The Foreign Names Committee (FNC) will temporarily lack a Census Bureau representative.

Fleming also announced that the next DNC meeting will be his last. He will be replaced by Dr. Wendy Star Brown.

Vandegraft thanked both for their service to the DNC and BGN as well as their comments and wisdom. Members gave them a round of applause.

Yost announced that next month's meeting would feature a presentation on the Black Elk Peak proposal given by a relative of General Harney.

6. Closing

The meeting adjourned at 11:25 p.m. The next Domestic Names Committee meeting will be held September 10th, 2015, at 9:30 a.m. at the Department of the Interior, Kiowa Room.

	(signed) Louis A. Yost	
	Louis A. Yost, Executive Secretary	
APPROVED (signed) Douglas Vandegraft		
Douglas Vandegraft, Chairman Domestic Names Committee		

U.S. BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES DOMESTIC NAMES COMMITTEE DOCKET August 2015

I. Staff-Processed New Names, and Name and Application Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Change application of <u>Ninety Percent Spring</u> (FID 394954), Idaho (Review List 418)

http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=42.677476&p longi=-111.627072

This proposal is to change the application of the name <u>Ninety Percent Spring</u> in Caribou County from its current location to another spring approximately half a mile to the southeast. The spring at the proposed location has not been labeled on any USGS topographic maps; its current location has been shown and labeled <u>Ninety Percent Spring</u> since 1982.

According to the proponent, the proposed location is the site of the former Natural Mineral Water Company bottling plant where the spring's water was marketed under the brand name "Idanha" or "Idan-ha." Mixed with carbon dioxide pumped in from the nearby spring, the water was sold around the world and won prizes at national and international fairs. Numerous contemporary sources from the 1890s to the 1910s link the Idanha water with Ninety Percent Spring; the name of the spring was often given as both "Ninety Percent" and "Idanha." The plant shut down during the 1930s and all remains of the bottling plant were removed in the 1950s. The proponent states that the Caribou County Historical Society, of which he is the president, has an easement to the site of the bottling plant.



Several Idaho tourism guidebooks provide directions to the spring and historic bottling plant site. Two volumes, *The Ultimate Idaho Atlas and Travel Encyclopedia* and *Travel the Oregon Trail in Caribou County*, both undated, direct tourists to a site at the proposed location. A map in the latter document places the spring at a spot south-southeast of the proposed location.

USGS field notes provide no information as to why the name has been applied to its current location since 1982; it is presumed the name was found to be in local use.

The Caribou County Board of Commissioners was asked to comment on the proposal, but no response was received, which is presumed to indicate a lack of an opinion. The Idaho Geographic Names Board recommends approval of the application change. A copy of the proposal was forwarded to the Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation and the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation, both

of which are federally recognized. No responses were received, which is presumed to indicate a lack of an opinion.

Change <u>Reservoir Number 2</u> (FID 517270) to <u>Lake Fontaine</u>, Kentucky (Review List 419)

http://geonames.usgs.gov/apex/gazvector.getesrimap?p lat=38.0066456&p longi=84.4653292&fid=517270

The name <u>Lake Fontaine</u> is proposed to be applied to a reservoir in the City of Lexington that is currently named <u>Reservoir Number 2</u>. The reservoir is the middle of a series of three reservoirs along West Hickman Creek. According to the proponent and historical maps, dams were built by the Lexington Hydraulic & Manufacturing Company in 1893, thus creating <u>Reservoir Number 1</u>, <u>Reservoir Number 2</u>, and <u>Reservoir Number 3</u>. The latter name was changed by the BGN to Lake Hickman at its June 2015 meeting.

According to the proponent of the name change, <u>Reservoir Number 2</u> was sold in 1963 to a development company. The proponent serves as secretary of the Lakeview Estates Lake Association, Inc., which now owns the reservoir. He states that many local residents mistakenly believe it is owned by Kentucky American Water and that it is still a drinking water source. The new name will "dispel this myth and enhance the value of the lake." The name is proposed in association with nearby Fontaine Road.

The Mayor of Lexington and Fayette County and the Councilmember who represents this area of Lexington submitted letters in support of this proposal, as did the Blue Grass Trust for Historic Preservation. The Kentucky Geographic Names Committee also recommends approval of the change.

According to the NAGPRA Native American Consultation Database, there are no federally recognized tribes with an interest in Fayette County.

II. Disagreement on Docketed Names

<u>Fenway Pond</u>, Connecticut (Review List 418)

http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=41.732962&p longi=-72.519927

This 2.6-acre reservoir, proposed to be named <u>Fenway Pond</u>, is located near the 8th green of the Minnechaug Golf Course in the Town of Glastonbury. According to the proponent, the 8th green is considered "the signature hole of the course" and the reservoir is a central feature of the neighborhood. Although the reservoir has been shown on topographic maps since 1964 and is mentioned prominently at the Minnechaug Golf Course Web site, it has remained unnamed since it was constructed sometime between 1953 and 1964.

According to the proponent, his Labrador retriever, named Fenway of Minnechaug, was beloved in the golfing community. Each day for his 13 years, he greeted grade school children at the bus stop near the reservoir. He was "a kids' favorite and everyone in the golfing community knew Fenway." He was seen almost every day in the community "visiting most neighbors' homes (and kitchens), chasing geese away from the 8th tee, and making himself available to children to stroke and play. He served as a sort of mascot and was an icon for the Village at Minnechaug." The proponent states that Fenway was often referred to as "The Mayor of Minnechaug" or "The Ambassador" because he was "an extremely gentle and outgoing soul." Fenway acted as a "big brother" to many other dogs in the community, teaching patience and

tolerance in a way that according to the proponent "you'd have to see to believe." When Fenway passed away in 2014, the neighbors decided to honor him with the planting of a tree. These neighbors also helped pay for his final medical expenses. The proponent says he knows of no one (person or animal) in this golfing community of nearly 140 homes who has ever received such an honor.

The proponent further states that the community supports the proposal for <u>Fenway Pond</u>. He provided ten letters from locals in support of the name. However, the Town of Glastonbury, which owns the golf course, wrote that they do not support the proposal, stating "the proposed name [does not meet our] requirements for a name." The Connecticut State Names Authority also recommends disapproval, citing the Town's opposition. According to the NAGPRA Native American Consultation Database, there are no federally recognized tribes with an interest in Hartford County.

III. New Commemorative Names and Changes agreed to by all interested parties

<u>Lee Island</u>, Washington (Review List 418)

http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=48.4781261&p longi=-123.0685121

This approximately 0.5-acre unnamed island, located off the southern shore of San Juan Island at the mouth of False Bay, is proposed to be named <u>Lee Island</u> in honor of Emelia "Lee" Bave (1910-2008). In 1958, Ms. Bave and her husband moved to San Juan Island, where they operated the Mar Vista Resort, located opposite the unnamed island. In addition to running the resort until her death in 2008, Ms. Bave often did paintings of the island. She was also active in the local community, where she founded a performance and children's theater and established a teen club. She wrote a book and a play on the Pig War of 1859, which took place on San Juan Island; she also established the local Pig War Museum, for which she donated the building. A representative of the San Juan Historical Museum reports that Lee worked tirelessly, earning her the nicknames "Mad Woman of Mar Vista" and "Looney Lee." Another individual stated, "Lee was a visionary. She rallied many people for support and for that we in the community are so grateful. She took action to preserve our Island History. She is a real TOWN HERO."

Although the island is small and uninhabited, the proponent believes it needs a name to distinguish it from others at the mouth of False Bay.

The San Juan County Council recommends approval of the proposal, as does the Washington State Committee on Geographic Names (WSCGN). The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has no opinion on the matter, the Department of Homeland Security has no objection, and the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration supports the name. As part of its investigation, the WSCGN contacted the Lummi Tribe of the Lummi Reservation, a federally recognized tribe. No response was received, which is presumed to indicate a lack of an opinion.

IV. Revised Decisions

Change <u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u> (BGN 1988) (FID 1377461) to <u>Lake Fayette</u>, Texas (Review List 405)

 $\frac{http://geonames.usgs.gov/apex/gazvector.getesrimap?p\ lat=29.9301113\&p\ longi=96.7343255\&fid=1377461$

This proposal is to change the official name of <u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u> in Fayette County to <u>Lake Fayette</u>. The request was submitted by a map editor at Yahoo! Maps, who reports that one of its users claimed the proposed name is in local use.

The name <u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u> was made official for Federal use by the BGN in 1988, following an inquiry from the Texas office of the U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Division. Although USGS maps published in the early 1980s had applied the name <u>Lake Fayette</u>, as did the 1988 State Highway map, the official name endorsed by the State of Texas was <u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u>. When the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) obtained a permit for construction of the dam and reservoir in 1978, the Texas Water Rights Commission referred to it as <u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u>.

Prior to the 1988 BGN decision, the LCRA was asked by the Texas State Names Authority to confirm the name, and they responded that although they had no objection if local residents wished to continue to use Lake Fayette, they recommended that the name on Federal maps should agree with the name on the permit.

<u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u> is named on the latest edition of the USGS topographic maps and also on the Texas Department of Transportation Fayette County highway map, published in 1982 and revised in 1996. In addition to <u>Lake Fayette</u>, the GNIS entry for <u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u> lists the name <u>FPP Cooling Pond</u> as a variant. Other names found online include <u>Fayette Power Plant Lake</u>, <u>Fayette County Reservoir</u>, and <u>Fayette Lake</u>.

According to a Web site dedicated to local fishing sites, "Fayette County Lake [sic] was constructed by the Lower Colorado River Authority and the City of Austin [as] a 2,400-acre cooling pond for the Fayette Power Project." The LCRA's own Web site uses the names Lake Fayette and Fayette Lake interchangeably, but does not appear to use the name Cedar Creek Reservoir. The La Grange Area Chamber of Commerce and Google Maps also label the feature Lake Fayette. As of December 2014, Yahoo! Maps had already changed the name to Lake Fayette.

There is another reservoir in Texas named <u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u>. It was impounded in 1965 and is located in Henderson County, approximately 160 miles from the one in Fayette County. It is also a popular recreation site because of its proximity to the Dallas metropolitan area.

The Fayette County Judge was asked to comment on the proposed name change; however, no response was received, which is presumed to indicate a lack of an opinion. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has no opinion on the proposal. The Texas Geographic Names Committee contacted the LCRA and the Texas Water Development Board; neither has "any issues with the name change because most critical documents have already been revised to reflect the name change." The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality was also asked to comment, but did not respond to the State Names Committee by the deadline provided to them. The State Names Committee recommends approval of the change. According to the NAGPRA Native American Consultation Database, there are no federally recognized tribes with an interest in Fayette County.

V. New Names agreed to by all interested parties

<u>Little Smelt Creek</u>, Michigan (Review List 420)

Mouth: http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=45.93861&p longi=-86.28172 Source: http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=45.9385&p longi=-86.28538

The new name <u>Little Smelt Creek</u> is proposed for a 0.23-mile-long stream that flows into Lake Michigan south of Manistique in Thompson Township in Schoolcraft County.

The Michigan Department of Natural Resources identifies the smelt as *Osmerus mordax*, a small fish native to the northern Atlantic Coast of North America. It was introduced into Lake Michigan in the 1930s and residents of Michigan have caught them for decades. Smelt populations have declined since the 1970s for unknown reasons. According to the proponent, the land through which the stream flows was purchased by Schoolcraft County in 2002, "with the intention of preserving the creek for the sake of remembering its past significance as a valued smelt resource." The county sold the land to the proponent earlier this year. The proponent wishes to name the stream <u>Little Smelt Creek</u> "in keeping with the tradition that goes with the property."

The Thompson Township Board and the Schoolcraft County Board of Commissioners both support the proposal. The Michigan State Names Authority also recommends approval. A copy of the proposal was forwarded to the following federally recognized tribes: the Bay Mills Indian Community, the Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians, the Little Traverse Bay Bands of Odawa Indians, the Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians, and the Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians. No responses were received, which is presumed to indicate a lack of an opinion.

According to GNIS, the only features that include the word "Smelt" in their names are located in New England or Alaska.

Rain Dance Pond, New York (Review List 420)

http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=43.089703&p longi=-74.656431

This approximately three-acre pond is proposed to be named Rain Dance Pond, a name that according to the proponent describes the way rain "dances" across the surface of the pond during a storm. The name was originally proposed to the BGN in 2003, but despite having the support of the Town of Oppenheim and Fulton County and no objection from the New York State Names Committee, it was not approved citing concerns that the name could be construed to be commercial in nature. At the time, the proponent owned an alpaca farm called Rain Dance Pond, LLC. The BGN also expressed a concern that the words "Rain Dance" could have spiritual significance to the American Indian community.

The proponent asked again in 2008 if the BGN would revisit it decision, but the request was denied citing a lack of any new evidence to warrant reopening the case. The proponent has since sold the business (he still owns the property), and so he believes the potential commercial implications should no longer be a concern.

The Town of Oppenheim and Fulton County were once again contacted for their opinions; the letters reminded them that they had endorsed the name in 2003 but that the BGN staff was requesting an updated opinion. The Town and County were told that no response would indicate a lack of an opinion on the matter. No responses were received. The New York State Names Committee has affirmed that it has no objection to the name, although does have a concern that the feature is too small to receive an official name. According to the NAGPRA Native American Consultation Database, there are no federally recognized tribes with an interest in Fulton County.

(Review List 420)

Mouth: http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=44.57181&p longi=-123.31108

Source: http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=44.5995&p longi=-123.31623

This 2.3-mile-long stream heads one mile south of Dimple Hill and flows south to enter Oak Creek west of Corvallis. The Mary River Watershed Council is proposing the name <u>Lamprey Creek</u> because the stream provides habitat to Pacific and brook lampreys. The council believes that naming the stream will assist emergency responders and ensure citizen awareness of the stream through the use of signage.

The name <u>Lamprey Creek</u> was selected because lamprey, commonly called "eels," have a special meaning to the native people that have lived in the area for thousands of years. Lamprey are a dietary staple for the Kalapuyan people. In addition, the name will acknowledge the globally recognized lamprey research conducted at the Oregon State University. The proponent believes that naming this stream for "a special fish that predates the dinosaurs and all other fish in the Pacific Northwest will provide an opportunity for both inspiration and challenge to protect and restore this tributary to improve the chances of more lamprey returning to this special place."

The proposed name is supported by Oregon State University, the Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission, Freshwaters Illustrated, the Marys Peak Chapter of the Sierra Club, the Skyline West Neighborhood Association, and the Native Fish Society. The Benton County Commissioners and the Oregon Geographic Names Board (OGNB) also recommend approval of the new name.

As part of its investigation, the OGNB forwarded the proposal to the State Legislative Commission on *Indian* Services, which in turn shared it with the following federally recognized tribes: the Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, the Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon, and the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation. No responses were received, which is presumed to indicate a lack of an opinion.

According to GNIS, <u>Lampa Creek</u> in Coos County, approximately 110 miles south-southwest of the stream in question, has a variant name of Lamprey Creek.

Freudenberg Falls, Tennessee (Review List 419)

http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p lat=35.1938007&p longi=-85.2858258

This proposal is to make official the name <u>Freudenberg Falls</u> for two waterfalls in Falling Water Falls Natural Area in Hamilton County. According to the proponent, "The upper portion of the falls are approximately 30 feet high, and the lower falls drop 10 feet more from the ledge that separates the upper and lower falls." The proponent reports that he first heard the name as a child 42 years ago. His mother told him the name refers to Freudenberg, Germany, the home town of many of the area's early settlers. The name has not been found on any published sources.

The Mayor of Hamilton County and the Tennessee Division of Natural Areas (Tennessee Tower) both recommend approval of the name, as does the Tennessee State Names Committee. A copy of the proposal was forwarded to the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina, which is a federally recognized tribe. No response was received, which is presumed to indicate a lack of an opinion.

Mount El Shaddai, Texas

(Review List 416)

http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gazpublic/getesricoor?p_lat=29.514722&p_longi=-100.145278

This proposal is to apply the new name Mount El Shaddai to an unnamed 1,913-foot summit in Kinney County. According to the proponent, who owns the property on which the summit is located, "the name means Almighty." "El Shaddai" is one of the many names applied to God in the Hebrew scriptures. Some scholars have suggested that "Shaddai" refers to mountains, although this translation is not widely accepted.

The Kinney County Judge supports the new name, as does the Texas Geographic Names Committee. A copy of the proposal was forwarded to the Mescalero Apache Tribe of the Mescalero Reservation, New Mexico, which is a federally recognized tribe. No response was received, which is presumed to indicate a lack of an opinion.

According to GNIS, there are no other physical features in Texas with names that contain the word "Shaddai." Four churches in Texas are named "El Shaddai," but the closest is 100 miles to the east in San Antonio.

U.S. BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES DOMESTIC NAMES COMMITTEE

Seven Hundred and Seventy Fourth Meeting Department of the Interior, Kiowa Room August 13, 2015 – 9:30 a.m.

Members and Deputy Members in Attendance

Eric Berman Department of Homeland Security (Federal Emergency Management

Agency)

Douglas Caldwell

Jon Campbell

Department of Defense (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)

Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey)

Laurie Campbell

Department of Agriculture (U.S. Forest Service)

Mark DeMulder

Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey)

Lee Fleming

Department of the Interior (Bureau of Indian Affairs)

Andrew Flora

Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census)

Monique Fordham

Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey) (by

teleconference)

Michael Fournier Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census)

Tony Gilbert Government Publishing Office

Bruce Johnson Library of Congress

Sean Killen Department of the Interior (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service) (by

teleconference)

Curtis Loy Department of Commerce (Office of Coast Survey)

Jacqueline Nolan Library of Congress

Victor Pattarozzi Department of Homeland Security

Michael Shelton Department of the Interior (National Park Service)

Douglas Vandegraft Department of the Interior (Bureau of Ocean Energy Management)

(Chairman)

Ex-Officio

Lou Yost, Executive Secretary, U.S. Board on Geographic Names/Domestic Names Committee

Staff

Maria McCormick, U.S. Geological Survey (by teleconference) Jane Messenger, U.S. Geological Survey (by teleconference) Matthew O'Donnell, U.S. Geological Survey Jennifer Runyon, U.S. Geological Survey

Guests

Lola Ajilore, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Estelle Bowman, U.S. Forest Service Paul Holeva, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Myron Pourier, Black Elk Development

1. Opening

Chairman Vandegraft opened the meeting at 9:29 a.m. He welcomed visitors and asked all BGN members, staff, and visitors to introduce themselves.

2. Minutes of the 773rd Meeting

The minutes of the 773^{rd} meeting of the Domestic Names Committee (DNC), held July 9^{th} , were approved as submitted.

3. Reports

3.1 BGN Chairman (Caldwell)

The next full BGN meeting will take place on Tuesday, October $20^{\rm th}$ at the Department of the Interior in Washington D.C. Caldwell thanked BGN staff, both on the DNC and FNC for preparing the agenda and other materials.

Caldwell reported that the revised BGN bylaws and the revised <u>DNC</u> *Principles, Policies, and Procedures* of both the <u>DNC</u> and the <u>FNC</u> are still in review by the <u>Secretary Department</u> of the Interior.

The U.S. Geological Survey's historical map site still uses base maps provided by Esri. Caldwell noted that the map displays a derogatory name that the BGN had formerly changed. He contacted Esri who will amend the name. Caldwell mentioned the general issue of government agency use of third-party mapping services. There is no guarantee that they will use BGN approved names even though government agencies are required to use approved names in all their products, applications, and reports. A list of the most significant approved BGN names, both domestic and foreign, will be compiled and sent to Esri and other third-party mapping services. It is hoped that any name discrepancies will be corrected.

3.2 BGN Executive Secretary (Yost)

Some members and prospective members still have not submitted biographies for review and vetting by the White House. These biographies are needed for the reappointment process. Although the new term ends in September, the BGN bylaws state that all members keep serving until reappointed or replaced by another representative. Runyon is compiling all biographies.

Yost asked if any attendees had access to a 5.25-inch disk drive which he could use to read an old disk that contains BGN member photos. These photos were meant to be included in the "Diary of Actions, Policies, Policies and Events:1890 – 1990" (aka "The 100 Year History") Orth's 100th anniversary document on the history of the BGN. Sandra Shaw, former BGN chair, would like these pictures for her upcoming presentation at the 125th anniversary symposium.

Ralph Ehrenberg and Roger Payne received a request from Stanley D. Brunn, a retired professor who is editing a book titled <u>The Changing World Language Map</u> which will include "chapters on important, interesting and cutting-edge topics related to language use, culture, policy, representation and mapping." He is requesting chapter submissions. Yost will forward the email to the entire BGN as well as some of the geographic name boards of other countries <u>National Naming Authorities in other countries</u>.

3.3 Special Committee on Communication (Caldwell for Westington)

The BGN's 125th anniversary celebration will be Friday, September 18th at the Library of Congress. Caldwell thanked the Library of Congress staff for all their work to prepare for hosting the event. All speakers have been approved, although opening speakers from the Department of the Interior and the

Library of Congress have not been confirmed. Yost mentioned that the Secretary of the Interior and the Assistant Secretary of the Interior have conflicts and will not be able to speak but that the <u>Delirector</u> of the U.S. Geological Survey may be <u>able to provide the Department of the Interior "Welcome" able speak.</u>

The commemorative pins have arrived. Caldwell passed around pins for members to view. The pins will be distributed next month after recoding who will be receiving one. He thanked Forrest for her work in designing and ordering the pins. Donations for the cost of the pins are still being accepted. Orders have been placed for commemorative polo shirts.

Caldwell reminded the committee that the SCC would meet at 1 p.m., also in the Kiowa Room, and invited all to attend.

Upon the entrance of Myron Pourier, Vandegraft asked him to introduce himself. Vandegrapft also asked all members and guests to introduce themselves again for the benefit of Mr. Pourier.

Two members joined the meeting.

3.4 Executive Secretary (Yost)

The decision about renaming a populated place and related administrative features in Kansas from <u>Saint John</u> to <u>St. John</u> appeareding in several <u>smaller</u> newspapers around the country.

3.5 Staff (Runyon)

Review List 421, comprising 35 new names and name change proposals, was released on August 10th.

Staff has received correspondence about several high profile cases to rename features including Devils Tower, Harney Peak, and Mount McKinley. A few new proposals have been submitted.

Yost thanked Runyon, J. Campbell, Shelton, Vandegraft, and Caldwell for their input and edits to the Mount McKinley/Denali white paperbackground information recently submitted to the Secretary of the Interior. Members briefly discussed some issues surrounding the name controversy and the recent resurveying of the summit's elevation the results of which will soon be released.

3.6 GNIS and Data Compilation Program (McCormick)

There are still issues with developers working on GNIS tools. Many developers have been leaving for other jobs so progress has been slow.

The landform tool relies on The National Map (TNM) services which have recently been unreliable. Issues have been documented and reported to TMN help desk and seem to have been fixed.

A GNIS server went down for a few hours one day last week towards the end of the day.

As part of a web re-engineering project, the USGS will be moving all its Web pages to a new Google-based format. The GNIS pages are being re-inventoried, but as part of the project, the USGS will require their banner at the top of the page. A few years ago, the BGN requested that this be removed to eliminate

confusion that the BGN worked for the USGS directly. The BGN will need to discuss how to handle this request.

New GNIS download files were posted on August 11th. McCormick provided the Antarctic dataset to Doug Moore at the NGA, who will pull out features that will be maintained in GNS. Once this is done, these features will be removed from GNIS.

On August 27th, McCormick will present a need-to-know session about the landform tool to Denver NGTOC.

McCormick and Messenger will be in Reston on September 17th and will attend the 125th anniversary symposium.

Yost mentioned that planning for FY 2016 included the Geographic Names Improvement Program. GNIS gave a list of checks and improvements to existing data to NGTOC which, based on developer availability should be worked on in the coming year.

3.7 Harney Peak, South Dakota name change (Pourier)

passed out bundles with brocures and book Black Elk Speaks.

Mr. Pourier thanked the Board for the opportunity to speak. He began by describing his connection to the movement to rename Harney Peak as Black Elk Peak. He described the movement as peaceful, prayerful, and apolitical. He alluded to the various names that have been suggested throughout the process besides Black Elk Peak, one of which is Hinhan Kaga.

According to Pourier, in the Sioux language "hinhan" means "owl" and "kaga" mean "imitating" or "mocking". This descriptive name given by Sioux ancestors comes from the sound of wind blowing through large granite spires that form groups within parts of the Black Hills. They would refer to this portion of the Black Hills as Hinhan Kaga.

Pourier mentioned another original name for the mountain, Wicincala Sakowin, which means "seven girls" or "seven stars" and refers to a group of seven stars near the constellation Taurus known as the Pleiades. In the Lakota Sioux star knowledge, the Pleiades or Wicincala Sakowin is the name of the original celestial mountain that corresponds to the highest point in the Black Hills. This is the center of the world according to the Sioux. Pourier explained that the two names, Hinhan Kaga and Wicincala Sakowin, are used by the younger and older generations within various Sioux tribes, respectively.

Pourier described how Black Elk, his great-great grandfather, traveled alone to the top of the highest point in the Black Hills, set up an altar, and prayed for four days. Black Elk had a vision which he later related to John G. Neihardt. In the vision, Black Elk saw the connectedness of the whole world and all peoples. The name Black Elk Peak would be "synonymous with the beauty and sacredness of the Black Hills" and would be "respectful toward all walks of life and a neutral name."

A brief discussion ensued about the South Dakota Board of Geographic Names' review process and public hearings. Runyon asked about the general perception that naming features after people is not a tradition among American Indian tribes. Pourier mentioned Crazy Horse Mountain (officially known as Thunderhead Mountain) in the Black Hills and Piestewa Peak in Arizona (named for a Hopi woman who

was killed in action during the Iraq War). Although the practice not widespread, features can be named for native individuals when appropriate. There are many tribes and many opinions. Vandegraft thanked Pourier for his presentation to the Board.

4. Docket

Please refer to the attached Docket for a description of each proposal. For new names approved at this meeting, the newly assigned GNIS Feature ID (FID) has been noted following the name.

I. Staff-Processed New Names, and Name and Application Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Change application of Ninety Percent Spring (FID 394954), Idaho (Review List 418)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change. Members briefly discussed the origin of the name "Ninety Percent."

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against 0 abstention

Change Reservoir Number 2 (FID 517270) to Lake Fontaine, Kentucky (Review List 419)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change. Members briefly discussed an earlier commemorative proposal for the same name for this feature which was withdrawn.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against

0 abstentions

II. Disagreement on Docketed Names

Fenway Pond, Connecticut (Review List 418)

A motion was made and seconded to <u>not</u> approve this name. Members questioned the Town of Glastonbury's requirements for naming features and whether or not the five-year waiting period for commemorative names applied in the case of pets.

Vote: 16 in favor

1 against 0 abstention

The negative votes cited the lack of local support from both the Town of Glastonbury and the Connecticut State Names Authority. The five-year waiting period for commemorative names was also cited.

III. New Commemorative Names and Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Lee Island, Washington (Review List 418) (FID 2772203)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change.

Vote: 16 in favor

0 against 1 abstention

IV. Revised Decisions

Change <u>Cedar Creek Reservoir</u> (BGN 1988) (FID 1377461) to <u>Lake Fayette</u>, Texas (Review List 405)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against

0 abstention

V. New Names agreed to by all interested parties

Little Smelt Creek, Michigan (Review List 420) (FID 2772204)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name. One member pointed out that the name is redundant because all smelts are little. Staff suggested the word "little" might refer to the stream's length.

Vote: 16 in favor

 $0 \ against \\$

1 abstentions

Rain Dance Pond, New York (Review List 420) (FID 2772205)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 15 in favor

1 against

1 abstentions

The negative vote was cast in the belief that the name is still representing a former business and is disingenuous.

Lamprey Creek, Oregon (Review List 420) (FID 2772206)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 17 in favor

 $0 \;\; against$

0 abstentions

Freudenberg Falls, Tennessee (Review List 419) (FID 2772207)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against 0 abstentions

Mount El Shaddai, Texas (Review List 416) (FID 2772208)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 10 in favor

5 against

2 abstentions

The negative votes were cast in the opinion that this was a commemorative name and that there is a lack of association between the deity and the feature.

5. Other Business

Fournier announced that this would be his last DNC meeting and has plans to retire from the Census Bureau at the end of November. At present, no replacement member has been selected and Flora will be the sole Census Bureau member. The Foreign Names Committee (FNC) will temporarily lack a Census Bureau representative.

Fleming also announced that the next DNC meeting will be his last. He will be replaced by Dr. Wendy Star Brown.

Vandegraft thanked both for their service to the DNC and BGN as well as their comments and wisdom. Members gave them a round of applause.

Yost announced that next month's meeting would feature a presentation on the Black Elk Peak proposal given by a relative of General Harney.

6. Closing

The meeting adjourned at 11:25 p.m. The next Domestic Names Committee meeting will be held September 10th, 2015, at 9:30 a.m. at the Department of the Interior, Kiowa Room.

(signed) Louis A. Yost

Louis A. Yost, Executive Secretary

APPROVED (signed) Douglas Vandegraft

Douglas Vandegraft, Chairman

Commented [LAY1]: I know that Mike S said this offhandedly before anyone else said anything but do we want to put it as the reason in the minutes given the other reasons that a commemorative name can be approved? Although I guess I might not have the same apprehension if the proposal was for Mount Diablo and the same reason was given.

Domestic Names Committee

U.S. BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES DOMESTIC NAMES COMMITTEE

Seven Hundred and Seventy Fourth Meeting Department of the Interior, Kiowa Room August 13, 2015 – 9:30 a.m.

Members and Deputy Members in Attendance

Eric Berman Department of Homeland Security (Federal Emergency Management

Agency)

Douglas Caldwell

Jon Campbell

Department of Defense (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)

Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey)

Laurie Campbell

Department of Agriculture (U.S. Forest Service)

Mark DeMulder

Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey)

Lee Fleming

Department of the Interior (Bureau of Indian Affairs)

Andrew Flora

Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census)

Monique Fordham

Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey) (by

teleconference)

Michael Fournier Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census)

Tony Gilbert Government Publishing Office

Bruce Johnson Library of Congress

Sean Killen Department of the Interior (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service) (by

teleconference)

Curtis Loy Department of Commerce (Office of Coast Survey)

Jacqueline Nolan Library of Congress

Victor Pattarozzi Department of Homeland Security

Michael Shelton Department of the Interior (National Park Service)

Douglas Vandegraft Department of the Interior (Bureau of Ocean Energy Management)

(Chairman)

Ex-Officio

Lou Yost, Executive Secretary, U.S. Board on Geographic Names/Domestic Names Committee

Staff

Maria McCormick, U.S. Geological Survey (by teleconference) Jane Messenger, U.S. Geological Survey (by teleconference) Matthew O'Donnell, U.S. Geological Survey Jennifer Runyon, U.S. Geological Survey

Guests

Lola Ajilore, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Estelle Bowman, U.S. Forest Service Paul Holeva, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Myron Pourier, Black Elk Development

1. Opening

Chairman Vandegraft opened the meeting at 9:29 a.m. He welcomed visitors and asked all BGN members, staff, and visitors to introduce themselves.

2. Minutes of the 773rd Meeting

The minutes of the 773rd meeting of the Domestic Names Committee (DNC), held July 9th, were approved as submitted.

3. Reports

3.1 BGN Chairman (Caldwell)

The next full BGN meeting will take place on Tuesday, October 20th at the Department of the Interior in Washington D.C. Caldwell thanked BGN staff, both on the DNC and FNC for preparing the agenda and other materials.

TCaldwell reported that the revised BGN bylaws and the revised DNC Principles, Policies, and Procedures of both the DNC and the FNC are still in review by the Secretary-Department of the Interior.

The U.S. Geological Survey's historical map site still uses base maps provided by Esri. Caldwell noted that the map displays a derogatory name that the BGN had previousformerly changed. He contacted Esri, which who will amend the name. Caldwell mentioned the general issue of government agency use of third-party mapping services. There is no guarantee that they will use BGN_-approved names even though government agencies are required to use suchapproved names in all their products, applications, and reports. A list of the most significant approved BGN names, both domestic and foreign, will be compiled and sent to Esri and other third-party mapping services. It is hoped that any name discrepancies will be corrected.

3.2 BGN Executive Secretary (Yost)

Some members and prospective members still have not submitted biographies for review and vetting by the White House. These biographies are needed for the reappointment process. Although the new term ends in September, the BGN bylaws state that all members keep serving until reappointed or replaced by another representative. Runyon is compiling all biographies.

Yost asked if any attendees had access to a 5.25-inch disk drive which he could use to read an old disk that contains BGN member photos. These photos were meant to be included in the "Diary of Actions, Policies, Policies and Events: 1890 – 1990" (aka "The 100 Year History") Orth's 100th anniversary document on the history of the BGN. Sandra Shaw, former BGN chair, would like these pictures for her upcoming presentation at the 125th anniversary symposium.

Ralph Ehrenberg and Roger Payne received a request from Stanley D. Brunn, a retired professor who is editing a book titled The Changing World Language Map which will include "chapters on important, interesting and cutting-edge topics related to language use, culture, policy, representation and mapping." He is requesting chapter submissions. Yost will forward the email to the entire BGN as well as some of the geographic name boards of other countries National Naming Authorities in other countries.

3.3 <u>Special Committee on Communication</u> (Caldwell for Westington)

The BGN's 125th anniversary celebration will be Friday, September 18th at the Library of Congress. Caldwell thanked the Library of Congress staff for all their work to prepare for hosting the event. All speakers have been approved, although opening speakers from the Department of the Interior and the Library of Congress have not been confirmed. Yost mentioned that the Secretary of the Interior and the Assistant Secretary of the Interior have conflicts and will not be able to speak, but that the Deirector of the U.S. Geological Survey may be able to provide the Department of the Interior "Welcome" able

The commemorative pins have arrived. Caldwell passed around a <u>samplepins</u> for members to view. The pins will be distributed next month after recoding who will be receiving one. He thanked Forrest for her work in designing and ordering the pins. Donations for the cost of the pins are still being accepted. Orders have been placed for commemorative polo shirts.

Caldwell reminded the committee that the SCC would meet at 1 p.m., also in the Kiowa Room, and invited all to attend.

Upon the entrance of Myron Pourier, Vandegraft asked him to introduce himself. Vandegrapft also asked all members and guests to introduce themselves again for the benefit of Mr. Pourier.

Two members joined the meeting.

3.4 Executive Secretary (Yost)

The decision about renaming a populated place and related administrative features in Kansas from <u>Saint John</u> to <u>St. John</u> appeareding in several <u>smaller</u> newspapers <u>eround the country</u>.

3.5 Staff (Runyon)

Review List 421, comprising 35 new names and name change proposals, was released on August 10th

Staff has received correspondence about several high profile cases to rename features including <u>Devils</u> <u>Tower</u>, <u>Harney Peak</u>, and <u>Mount McKinley</u>. A few new proposals have been submitted.

Yost thanked Runyon, J. Campbell, Shelton, Vandegraft, and Caldwell for their input and edits to the <u>Mount McKinley/Denali white paperbackground information</u> recently submitted to the Secretary of the Interior. Members briefly discussed some issues surrounding the name controversy and the recent resurveying of the summit's elevation, the results of which will soon be released.

3.6 GNIS and Data Compilation Program (McCormick)

There are still issues with developers working on GNIS tools. Many developers have been leaving for other jobs so progress has been slow.

The landform tool relies on The National Map (TNM) services which have recently been unreliable. Issues have been documented and reported to TMN help desk and seem to have been fixed.

A GNIS server went down for a few hours one day last week towards the end of the day.

Commented [RJE1]: ?

Formatted: Underline Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Underline

As part of a web re-engineering project, the USGS will be moving all its Web pages to a new Google-based format. The GNIS pages are being re-inventoried, but as part of the project, the USGS will require its their banner at the top of the page. A few years ago, the BGN requested that this be removed to eliminate confusion that the BGN worked for the USGS directly. The BGN will need to discuss how to handle this request.

New GNIS download files were posted on August 11th. McCormick provided the Antarctic dataset to Doug Moore at the NGA, who will <u>pull outextract</u> features that will be maintained in GNS. Once this is done, these features will be removed from GNIS.

On August 27th, McCormick will present a need-to-know session about the landform tool to Denver NGTOC

McCormick and Messenger will be in Reston on September 17^{th} and will attend the 125^{th} anniversary symposium.

Yost mentioned that planning for FY 2016 includes the Geographic Names Improvement Program. The GNIS staff provided ever a list of checks and improvements to existing data to NGTOC, which based on developer availability, should be worked on in the coming year.

3.7 Harney Peak South Dakota name change (Pourier)

passed out bundles with brocures and book Black Elk Speaks

Mr. Pourier thanked the Board for the opportunity to speak. He distributed bundles with brochures and copies of the book Black Elk Speaks. He began his presentation by explaining describing his connection to the movement to rename Harney Peak es to Black Elk Peak. He described the movement as "peaceful, prayerful, and apolitical." He alluded to the various names that have been suggested throughout the process besides Black Elk Peak, one of which is Hinhan Kaga.

According to Pourier, in the Sioux language "hinhan" means "owl" and "kaga" mean "imitating" or "mocking". This descriptive name given by Sioux ancestors comes from the sound of wind blowing through large granite spires that form groups within parts of the Black Hills. They would refer to this portion of the Black Hills as <u>Hinhan Kaga</u>.

Pourier mentioned another original name for the mountain, Wicincala Sakowin, which means "seven girls" or "seven stars" and refers to a group of seven stars near the constellation Taurus known as the Pleiades. In the Lakota Sioux star knowledge, the Pleiades or Wicincala Sakowin is the name of the original celestial mountain that corresponds to the highest point in the Black Hills. This is the center of the world according to the Sioux. Pourier explained that the two names, Hinhan Kaga and Wicincala Sakowin, are used by the younger and older generations within various Sioux tribes, respectively.

Pourier described how Black Elk, his great-great grandfather, traveled alone to the top of the highest point in the Black Hills, set up an altar, and prayed for four days. Black Elk had a vision which he later related to John G. Neihardt. In the vision, Black Elk saw the connectedness of the whole world and all peoples. The name Black Elk Peak would be "synonymous with the beauty and sacredness of the Black Hills" and would be "respectful toward all walks of life and a neutral name."

Commented [RJE2]: Spell out
Commented [RJE3]: Spell out

Commented [RJE4]: Spell out

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Underline

A brief discussion ensued about the South Dakota Board of Geographic Names' review process and public hearings. Runyon asked about the general perception that naming features after people is not a tradition among American Indian tribes. Pourier mentioned <u>Crazy Horse Mountain</u> (officially known as <u>Thunderhead Mountain</u>) in the Black Hills and <u>Piestewa Peak</u> in Arizona (named for a Hopi woman who was killed in action during the Iraq War). Although the practice is not widespread, features can be named for native individuals when appropriate. There are many tribes and many opinions. Vandegraft thanked Pourier for his presentation to the <u>BoardCommittee</u>.

Formatted: Underline
Formatted: Underline
Formatted: Underline

4. Docket

Please refer to the attached Docket for a description of each proposal. For new names approved at this meeting, the newly assigned GNIS Feature ID (FID) has been noted following the name.

I. Staff-Processed New Names, and Name and Application Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Change application of Ninety Percent Spring (FID 394954), Idaho (Review List 418)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change. Members briefly discussed the origin of the name "Ninety Percent."

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against

0 abstention

Change Reservoir Number 2 (FID 517270) to Lake Fontaine. Kentucky (Review List 419)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change. Members briefly discussed an earlier commemorative proposal for the same name for this feature which was withdrawn.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against

0 abstentions

II. Disagreement on Docketed Names

Fenway Pond, Connecticut (Review List 418)

A motion was made and seconded to not to approve this name. Members questioned the Town of Glastonbury's requirements for naming features and whether or not the five-year waiting period for commemorative names applied in the case of pets.

Vote: 16 in favor

1 against 0 abstention

The negative votes cited the lack of local support from both the Town of Glastonbury and the Connecticut State Names Authority. The five-year waiting period for commemorative names was also cited.

III. New Commemorative Names and Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Lee Island, Washington (Review List 418) (FID 2772203)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this namechange.

Vote: 16 in favor

0 against 1 abstention

IV. Revised Decisions

Change Cedar Creek Reservoir (BGN 1988) (FID 1377461) to Lake Fayette, Texas (Review List 405)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against

0 abstention

V. New Names agreed to by all interested parties

Little Smelt Creek, Michigan (Review List 420) (FID 2772204)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name. One member pointed out that the name is redundant because all smelts are little. Staff suggested the word "little" might refer to the stream's length.

Vote: 16 in favor

0 against

1 abstentions

Rain Dance Pond, New York (Review List 420) (FID 2772205)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 15 in favor

1 against 1 abstentions

The negative vote was cast in the belief that the name is still-representsing a former business and is disingenuous.

Lamprey Creek, Oregon (Review List 420) (FID 2772206)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against

0 abstentions

Freudenberg Falls, Tennessee (Review List 419) (FID 2772207)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against

0 abstentions

Mount El Shaddai, Texas (Review List 416) (FID 2772208)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 10 in favor

5 against

2 abstentions

The negative votes were cast in the opinion that this was a commemorative name and that there is a lack of association between the deity and the feature.

5. Other Business

Fournier announced that this would be his last DNC meeting and has plans to retire from the Census Bureau at the end of November. At present, no replacement member has been selected and Flora will be the sole Census Bureau member. The Foreign Names Committee (FNC) will temporarily lack a Census Bureau representative.

Fleming also announced that the next DNC meeting will be his last. He will be replaced by Dr. Wendy_Starr Brown.

Vandegraft thanked Fournier and Flemingboth for their service to the DNC and BGN₂ as well as their comments and wisdom. Members gave them a round of applause.

Yost announced that next month's meeting would feature a presentation on the <u>Black Elk Peak proposal</u> given by a relative of General Harney.

6. Closing

The meeting adjourned at 11:25 ap.m. The next Domestic Names Committee meeting will be held September 10th, 2015, at 9:30 a.m. at the Department of the Interior, Kiowa Room.

(signed) Louis A. Yost

Louis A. Yost, Executive Secretary

APPROVED

Commented [LAY5]: I know that Mike S said this offhandedly before anyone else said anything but do we want to put it as the reason in the minutes given the other reasons that a commemorative name can be approved? Although I guess I might not have the same apprehension if the proposal was for Mount Diablo and the same reason was given.

Formatted: Underline

(signed) Douglas Vandegraft

Douglas Vandegraft, Chairman Domestic Names Committee

Conversation Contents

Re: Names Have Power: Denali and Other Colonist Lies

"Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>

From: "Shelton, Michael" <michael_shelton@nps.gov>
Sent: Mon Sep 07 2015 11:21:58 GMT-0600 (MDT)

Vandegraft < Douglas. Vandegraft@boem.gov>

Subject: Re: Names Have Power: Denali and Other Colonist Lies

FYI.

/s/ Mike

Michael M. Shelton Program Analyst Office of Policy National Park Service Deputy Member, U.S. Board on Geographic Names 1201 Eye Street NW 7th Floor / Office 88 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 354-3954 (Direct Dial) (202) 354-3950 (Gen'l Off. No.) (202) 371-5189 (Fax)

"Whatever you do, crush superstition, and love those who love you."

Voltains 1762

On Fri, Sep 4, 2015 at 8:59 PM, Carolyn and Duncan Morrow (b) (6) @cox.net> wrote

http://indiancountrytodaymedianetwork.com/2015/09/04/names-have-power-denali-and-other-colonist-lies-161635

Indian Country Today

Friday, September 4, 2015

Names Have Power: Denali and Other Colonist Lies

Steve Russell

What's in a name? that which we call a rose

By any other name would smell as sweet

-Act II, Scene II

-Romeo and Juliet

Denali was Denali to Alaskan Natives and naming it for William McKinley by a gold prospector because McKinley supported the gold standard was a case of temporary insanity, no doubt common among white people exposed to the extreme weather of Alaska. Silly as the McKinley name was, it made me feel lucky to be born in what was Indian Territory until 1907, because we named not only natural features but counties and cities—and the names stuck.

Living in Indian Territory—renamed from the Choctaw language for "Red People" as Oklahoma—we are spared silliness like the second tallest peak in North America (after Denali) being called Mt. St. Elias instead of the Tlingit Yaas'ëit'aa Shaa, which would be the proper name if proper means first rather than most powerful. I've been thinking about where the logic lies in St. Elias but have had no luck.

Elias is the Greek translation of El jah, one of the greatest Jewish prophets, also recognized as a prophet by Christianity and Islam. The colonists, a superstitious and primitive lot, believe that Elijah is still living since, instead of dying, he ascended to the sky in a flaming chariot. Some would take that to be a rocket ship, I suppose, and if Albert Einstein was correct about time, we are aging more quickly than El jah. But 3,000 years?

The only connection of the Jewish people to Alaska was the plan floated by the fellow who wrote the Bible of federal Indian law, Felix S. Cohen, to allow Jewish refugees from Hitler's death camps to settle in Alaska. That plan came to nothing.

There are two St. Eliases, neither having set foot in Alaska.

The Roman Catholic St. Elias was an Egyptian who was canonized by the Pope for taking Rome's side in an obscure theological dispute. Unlike many saints, he died of natural causes in the 6th Century.

The Orthodox St. Elias was also from Egypt, where he lived for 110 years, 80 of them in a cave.

If I had to place a bet on which of the three usurped the name of Yaas'éit'aa Shaa, I would put money on the Orthodox version, because Orthodox Christianity was the state religion of the first colonial power to infest Alaska, Russia.

The Tlingit name, Yaas'éit'aa Shaa, is boringly descriptive, "mountain behind icy bay." I suppose colonists might have trouble pronouncing Tlingit, but neither English nor Russian is a picnic for somebody not raised with the tongue. The Native name could always be translated and perhaps shortened a bit and retain some authenticity.

The mountain they call St. Elias is one of the crown jewels of the largest national park within the U.S. system, Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, about the size of six Yellowstones, but lacking the fame of Yellowstone because it's in Alaska.

The National Park Service description of the park makes it clear that Yaas'éit'aa Shaa and Denali were not the only Native names discarded by the colonists unless you think Blackburn, Sanford, Drum, and Wrangell are Native Alaskan names.

You were thinking maybe Drum is an English translation of a Native Alaskan name? Wrong. The peak was named for General Richard Coulter Drum, known for his service in the Mexican War, the Civil War, and Indian fighting.

The First Sioux War was the 1855 expedition where Indian fighter William S. Harney perfected the slaughter of non-combatants that would remain a hallmark of Army tactics against the Great Sioux Nation until the photographs of the Wounded Knee Massacre in 1890 turned public opinion.

Spotted Tail made much of his legend in the early part of the Harney's Blue Water Creek engagement. Wounded four times—two gunshots and two saber cuts—the Brulé warrior gave up his horse to a family that needed means to escape and returned to the fight. After the fight ended, Harney's troops descended on the women and children in Little Thunder's village.

Some Indians remember Drum, a lieutenant at the time of the First Sioux War, in a positive light for rescuing Spotted Tail's daughter from the massacre of non-combatants. While she eventually died of her wounds, Drum is remembered for protecting her at a time when he did not know she was an important man's daughter.

The history of a man whose name wound up on an Alaskan mountain brings us to the Great Sioux Nation, where the United States disregarded treaty rights to take possession of the mountains white people call the Black Hills. Indians generally do not object to this name because it is a direct translation of the Lakota name, Pahá Sápa.

Indians do object to their dispossession, which has been found unlawful in the colonial courts, and to the fact that the tallest peak in the Black Hills has lost the Lakota name Hinhan Kaga and is called for the man responsible for murder of women and children, what civilized people call war crimes. The colonial government calls Hinhan Kaga "Harney Peak," and it is located, fittingly enough, just outside Custer State Park.

Hinhan Kaga is famous among the Lakota as the place where Black Elk received his first vision and they have protested calling the sacred place for a genocidal maniac. The translation of the Lakota, "Making of Owls," might ease the transition for non-Indians if somebody explained that many tribes associate an owl with impending death.

Elsewhere in Pahá Sápa is the place the Lakota call Six Grandfathers. South Dakota lawyer turned State Historian Doane Robinson is credited with or blamed for the plan to desecrate Six Grandfathers with the images of four colonial grandfathers—Presidents Washington, Lincoln, Jefferson, and Theodore Roosevelt.

Robinson also engineered the theft of the name, according to a document that rests in the files of the Geographic Names Information System (GNIS). The document, dated May 19, 1930, claimed that according to State Historian Robinson the mountain *had no name* before he named it for Charles E. Rushmore, a New York lawyer who worked for the Harney Peak Tin Mining Company (tin mining representing another desecration of Pahá Sápa). Some historian.

The American Indian Movement once advocated renaming what is now called Rushmore "Crazy Horse Mountain." That has a nice ring to it. It is also only fair to note that Doane Robinson's original concept for the carvings would have included Red Cloud. Don't get too excited, because it also included George Armstrong Custer, who had a terrible record of killing women and children until he picked a fight with warriors at Greasy Grass.

The Wyoming side of Pahá Sápa contains a distinctive laccolith formation the Lakota call Mathó Thípila, the Arapaho call Wox Niiinon, the Crow call Daxpitcheeaasáao, and non-Natives call Devils Tower. (Naming conventions in the U.S. leave out possessive apostrophes.)

The Devil—head honcho Evil Spirit in European mythology adopted from the Middle East—has a lot of real estate named after him. Devil's Peak is the scenic backdrop in most photos of Capetown, South Africa, and the Devil owns a couple of other famous peaks in Australia and Hong Kong, all former British colonies.

The Devils Tower in Pahá Sápa is the site of contemporary sacred ceremonies and it seems odd to consecrate sacred space to the Devil. Arvol Looking Horse has filed a petition to change the name back to the Lakota name translated to English: Bear Lodge. Looking Horse's petition has the support of the Oglala and the vigorous opposition of Wyoming and local officials. A similar proposal died in 2005. The Wyoming Congresswoman at the time, Barbara Cubin, represented the colonial point of view when she commented "name change will harm the tourist trade and bring economic hardship to area communities."

With all due respect to the former Congresswoman, would people suddenly be unable to find the peak immortalized in mashed potatoes in Close Encounters of the Third Kind because it's taken away from the Devil and given back to Bear?

The U.S. Board on Geographic Names is required to allow for public comment and that comment period is about to close. Looking Horse objects to the current name because, among other reasons, the identification with European superstition makes ceremonies on Bear Lodge appear to be "Devil worship," and nothing could be farther from the truth.

In the next part of this series, we will look at other places where irrational colonial names have usurped traditional tribal names. There is no way to point out all of them. Still, if we had to pick names to change back, sites that are currently related to sacred ceremonies should go to the front of the line. At the very least, a sacred site seems an odd place for the colonists to give the Devil his due. Maybe it's time for Bear to have his?

Conversation Contents

U.S. Board on Geographic Names/Domestic Names Committee Aug. 13, 2015 Minutes

Attachments:

13. U.S. Board on Geographic Names/Domestic Names Committee Aug. 13, 2015 Minutes/1.1 DNC Aug13 2015 Minutes.docx

"Runyon, Jennifer" < jrunyon@usgs.gov>

From: "Runyon, Jennifer" <jrunyon@usgs.gov>
Sent: Tue Sep 08 2015 06:59:52 GMT-0600 (MDT)

"Tony N. Gi bert" <tgilbert@gpo.gov>, "curtis.loy@noaa.gov" <curtis.loy@noaa.gov>,

<eblount@fs.fed.us>" <eblount@fs.fed.us>, TN <gail.milton@usps.gov>, TN <Angela.D.Lawson@usps.gov>, Douglas R ERDC-TEC-VA Caldwell <Douglas.R.Caldwell@usace.army.mil>, Betsy Kanalley

To: <a href

<Michael_Shelton@nps gov>, Deborah Nordeen <deb_nordeen@nps gov>, Lee Fleming <LFleming2@bia.gov>, Monique Fordham <mfordham@usgs gov>, Ron Salz <ron_salz@fws.gov>, "Nolan, Jacqueline" <inol@loc.gov>, "Forrest, Brenda-Anne C." <bforrest@gpo.gov>, "Pattarozzi, Victor" <victor pattarozzi@hq.dhs.gov>, "Campbell, Laune A -FS" <lacampbell@fs.fed.us>, Michael Tischler <mtischler@usgs.gov>, Patrick Mahoney

Laurie A -FS" <acampbell@fs.fed.us>, Michael Tischler <mtischler@usgs.gov>, Patrick Mahoney <patrick_mahoney@blm.gov>, "Bruce <bjoh@loc.gov>" <bjoh@loc.gov>, Tara Wallace - NOAA Federal

<tara.wallace@noaa.gov>, Wendi-Starr Brown <wendi-starr.brown@bia.gov>

Subject: U.S. Board on Geographic Names/Domestic Names Committee Aug. 13, 2015 Minutes

Attachments: DNC Aug13_2015 Minutes.docx

Attached are the draft Minutes from the last BGN/DNC meeting (August 13th). The Agenda for this Thursday's (Sept. 10th) meeting and the September Docket will be distributed shor ly.

As a reminder, this week's meeting will include a presenta ion by a member of the Hamey family on the proposal to change the name of Hamey Peak, SD (BGN Review List 419).

If you are planning to bring any non-DOI guests who are not on this distribution list, please let us know so we can provide his/her name and affiliation to DOI Security.

Thanks,

Jenny

Jennifer Runyon, research staff U.S. Board on Geographic Names U.S. Geological Survey, Geographic Names Office (703) 648-4550

irunyon@usgs.gov

U.S. BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES DOMESTIC NAMES COMMITTEE

Seven Hundred and Seventy Fourth Meeting Department of the Interior, Kiowa Room August 13, 2015 – 9:30 a.m.

Members and Deputy Members in Attendance

Eric Berman Department of Homeland Security (Federal Emergency Management

Agency)

Douglas Caldwell
Jon Campbell
Department of Defense (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)
Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey)
Laurie Campbell
Department of Agriculture (U.S. Forest Service)
Mark DeMulder
Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey)
Lee Fleming
Department of the Interior (Bureau of Indian Affairs)
Andrew Flora
Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census)
Monique Fordham
Department of the Interior (U.S. Geological Survey) (by

teleconference)

Michael Fournier Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census)

Tony Gilbert Government Publishing Office

Bruce Johnson Library of Congress

Sean Killen Department of the Interior (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service) (by

teleconference)

Curtis Loy Department of Commerce (Office of Coast Survey)

Jacqueline Nolan Library of Congress

Victor Pattarozzi Department of Homeland Security

Michael Shelton Department of the Interior (National Park Service)

Douglas Vandegraft Department of the Interior (Bureau of Ocean Energy Management)

(Chairman)

Ex-Officio

Lou Yost, Executive Secretary, U.S. Board on Geographic Names/Domestic Names Committee

Staff

Maria McCormick, U.S. Geological Survey (by teleconference) Jane Messenger, U.S. Geological Survey (by teleconference) Matthew O'Donnell, U.S. Geological Survey Jennifer Runyon, U.S. Geological Survey

Guests

Lola Ajilore, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Estelle Bowman, U.S. Forest Service Paul Holeva, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Myron Pourier, Black Elk Development Timothy St. Onge, Library of Congress

1. Opening

Chairman Vandegraft opened the meeting at 9:29 a.m. He welcomed visitors and asked all BGN members, staff, and visitors to introduce themselves.

2. Minutes of the 773rd Meeting

The minutes of the 773rd meeting of the Domestic Names Committee (DNC), held July 9th, were approved as submitted.

3. Reports

3.1 BGN Chairman (Caldwell)

The next full BGN meeting will take place on Tuesday, October 20^{th} at the Department of the Interior in Washington D.C.

The revised BGN bylaws and the revised DNC *Principles, Policies, and Procedures* are still in review by the Department of the Interior.

The U.S. Geological Survey's historical topographic map Web site uses base maps provided by Esri. Caldwell noted that the map displays a derogatory name that the BGN had previously changed. He contacted Esri, which will amend the name. Caldwell mentioned the general issue of government agency use of third-party mapping services. There is no guarantee that they will use BGN-approved names even though government agencies are required to use such names in all their products, applications, and reports. A list of the most significant approved BGN names, both domestic and foreign, will be compiled and sent to Esri and other third-party mapping services. It is hoped that any name discrepancies will be corrected.

3.2 BGN Executive Secretary (Yost)

Some members and prospective members have not yet submitted their biographies for review and vetting by the White House. These are needed for the reappointment process. Although the new term ends September 30th, the BGN bylaws state that all members continue to serve until reappointed or replaced by another representative. Runyon is compiling all biographies.

Yost asked if any attendees had access to a 5.25-inch disk drive which could be used to read an old disk that contains BGN member photos. These photos were intended to be included in the "Diary of Actions, Policies, Policies and Events: 1890-1990" (a.k.a. "The 100 Year History").

Ralph Ehrenberg, Library of Congress member, and Roger Payne, BGN Executive Secretary Emeritus, each received a request from Stanley D. Brunn, a retired professor who is editing a book titled <u>The Changing World Language Map</u>, which will include "chapters on important, interesting and cutting-edge topics related to language use, culture, policy, representation and mapping." He is requesting chapter submissions. Yost will forward the email to the entire BGN as well as to a few national naming authorities in other countries.

3.3 Special Committee on Communication (Caldwell for Westington)

The BGN's 125th anniversary celebration will take place Friday, September 18th at the Library of Congress. Caldwell thanked the Library staff for all their work to prepare for the event. All speakers have been approved, although opening speakers from the Department of the Interior and the Library of Congress have not been confirmed. Yost mentioned that the Secretary of the Interior and the Assistant

Secretary of the Interior have conflicts and will not be available, but that the Director of the U.S. Geological Survey may be able to provide the Department of the Interior "Welcome".

The commemorative pins have arrived. Caldwell passed around a sample for members to view and noted that they be distributed at the next meeting. He thanked Forrest for her work in designing and ordering the pins. Donations to cover the cost are still being accepted. Orders have also been placed for commemorative shirts.

Caldwell reminded the committee that the SCC would meet at 1 p.m., also in the Kiowa Room, and invited all to attend.

Upon the entrance of Myron Pourier, Vandegraft asked him to introduce himself. Vandegraft also asked all members and guests to introduce themselves again for the benefit of Mr. Pourier.

Two members joined the meeting.

3.4 Executive Secretary (Yost)

The decision to rename a populated place and related administrative features in Kansas from <u>Saint John</u> to <u>St. John</u> was reported in several newspapers.

3.5 Staff (Runyon)

Review List 421, comprising 35 new names and name change proposals, was released on August 10th.

Staff has received correspondence regarding several high profile cases to rename features including <u>Devils Tower</u>, <u>Harney Peak</u>, and <u>Mount McKinley</u>. In addition, a number of new proposals have been submitted.

Yost thanked Runyon, J. Campbell, Shelton, Vandegraft, and Caldwell for their input and edits to the Mount McKinley/Denali background information recently submitted to the Secretary of the Interior. Members briefly discussed some issues surrounding the name controversy and the recent resurveying of the summit's elevation, the results of which will soon be released.

3.6 GNIS and Data Compilation Program (McCormick)

There are still issues with developers working on GNIS web tools. Several have left for other positions so progress has been slow.

The landforms tool relies on The National Map (TNM) services, which have been unreliable in recent weeks. The issues have been documented and reported to the TNM help desk.

As part of a web re-engineering project, the USGS will be moving all its Web pages to a new Google-based format. The GNIS pages are being re-inventoried, but as part of the project, the USGS will require that its banner be displayed at the top of every page. A few years ago, the BGN received permission to waive this requirement so as to remove the perception that the BGN works directly for USGS. The BGN will need to discuss how to handle this request.

New GNIS download files were posted on August 11th.

McCormick provided the Antarctic dataset to the National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA), which will extract features that are to be maintained instead in the GEOnet Names Server. Once this has been completed, these features will be removed from GNIS.

On August 27th, McCormick will present a Need-To-Know session on the landforms tool to employees of the USGS National Geospatial Technology Operations Center (NGTOC).

McCormick and Messenger will be in Reston in mid-September and will attend the 125th anniversary symposium.

Yost mentioned that planning for FY16 includes the Geographic Names Improvement Program. The GNIS staff provided a list of checks and improvements to existing data to NGTOC, which based on developer availability, should be worked on in the coming year.

3.7 Harney Peak, South Dakota name change (Pourier)

Mr. Pourier thanked the Committee for the opportunity to speak. He distributed bundles containing brochures and copies of the book *Black Elk Speaks*. He began his presentation by explaining his connection to the movement to rename <u>Harney Peak</u> to <u>Black Elk Peak</u>. He described the movement as "peaceful, prayerful, and apolitical." He alluded to the various names that have been suggested throughout the process besides <u>Black Elk Peak</u>, one of which is <u>Hinhan Kaga</u>.

According to Pourier, in the Sioux language "hinhan" means "owl" and "kaga" mean "imitating" or "mocking". This descriptive name given by Sioux ancestors comes from the sound of wind blowing through large granite spires that form groups within parts of the Black Hills. They would refer to this portion of the Black Hills as Hinhan Kaga.

Pourier mentioned another original name for the mountain, <u>Wicincala Sakowin</u>, which means "seven girls" or "seven stars" and refers to a group of seven stars near the constellation Taurus known as the Pleiades. In the Lakota Sioux star knowledge, the Pleiades or Wicincala Sakowin is the name of the original celestial mountain that corresponds to the highest point in the Black Hills. This is the center of the world according to the Sioux. Pourier explained that the names <u>Hinhan Kaga</u> and <u>Wicincala Sakowin</u> are used within various Sioux tribes and by the younger and older generations, respectively.

Pourier described how Black Elk, his great-great grandfather, traveled alone to the top of the highest point in the Black Hills, set up an altar, and prayed for four days. Black Elk had a vision which he later related to John G. Neihardt, author of *Black Elk Speaks*. In the vision, Black Elk saw the connectedness of the whole world and all peoples. The name <u>Black Elk Peak</u> would be "synonymous with the beauty and sacredness of the Black Hills" and would be "respectful toward all walks of life and a neutral name."

A brief discussion ensued about the South Dakota Board of Geographic Names review process and public hearings. Runyon asked Pourier about the general perception that naming features after people is not a tradition among American Indian tribes. Pourier mentioned <u>Crazy Horse Mountain</u> (officially known as <u>Thunderhead Mountain</u>) in the Black Hills and <u>Piestewa Peak</u> in Arizona (named for a Hopi woman who was killed in action during the Iraq War). Although the practice is not widespread, features can be named

for individuals when appropriate. There are many tribes and many opinions. Vandegraft thanked Pourier for his presentation to the Committee.

4. Docket

Please refer to the attached Docket for a description of each proposal. For new names approved at this meeting, the newly assigned GNIS Feature ID (FID) has been noted following the name.

I. Staff-Processed New Names, and Name and Application Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Change application of **Ninety Percent Spring** (FID 394954), Idaho (Review List 418)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change. Members briefly discussed the origin of the name "Ninety Percent."

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstentions

Change **Reservoir Number 2** (FID 517270) to **Lake Fontaine**, Kentucky (Review List 419)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change. Members briefly discussed an earlier commemorative proposal for the same name for this feature which was subsequently withdrawn.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstentions

II. Disagreement on Docketed Names

Fenway Pond, Connecticut (Review List 418)

A motion was made and seconded <u>not</u> to approve this name, citing the lack of local support from both the Town of Glastonbury and the Connecticut State Names Authority. Members questioned the Town of Glastonbury's requirements for naming features and whether or not the five-year waiting period for commemorative names applies in the case of pets.

Vote: 16 in favor

1 against0 abstentions

III. New Commemorative Names and Changes agreed to by all interested parties

Lee Island, Washington (Review List 418) (FID 2772203)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 16 in favor

0 against1 abstention

IV. Revised Decisions

Change Cedar Creek Reservoir (BGN 1988) (FID 1377461) to Lake Fayette, Texas (Review List 405)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this change.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstentions

V. New Names agreed to by all interested parties

<u>Little Smelt Creek</u>, Michigan (Review List 420) (FID 2772204)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name. One member pointed out that the name is redundant because all smelts are little. Staff suggested the word "little" might refer to the stream's length.

Vote: 16 in favor

0 against1 abstention

Rain Dance Pond, New York (Review List 420) (FID 2772205)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 15 in favor

1 against 1 abstention

The negative vote was cast in the belief that the name represents a former business and is "disingenuous."

Lamprey Creek, Oregon (Review List 420) (FID 2772206)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against0 abstentions

Freudenberg Falls, Tennessee (Review List 419) (FID 2772207)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 17 in favor

0 against

0 abstentions

Mount El Shaddai, Texas (Review List 416) (FID 2772208)

A motion was made and seconded to approve this name.

Vote: 10 in favor

5 against2 abstentions

The negative votes were cast in the opinion that this is a commemorative name and that there is a lack of association between the deity and the feature.

5. Other Business

Fournier announced that this would be his last DNC meeting and that he will retire from the Census Bureau at the end of November. At present, no replacement member has been selected and Flora will be the sole Census Bureau member. The Foreign Names Committee (FNC) will temporarily lack a Census Bureau representative.

Fleming also announced that the next DNC meeting will be his last. He will be replaced by Dr. Wendi-Starr Brown, who plans to attend the September meeting.

Vandegraft thanked Fournier and Fleming for their service to the DNC and BGN, as well as their comments and wisdom over the years. Members gave them a round of applause.

Yost announced that next month's meeting would feature a presentation on the <u>Black Elk Peak</u> proposal by a relative of General Harney.

6. Closing

The meeting adjourned at 11:25 a.m. The next Domestic Names Committee meeting will be held September 10th, 2015, at 9:30 a.m. at the Department of the Interior, Kiowa Room.

	(signed) Louis A. Yost
	Louis A. Yost, Executive Secretary
APPROVED (signed) Douglas Vandegraft	
Douglas Vandegraft, Chairman Domestic Names Committee	